DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN CPT. DIGHAM AND SGT. DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	DB KB
3		0130	(C) TOI 1550 2/D CAPTURED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE 18 YRS WHILE PATROLING DOWN A PATH AT BS 695816. 2/D SPOTTED THIS MALE WITH A FEMALE WHO WAS FUNDING THEM UNARMED. THE FEMALE ESCAPED AND THE MALE WAS DETAINED AND QUESTIONED BY NPFF. THEY CLASSIFIED HIM AS A VC SUSPECT. UPON FURTHER QUESTIONING SUSPECT WAS FOUND TO BE AN EX-VC. HE WORKED AS A VC FOR 1 YEAR THEN QUIT DUE TO		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 SDN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT.		CONSTANT UC VISITS HE WAS MADE TO SUPPLY FOOD AND INFORMATION. THE UC SUSPECT IS PHAM TAI HE WAS BORN IN THE AN THINH HAMLET. THE DETAINEE TOLD THE NPFF THAT THERE WAS A TUNNEL APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS LEET OF BS 695816 THAT WAS FREQ OENTLY USED BY UC. HE AISO TOLD THE NPFF THAT HE WAS WILLING TO LEAD GI'S TO THIS TUNNEL AND HE WOULD SHOW WHERE THE MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WERE LOCATED. HE AISO GAVE INFORMATION CONCERNING 16 PEOPLE WHO GAVE SUPPORT AND HAD CONTACTS WITH UC'S NAMES FOLLOW: DO THI LAI 17 YRS PHO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB CATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT.		THANH HAM., MRS. LANG PHU VHINH HAM., MRS. YEN PHU THAH (LIVING IN MR. CONG HOUSE), MRS. NGAN PHU VHINH HAM., MRS. QON SAM PHU VHINH HAM., MR BIEM PHU VHINH HAM., MRS. NAM PHICH PHU VHINH HAM., MRS. CHUMP QUANG NGAI HAM., NGO THI SU QUANG NGAI HAM. THE ABOVE NAMED WILL BE PICK UP BY AND QUESTIONED BY NPFF 1 JAN 70 NGO LUOI 30 YRS AN THINH (INTELL MEMBER). NGO DAU 32 YRS AN THINH HAM. (SECURITY MEMBER), MISS NGO THI LE 19 YRS AN THINH HAM (GUERILLA NURSE), MISS DAO THI THUNG 18 YRS. AN THINH HAM. (GUERILLA NURSE) DO NGA AN THANH HAM. (VILL. CHIEF) LE THI BE 20 YRS. AN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-345) 4 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3 5ON 4/C INF 198 LIB	OS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT.		THINH HAM C ASST. VILL. CHIEF MRS. MOON 30 YRS. AN THINH HAM C TAYLOR SHOP FOR VC) THE ABOVE NAMED WILL BE PICKED UP AND QUESTIONED BY 1/1/D 1 JAN 70, TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE		
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	BB KB
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	BB KB
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM KB
7		0406	(C) 4,2 REPORT 1-6, 2-0, 3-0, 4-6, 5-19, 6-5, 7-4, 8-31, TO BDE	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3	OS 567 962				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT.		SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
8		0407	FOX HOLE REPORT	BDE	BB
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			1-24 4-109 4-83 4-89 3-101 1-34 17-140		
			0-0 0-3 0-5 0-3 0-3 1-36 1-50		
			19-119 1-8 0-10 1-12 1-10 1-23 23-182		
			0-24 1-16 1-25 1-21 2-19 0-5 5-110		
			20-167 6-130 5-123 6-125 6-133 7-98 46-782		
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
9	0500	0520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	GM KB
10	0555	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-345)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0705	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JC
12	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P8 ANNEX A		
13	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JC
14		0915	(C) WHEN ANY ELEMENT RECEIVES 50 OR 51 CAL FIRE, AN AIRSTRIKE IS TO BE PROCESSED IMMEDIATELY ON EN. GRD. FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT SPROUSE.	S2/3 CO	RM
15		1010	(C) T.O.I. 0900 A PSO.F AT THE PHU VINH HAMLET BS 683500 BROUGHT IN A M-1 CARBINE THAT HE FOUND AT BS 673995	S2/3	CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

UNIT OR ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5-3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS156962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			THE P.S.D.F. WHO WAS A FORMER CHIEU HOI, GAVE THE CARBINE TO DU AT PHU VINH. IT WILL BE BROUGHT TO L.T. GATOR. BDE CPT. BESSNER TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
16		1030	(C) RECEIVED MESSAGE THAT ARVN MEETING SCHEDULED FOR 1300 IS CANCELLED; BDE WILL NOTIFY US WHEN IT WILL BE RESCHEDULED. FROM CPT. SHERMAN TO CT. WHITESIDE	5-2/300 RCV	
17	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN D 10 ANNEX A (LATE ENTRY)	M ARTY	DC CM
18	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P N ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
C/S/5	25/5177E				
5BN 46INF 198LIB	F.S.B. BATUR	2001	1JAN70	2400	1JAN71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		1115	(C) REF POSSIBLE ENEMY ATTACK A PW CAPTURED 29DEC69 BY 4/6 ARVN'S HAS INDICATED DURING INITIAL INTERRAGATION, BETWEEN 1-24JAN TO THE 4/8 LF BN HAS MISSION TO ATTACK CHAU-THOAN OP BS 778857. C/95A SAPPER CO HAS MISSION TO ATTACK ~~E~~ BINH DUC OP VIC BS 785830 BDE SP/4 CERNIS FROM SP/4 SERMAN	S-2/3	RJG
20		1120	(S-4) MR CAI TASK FORCE ROMAN HAS REQUESTED 10000 MORE SAND BAGS. 100 CULVERTS + 10 ROLLS OF ENGINEER MASKING TAPE SP/4 MARTIN	14FEB	RJG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/2/3	B5/56 AG	0601	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB	F.S. B GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT KRISP FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
22		1200	(C) MESSAGE FROM BDE - THE MEETING WITH THE ARUN CO IS ON FOR 1300 AT BAYONNETT CPT BARETTIE TO LT. WHITESIDE.	M ARTY	TRW JM
23.		1205	(U) AT 1205 HELIX 36 WISHED 5/46 INF A HAPPY NEW YEAR BY SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	PM
24		1300	(C) S/S/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 688802 AT 1240 NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	MFR	
25		1300	(C) S/S/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 693798 AT 1305 NEG RESULTS	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/13 5BN 46 INF 198 IB	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1305	(C) 1/1D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 672780 AT 1250 NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	MFR	JC
27		1310	(C) 1/1D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 667777 AT 1305 NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	MFR	JC
28		1335	(C) 1/1D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 667775 AT 1335 NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	MFR	JC
29		1350	(C) MEETING AT SONTINH WAS BEEN CONFIRMED AT 1500 SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
30		1400	(C) RESUPPLY WILL BE MOVING TO 1/1 1/1 CAV AT 1400 VIA VEHICLE. THERE WILL BE NO DEFENSIVE ACTIONS SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5/46 INF 198 AB	F.S. B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 2001 DATE 1 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 14 ANNEX A	MFR	
32		1415	T.O.V. 1410 GENERAL RAMSEY VISITED CE GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED BY MSGT JUSTICE ON PRESENT OPERATIONS. SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
33		1425	(C)/-/D RETURNED AT D-COC. AT GRID 683800 AT 1430 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
34		2510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 CALLAHAN P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
35		1515	(U) CALLED UP'S TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th/3	35/58744				
5BN/46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1530	(C) 3/3 D RET AT D-LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1520 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	5th/3	PM
37		1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC JM
38	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC JM
39	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC JM
40		1815	(C) T.O.I. 1010 HRS. 31 DEC 69 WHICE 144 WAS ON OPERATION AT 741K3 THEY RECEIVED 40-50 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EG 735785. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	25/5-7962	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 1 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 1 JAN 70
5BDE 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		RESULTS 2RF + 1 ~~MARINE~~ WOUNDED BY S.A.F. RF STEPPED ON MINE (105 RD) RESULTING IN 2RF KIA + 1RF W/A. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION WITH C/O AT 1105. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED. 1/4 SWEPT AREA. NEG. FINDINGS BDE SP/4 COURY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	TO
41		1815	(C) MESSAGE FROM BDE - SGT. DESHANNAN A DOG HANDLER IS TO BE PICKED UP AT MY LAI AT 0700 AND TAKEN TO 1-6 MESSAGE RELAYED TO BURKS IN MY LAI, FROM CPT. SCHERMOE TO LT. WHITESIDE	S-2/3	TO
42	1830		(U) CPT. OLGHAM AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
43	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR S/1/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOURY BY SP/4	NM ARTY	BR SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	MISSION OR TYPE OPERATION
5 2/3	OS 567762	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	ESA GATOR	DOOT 1 JAN 70 2400 2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT.		BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 20		
44	1945		(C) ARUN AO EFF 0200-1800 2 JAN 70. 6579-6581-6819 6881. FROM MAJ DISNEY TO SGT DEROSA	S2/3 CO SON TINH D CO NOTIFIED	RD
45		1940	(C) TOI 1820 3/C AND ER FRIENDLY GRID BS 716788 REC 3 RD'S SAF FROM EN. GRD 726797, C CO. AND ER RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. CAP 14 C ALSO SPOTTED 3 VC EVADING AT SAME EN GRD. ELEMENTS FROM ER C CO AND H/TRP ARE SWEEPING AREA NEG RESULTS. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	BDE S2/3 CO	JC
46		2010	(C) CORRECTION TO MSG # 45 1/C AND ER AT FRIENDLY GRD 716788 REC. 3 RDS SAF FROM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CRS 4/C INF	OPERATOR FER GATOR	GROUP COUNTED				
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT.		726797. 1/C AND ER RETURNED FIRE. CAP 146 SAW 3 VCS AT ENEMY GRID ABOVE AND FIRED ON THESE SUSPECTS WITH HIGH POWER SNIPER RIFLES CAP 146 SAID THEY SAW 1 VCS FALL AT THE END OF FIRING, 2/H/17 CAV, 1/C SWEAR THE AREA WITH USE OF INFERRED LIGHT FROM THE TRACKS AND COORDINATION FROM CAP 146, MAJ NOMAN HIMSELF WAS ALONG WITH THE SWEEP SWEEP WAS CONCLUDED WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG FRIENDLY OR US CAS, TO BDE S/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 MOORE.		
47	2000	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.2.1	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

48		2040	(C) TOT 2000 CAP 142 REC 4 M-79 RDS, SAF AND 150 RDS OF MICHINE GUN FIRE WITH RED AND GREEN TRACERS FROM 783855 - 785861 AT THE SAME TIME 42 MINUTE-MAN REC 60 RDS OF SAF FROM 775846 - 776849, BOTH ELEMENTS RETURNED WITH SAF AND 81MM WERE USED FOR ILLUM AND DEFENSE. CONTACT SPOTTED AT 2015 NEG CASUALTIES, MARINES WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT, TO ADE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	ADE 32/2 CO	SM
49	2100	2130	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	BB BD
50	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] INF REGID: FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	CONT.		ANNEX A P 23		
51	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO ODE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	BB BD
52	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO ODE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	JM BD
			(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPT BIGHAM AND SGT DEROSA	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

			A Co continues to defend FSB GATOR		
			B Co continues sweep with C 1/1 Cav in Bhubongs		RBC
			C Co continues to defend My Lia 4		RBC
			D Co continues its ville pacification program in AO SERENE		RBC
			E Recon - continues to provide security for My Lia 4 with Task Force Roman.		RBCo
			E Mort - Med sec is at LZ Mum Lt mort teams at LZ Mum.		RBC
			FSB GATOR, D Co, Task Force Roman Hdq HC Cav provides security for My Lia 4.		RBC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. G. DISTEN, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN
LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(4) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS ON DUTY	NFR	JB
2	0050	0100	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5 46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 HUFF.	m	JB
3	0150	0200	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 HUFF	m	TH
4	0250	0300	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 HUFF	m	TH
5	0350	0400	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SBT DEROSA BY SP4 CARVER	m	SC
6	0450	0500	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 CARVER.	m	SC

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 CARVER	m	SC
8	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
9	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
10	0800		(C) COL. CLEMONS VISITED MY LAI (4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION	MFR	JB
11.	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
12	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC TO SP4	m	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

(AR 220-336) 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT	—	MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS		
13	1013	1040	(C) AT 1013 HRS 2/1/C LEFT MY LAI (4) TO GO TO BS 718787 ON PATROL. TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
14	1020		(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MY LAI (4) ENROUTE TO LZ BAYONET	MFR	JB
15	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
16	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
17		1245	(C) 2/1/C RETURNED TO MY LAI (4) AND REPORTED NEG. RESULTS TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. IPPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	1JAN70	2400	1JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
19	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
20	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
21	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
22	1610		(C) GEN. DONALDSON VISITED MY LAI (4) BS716788 AND WAS BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
23		1630	(C) GEN. DONALDSON DEPARTED	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	1 JAN 69	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT-		MỸ LAI (4) EN ROUTE TO CHU LAI. SP4 BURKS		
24	1630		(C) COL. CLEMONS VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
25		1645	(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) EN ROUTE TO LZ BAYONET SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
26	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
27	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
28		1830	(C) TOI 1820 TASK FORCE ROMAN RECEIVED INITIAL CONTACT MORE INFORMATION TO FOLLOW	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT —		TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS		
29	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB
30		1945	(C) TOI 1820 1/C +ER RECEIVED POSSIBLY 3 ROS SAF FROM UNK LOCATION AND RETURNED ORGANIC FIRE. AT THE SAME TIME CAP 146 SPOTTED 3VC AT BS726797 WITH WEAPONS. CAP 146 OPENED UP WITH ORGANIC FIRE AND SAW 1VC FALL SUSPECT 1VC KIA. 3/C H TRP 17 CAV + MAJ. ROMAN SWEPT AREA OF ENEMY FIRE WITH NEG. RESULTS. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	GB
31	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 CARVER	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	1 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	2015		(C) At 0830 HRS 2 JAN 69 A PF PLATOON FROM CAP 146 OPCON to TASK FORCE ROMAN. ALSO ON 2 JAN 69 APPROVED ACCESS LIST to be SENT To My Lai (4) ON 3 JAN 69 ENGINEER TOPO-GRAPHIC TEAM CONSISTING OF 2 OFFICERS and 17 ENLISTED MEN OPCON to TASK FORCE ROMAN. From Maj. Disney to Maj ROMAN.	MFR	TR
33	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN to 5/46 INF TOC SP/4 BOISSEAU BY SP/4 BURKS	M	DB
34	2115	2125	(C) At 2115 HRS. Echo Recon Bravo LeFt MY LAI (4) For AMBUSH at BS 710789. to 5/46 INF TOC SP/4 BOISSEAU by SP4 CARVER	S 2/3 CO Notified	SC SC
35	2145	2200	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force ROMAN to 5/46 inF. TOC SP4 MOORE by	MM	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

(AR 220-315) 1 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	1JAN 70	2400	1JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	cont		SP4 CARVER		
36	2245	2300	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC Sgt DeRossa by SP4 Carver	M	SC
37	2345	2400	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Moore by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
38		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED FT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	QB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE

For Robert E Cos CPT 11TAG

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 311810, 2/2/D while crossing river at BS688804 received 30 rds AK47 fire from estimated 3 VC at BS685805. Returned fire with M16, M60 and M79. Called arty and mortar, swept area with neg results.

At 311810, H/17 Cav while clearing area 1 US detonated a tripwire grenade resulting in 5 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011400 to 021400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). NDP GATOR. Ambush 4/2/A BS556988. 2/A secures arty BS645755.

Team B: Continued to search and clear PHU LONG hamlets. 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to Co B. Co will conduct local security operations. NDP BS634920.

Co C: Will conduct security operations vic MY LAI(4) as part of TF ROMAN. NDP BS716788.

Co D: Continues Pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations will be conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS674776, 3(-)/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/1/D BS674761, 2/1/D BS677779, 1/2/D BS683797, 2/2/D BS684793, 1/3/D BS695791, 2/3/D BS699789.

Co E:
Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN vic MY LAI(4). Unit will conduct local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening the area. NDP BS716788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789), 1t mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: At vic MY LAI(4) with Recon OPCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop conducts screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP 4

AVDE-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1 January 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 5 US WIA, H/17 Cav.
ENEMY: None

Robert P. Whiteside
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 December 69 to 1 January 70

a. Unk size enemy unit was located 2500m fr BS698812 on 301400 Dec 69.

b. Unk size enemy unit located w/in 1000m of BS630780 at 311030 Dec 69.

c. Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 2000m of BS634867 at 311000 Dec 69.

d. Bn size enemy unit loc w/in 2000m of BS639735.

e. 48th Bn moved fr Eastern SON TINH to BINH AN, BS715883 on 26 Dec 69. 200 men. S2 comment: complies with statement made by HOI CHANH. SIA comment: Do not expect large scale action at least until TET.

f. 48th Bn w/ 150 men is well armed and located at THINH THINH Mtn, BS695857. V20 Co w/ 60 men is located at SN HA, BS705810. Mission is to keep away from GVN operations. S2 comment: Acceptable. SIA: Both units surprisingly inactive lately.

g. A VC dispensary is located at BS682829. The dispensary contains 40 patients. There are 60 VC armed with 1 60mm mort, 2 82mm mort who provide security for the installation. A secret tunnel loc at BS677805. Tunnel is used by Province and District level cadre forhiding. S2 comment: 1st report. SIA: Should be checked out.

h. V20 Co w/ 70 men is loc at BS707821. They plan to attck TAM SON. and BINH DUC Refugee camps in a few nights. S2 comment: inaccordans w/ statement of returnee. SIA: do not expect large scale action.

i. 48th Bn, 300 men is loc at BS710830. C20 Co, 60 men is loc at BS693810. ARVN G2 comment: Normal AO: SIA: Normal AO.

2. INCIDENTS: 310700 December 69 to 010700 January 70 (C)

a. 310950 C Co rec 4 CHIEU HOIs while sweeping MY LAI 4, BS715788.

b. 311050 D Co fd 12 graves(2 of which were approx 2 days old) at BS707860. 10 of the graves were est to be 2 weeks. Will dig them up. Neg tactical findings.

c. 311405 Helix 29 conducted an AS at BS628972. 3 secondary explosions were observed fr LZ GATOR. Helix 29 observed 2 bunkers dest.

d. 311525 1/2/D at BS697812 fd 1 Vn gas mask.

e. 311630 1/1/D reported Sabres spotted and snatched 2 VC w/ pks, CCHGs wearing green uniforms at BS732773. The pks and documents have been taken to BAYONET

f. 2/2/D spotted and CIA 1 military aged male w/out ID card . He was taken to SON TINH. 2/2/D fd pieces of a body near arty crater at BS697807. 1 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL
GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

AVDF-BCZ 1 January 70
SUBJECT: (U) DAILY INTSUM 1-70

g. 2/2/D captured 1 military aged male, 18 yrs old, while patroling down a path at BS695816. 2/D spotted this male with a female evading them unarmed. The female escaped but the male was detained and questioned by NPFF. They classified him as a VCS. Upon further questioning the suspect was found to have been a former VC. He worked as a VC for 1 yr, then quit, due to constant VC visits. He was made to supply food and information. He is PHAM TAI, born in AN TINH Hamlet.

The detainee told the NPFF that there was a tunnel approx 100m in lenghh at BS695816 that was frequently used by the VC. He also told the NPFF that he was willing to lead them to this tunnek and would show them where mines and booby traps are at. He gave further information concerning 16 people who gave VC support and had contacts with VC.

h. 311730 Recon 6 ARVNs had 2 VC CIA at BS616837. 4/6 ARVNs at BS701904 had 4 SKS CIA, 1 M1 CIA, 1 M69 CIA.

i. 311845 2/2/D rec 30 rds SAF fr est 3 VC at BS685805. Ret fire called arty, neg res.

j. 311850 While clearing the area around MY LAI #4 1 US detonated a booby trapped CCHG, 5 US WIA. Booby trap was determined to have been very old.

3. (U) RADAR: 31 December 69 to 1 January 70 Negative.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 January

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1825	1916	____	1139	50	1 January 70
0622	0712	1826	1916	0012	1217	39	2 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	1 Jan 70	2400	1 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 791, TOT - 833 / PDY: O - 37, WO - 2, EM - 741, TOT - 780		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	1 Jan 70	2400	1 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0900	1130	(U) Prepared and re-arranged filing papers for the new calendar year.		
3	1300		(U) Called in Spot Report to Brigade concerning alleged damage incident in My Lai.		
4	1400	1600	U Took Kit Carson Scout, the interpreter, to to Brigade to be paid.		
5	1600	1700	(U) Collected used Christmas trees and decorations to be distributed for Vietnamese Tet celebrations.		
6	1700	1730	AU) Attendedd daily briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 24

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 ON HI INF 198 LIB	OS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN CPT BIGHAM AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0010	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	ODE	RD
			HHC A O C D E TOT		
			1-25 3-108 3-86 4-92 3-101 1-34 15-446		
			0-0 0-1 0-5 0-1 0-2 2-34 2-43		
			18-119 0-8 1-11 1-11 1-10 0-26 7-118		
			19-168 6-140 5-128 6-124 6-133 3-99 45-792		
			TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 ROUSSEAU.		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO ADE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 1	M ARTY	JM JD
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO ADE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM JD
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 3		JM JD

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

		05 567962	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		FSD GATOR	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70	

			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO	M	JM
			BDE SP/4 OURNETT BY SP/5	ARTY	JD
			MOORE ANNEX A P 4		
		0500	(C) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	RD
			1-5, 2-0, 3-0, 4-5, 5-8,		
			6-8, 7-22, 8-37 TO BDE		
			SP/4 OURNETT BY SGT DEROSA		
	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO	M	JM
			BDE SP/4 OURNETT BY SP/5	ARTY	JD
			MOORE, ANNEX A P 5		
		0550	(C) TO/ 2230 1 JAN 70 PF'S IN	BDE	JM
			CAP 133. AO OPENED FIRE ON	S 2/3 CO	
			UNK NO. OF VC AT EN GRD 574916		
			AND 578917. VC RETURNED BE-		
			TWEEN 100-150 RDS SAF. VC		
			THEN FLED N. EAST. PF AMBUSH		
			SAW 3 TO 5 VC AND OPENED		
			FIRE THEY PERSUED AFTER VC		
			N. EAST. ARTY WAS CALLED		
			AND ILLUM TO 1ST EN GRD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

3 of 3		GS 5-C7862	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
TOC 4/ INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT.		PF'S SWEPT THE AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE		
10	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 DOISSEAU, ANNEX A P.C.	M ARTY	BB JD
11		0700	(U) ~~CEASE~~ LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
12		0710	(C) ALL ELEMENTS ARE CLOSED INTO THEIR MAIN ELEMENTS. BY SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
14	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DATE 25/5/1962

5SM-46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 JAN 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 JAN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN 79 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
16		0930	(U) AT 0835 THE 2/B + 1/C 1/1 PATROL ROUTES + 3/B PATROL ROUTES HAVE BEEN PASSED TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY + SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP SEEMAN.	Bde, m	[illegible]
17	0940	1100	(C) MSG FROM BDE, REFERENCE TO S-3 MEETING AT BAYONET IN CONFERENCE ROOM AT 1300, 3 JAN 70. WAS DISNEY TO ATTEND - FROM CPT BARRETTI TO LT WHITESIDE.	S3,	[illegible]
18	1000		(C) AT 0950, CLDC HAS STARTED THEIR SWEEP FROM THE SHORE TO HIGHWAY #1. IT WILL FOLLOW ALONG A ROUTE 1 CLICK OUT FROM CLDC PERIMETER. FROM BDE SP4 NARADZAY TO SP FREEMAN	M	[illegible]
19	1000		(C) 2° PLAT OF CO B PATROL REACHED CHECK POINT #1 AT GRID 645922 AT 0950, WITH NEG RESULTS	m.	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	BS567962	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 69
5 BN, 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB Gator				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1005		(C) AT 0930, 3º PLAT, BCO REACHED	M, S2	
			CP #1, BS 645922, WITH NEG		
			RESULTS		CWJ
21	1005		(C) AT 0950, 3º PLAT, BCO REACHED	M, S2	
			CHECH POINT #2, BS 645922 WITH		
			NEG RESULTS		CWJ
22	1020		(C) AT 1020, 2º PLAT, BCO, REACHED	M, S2	
			CHECK POINT #2, AT GRID BS644913		
			WITH NEG RESULTS.	~~M~~	CWJ
23	1025		(C) AT 1015, 3º PLAT, BCO, REACHED	M, S2	
			CHECK POINT #3, AT GRID BS639925		
			WITH NEG RESULTS.	~~M~~	CWJ
24	1035	1140	(C) TOI 0930 1/6 ARVN, LOOKING	Bde - S2	
			FOR ARMS CACHE, FOUND 1 BAR,		
			1 CARBINE, 1 M14-1, AND CZECH		
			(NFI) AT BS 672724 - TO BDE		
			SGT HILL FROM SP SEAMAN		
25	1040		TOI 1030, HELICOPTER (MINUTEMAN 21)	S2, Bde	
			SPOTTED GROUPS OF VN CIVILIANS		
			WALKING ALONG A TRAIL AT BS 731869		
			THE PEOPLE SEEMED TO BE STOPPING		
			AT A CERTAIN POINT. THIS IS		
			POSSIBLY A VC TAX COLLECTION POINT.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONTINUED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3	BS567562	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70
5TH BN, 46TH INF, 198 LIB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25			(COMT) HELIX HAS BEEN ASKED TO CHECK AREA OUT - TO BDE SP4 N/ARADZAK FROM SP SEAMAN	S2, BDE	CWO
26	1050	1055	(C) MSG FROM BDE, ASST DIV COMMANDER IS PRESENTLY AT BDE HQ, DESIRES TO PASS TO BDE COMDR - SGT HILL TO CT WHITE SIDES.	TF ROMAN HQ MY LAI (4) SP HUFF	CWO
27	1110	1115	(U) SIT REP STARTED 1100 - TO BDE, SGT HILL, FROM SP CALLAHAN	BDE, S2	CWO
28.	0900		LATE ENTRY: CPT SCHERMEL ASK IF THE TRACKER DOG TEAM HAD FLAK JACKETS, RELAYED TO SP BORGS AT MY LAI (4) - AFFIRMATIVE - AT 0211 HRS - CT WHITE SIDE RELAYED ANSWER TO CPT BARETTI	TF ROMAN - BDE -	CWO
29		1120	(C) 3/1/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 703796 AT 1020 WITH NEG RESULTS. ~~BT~~ SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ARTY	RC
30		1150	(C) T.O.I. 1130 3/1/D FG BS 703800, Recd 20 Rds SAF From 2 VC AT TWO DIFFERENT LOCATIONS ABOUT 100 meters.	BDE, S2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

SECRET			FROM		TO	
3d Bn 46th Inf, 198 Lib	FSB GATOR		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 JAN 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30			(CONT) APART AT EG BS 705804. 3/3/D RETURN FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED IN ARTY. 3/3/D WILL SWEEP AREA, NEG CASUALTIES TO Bde SP4 NALADZAY, by SP SEEMAN	BDE, S2	CWL
31		1145	(C) HELIX 26 SPOTTED 3-5 M.L ACFT MVG AT BS 7555835. HELIX 26 WAS ADVISED TO CONTACT THE ARVNS, IT IS IN THEIR AO. THE GRID WAS CLEARED THROUGH S-4's CHANNELS, THE ARVN'S HAD ARTY FIRED. UNKNOWN RESULTS TO Bde SP4 NALADZAY, By SP SEEMAN	Bde, S2	CWL
32		1155	(C) T.O.I. 1050 A HELICOPTER FROM 123 AVIATION SPOTTED A NUMBER OF PEN FLARES FIRED FROM THE 4690 GRD SQ. 1/6 NOTIFIED TO CHECK ON INCIDENTS AND TO CONTACT HELICOPTER BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	CWL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

5-6

2-5 11960

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1200	1210	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
34		1200	(D) 3/3/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 708798 AT 1040 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC
35		1205	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 704804 AT 1125 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC
36		1207	(C) T.O.R. 1/0 FOUND 7 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE MINES AT EN. GRD. 675776, THEY ARE IN THICK VEGATATION AND HEDGE ROWS T.O.C REQUESTED E.O.D. AT 1200 HRS. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
37		1210	(C) 2/B REACHED CP#4 AT GRID 640916 AT 1105 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALLAHAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FEC-Japan

5TH BN 11TH INF 196B FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1210	(C) P/B RETURNED AT B-LOCATION AT GRID 634923 AT 1105 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN.	S2/3	JC
39		1220	(C) T.O.I 0945 2PF WHILE MOVING FROM CAP 134 TO CAP 133 WHERE AMBUSHED BY VC AT BS 673978. RESULTS 1PF WIA D/O CALLED AT 1000 AND COMPLETED AT 1030. PATROLS FROM 133 AND 134 SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	
40		1220	(C) 3/B RETURNED AT B-LOC. AT GRID 634923 AT 1015 W/ NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC
41		1240	(C) 3/3/D RETURNED AT D-LOC AT GRD. 674776 AT 1225 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
3d/3	25/STKD	0001 / 2 JAN 70	2400 / 2 JAN 70
5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1240	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#4 GRID 702801 AT 1225 W/NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	S-2/3	DC
43		1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPALIS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC KB
44		1400	(C) REF MSG #30 3/3/D ALSO REC 2 M-79'S RDS. RESULTS OF SWEEP WERE NEGATIVE. BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	EA
45		1400	(C) DIVERT SABERS FROM MY LAI VR TO LIRI GRID 692838. AFTER COMPLETE VR SABERS WILL INSERT "BLUES" AND SEARCH AREA COMPLETELY. 1 REACTION COMPANY WILL BE PUT ON STANDBY. DIRECT B 10 & CAV PLT. TO MOVE TO GRID 6285 ALONG THE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN 46 INF 198 LIB | F 5 F GRID | DOG | 2 JAN 70 | 5446 | 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~45~~	CONT		RED BALL, ON ORDER THEY	B CO	RL
			WILL MOVE TO SECOND LRI GRID		
			680851. ~~FROM~~ FROM BDE CPT.		
			CHERMOC ~~FROM~~ TO 5GT SPROUSE		
46		1430	(C) T.O.R 1340 LRI	S-2/3	RL
			#1 02 1210 BS 692838 RADIUS		
			750 - BN CP		
			#2 02 1200 BS 680851 - RADIUS 750		
			METERS - BN CP FROM CAPT.		
			SCHERMAC		
47		1405	(U) LATE ENTRY! SITREP FOR	M	JC
			5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4	ARTY	CM
			LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN		
			P14 ANNEX A		
48		1405	(C) 2/D REACHED CP#1 AT	M	JC
			GRD 680796 AT 1400 WITH	ARTY	JM
			NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALLAHAN		
49		1420	T.O.I. 1400 SABERS SWATCHED		
			1 MAN AT BS 723781, HE		
			HAS BEEN EVACTED TO BAYONET		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		1525 1425	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRD 681788 AT 1520 WITH NEG RESLCS	S2/3	JC
51		1530	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 681788 AT 1520 WITH NEG RESLCS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC
52		1540	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#4 AT GRID 685792 AT 1530 WITH NEG RESLCS SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC
53		1505	(U) LATE ENTRY: SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BOE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC EW
54		1520	(C) 01-JAN TO SON TINH HHC 48 LF BN - 300 STRENGTH LOCATED VIC BS 752828, BS 732821. V20 STRENGTH 100 MEN LOCATED VIC BS 705814. MISSION TO ATTACK PHU GIANG, PHU MY SON THANH. ALSO TO ATTACK ARVN + ALLIED TROOPS AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	55	1530	(U) 2/2/D RETURNED TO D-LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1540 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 CALCAHAN	S2/3	D
56		1533	(C) E.O.D. TEAM FOUND 5 M-16 MINES. THE FIRING DEVICE WERE BLOWN. THE MINES THEMSELVES ARE BEING TAKEN BACK TO CHU LAI WITH THEM.		
57		1540	(C) A^CO WILL BE REACTION FORCE FOR NORTHERN PART OF 5/46 AO WITH PACK STRENGTH OF 110. C^CO WILL BE REACTION FORCE FOR SOUTHERN PART OF 5/46 AO WITH PACK STRENGTH OF 100. TO CAPT SCHERMAC FROM CT. WHITESIDE	S2/3	RW
58		1540	(C) SABERS BLUES WERE INSERTED INTO BS 692738.	S2/3	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CO 4/1 INF 196 [illegible] FSB [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	CONT		AT 1525 SABERS SWATCHED 2 MAM WITH NEGATIVE ID EVADING DRESSED AS FEMALE AT BS 694845 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
59		1541	(U) CALLED PLANS TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN ~~PLATOON A~~	BDE	DM
60		1545	T.O.I. 1530 - ELEMENTS OF SABER 6 (BLUES) REC. 2 HAND GRENADES FROM EST. VC IN VILLAGE AT 691838. NEG CASUALTIES. THE BLUES RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNC KIA. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	SP/3	FS
61	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P/C ANNEX A	M ACTY	JC DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — OFFICIAL — PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION REQUIRED	INITIALS
62		1625	(C) T.O.I. 02 1330 THE 4/6 ARVN'S FOUND A WEAPONS CACHE CONSISTING OF 10 CKC AT BS 731893 BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-1/2	
63	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC FM
64		1715	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 18 ANNEX A	BDE	FH
65		1730	(C) THE VC KIA THE BLUES GOT TODAY HAD 45 CAL. U.S. TYPE AND 1 MAGAZINE OF AMMO AND PACKAGE OF DOCUMENTS, NO READ OUT YET, FROM CPT MILLER TO LT WHITESIDE	S-2/3	DH
66		1905	(C) AO EXTENSION APPROVED BY CPT. CHERMOL EFF 030300 JAN.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, REMARKS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	CONT		TO 031900 JAN.		
			QL1 EAST ALONG 86 EW GRID		
			TO 72 NS GRID SOUTH TO EW 82		
			WEST TO QL1 WESTERN BOUNDARY		
			QL1		
67	1700	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	[illegible]
			5P/4 COWERY FROM 5P/4 CALLAHAN	ARTY	[illegible]
			P 19 ANNEX N		
68		1825	(C) OPERATION WITH B[00] TOMORROW	5 2/3	[illegible]
			WILL BE RUN ON 5/46 AG NET		
			FROM CT. WHITESIDE TO CPT.		
			GORLEY		
69		1830	(C) T.O.I. 1640 4 1/2/A DETAINED	5 2/3	[illegible]
			4 VN. MALES AT BS 533996.		
			THEY WERE CARRYING METAL		
			CULVERTS FROM BS 551980		
			TO TRI BINH (1) BS 556986.		
			THESE WERE A TOTAL OF 10		
			CULVERTS. THE 4 VN WERE		
			TAKEN TO TRI BINH (1) AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J1203

CONFIDENTIAL

			WERE IDENTIFIED BY THE		
			VILLAGE CHIEF AS NOT BEING		
			VC. THEY WERE RELEASED.		
			4/2/A WILL HAVE THE CULVERTS		
			BROUGHT TO CE GATOR BDE		
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
70		1830	(C) MAJ DISNEY PASSED ALL		RD
			PLANS ON B^{CO} OPERATION		
			TO MAJ BONTA AND CPT CHERMAK		
			BY MAJ DISNEY		
71		1732	LATE ENTRY: REF URI:	BDE	CE
			PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE BS		
			688840 BUNKERS + POSSIBLE		
			TROOPS DUG-IN NAPALM + 20		
			MM. 0800-0900 NLT 0900.		
			PASSED BY CAPT ZIMMERMAN		
			TO SP/4 COURY		
72		1840	(C) PLANS FOR 03 JAN ENVOL-		
			VING 2/D PASSED TO CO		
			D CO. (LT. WIGHT) BY MAJ.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SO	IN	OUT			
72	CONT		DISNEY.		
73		1845	(C) CHANGE OF PLANS FOR CA B JAN PASSED TO CO. B (LT. MARTIN) BY MAJ DISNEY AT 1845 HRS.		
74	1850		(C) FROM BDE FIRST READ OUT ON THE DOCUMENTS THAT THE KIA THAT D/1 HAD IN AREA OF VRI KIA MIGHT HAVE BEEN A COMPANY COMMANDER IN THE 48TH BN. DOCUMENTS ALSO CONTAINED A MAP SHOWING ATTACK ROUTES TO THE NEW LIFE HAMLET IN THE CAP 142 AREA. DOCUMENTS STILL BEING READ OUT. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO CPT AIGHAM	S2/3 BINH SON CAP 142	CO RD NOTIFIED
75		1855	(C) CHANGE OF PLANS FOR CA PASSED TO D/1 CAV		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

75	CONT.		(INITIALS OF BTO DM) BY MAJ. DISNEY.		
76		1900	(C) CONFIRMATION OF THE RECEIPT OF CHANGE OF PLANS TO ALL ELEMENTS ENVOLVED IN CA 3 JAN. TO BDE CPT. BORETTI BY MAJ. DISNEY	BDE	RD
77	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM LM
78	1925		(C) AT 0230 HRS 3 JAN. RF CO [redacted] 107 WILL REPLACE CURRENT RF PLATOON WITH TASK FORCE ROMAN. RF PLATOON 107 CONSISTS OF 14 RACKS. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S2/3 CO MAJ ROMAN NOTIFIED	JM
79		1955	(C) TOI 1945 INFORMATION FROM PF'S AT 3/0 LOC 697789	BDE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
79	CONT.		SAYS UNK #, POSSIBLY 20 CC'S OF VC ARE SLEEPING AT EN. GRD 704804 - 708802. 3/D WILL FIRE HIT INTO THESE ENEMY GRIDS TONIGHT. TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY AT SP/5 MOORE.		
80	2020	2025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY AT SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 21	M. DRTY	BD LM
81	2100		(C) 2 POW'S WITH INVESTIGATORS AND COL MELVERN WILL BE AT MY LAI #4 03 1300 JAN. POW'S NAMES: DO VIN - PRNG NGU. ALSO ENGINEERS WILL NOT GO TO MY LAI #4 ON 03 JAN 70. MAJ DISNEY ADVISED MAJ BOTAN THAT CO OF ENGINEERS WAS AT MY LAI #4 TODAY AND MADE COORDINATION. FROM BDE MAJ BOTAN TO MAJ DISNEY.	3/7 CO NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PRC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82	2055	2110	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/CEPHAS BY SP/S MOORE ANNEX D P 22	M ARTY	JM LM
83	2115		(C) C 1/1 CAV WILL BE RELEASED OF OPCON TO 1/52 INF AT 031200 JAN. C 1/1 CAV WILL ASSUME OPCON TO S/4C INF AT 031200 JAN C 1/1 CAV WILL MOVE DOWN QL #1 AFTER COMPLETION OF REPAIRS. FROM SGT HICC TO SGT DEROSA	S3/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
84	2120		(C) S-3 MEETING ON 04 1200 JAN IS SCHUDULED AT BDE CONFERANCE ROOM. FROM BDE CPT SCHERMOL TO MAJ DISNEY	S3/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
85		2200	(C) TOT 3130 PT'S AT F GRD 563998 SPOTTED 7 TO C UC AT 568003 AND REQUESTED HE BE PUT ON THE FN GRD ARTY SAID THEY CAN NOT	BDE S3/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
85	CONT.		FIRE IN THAT AREA EXCEPT ON CONTACT MISSIONS. TO ODE SP/4 BIELICK BY SGT DEROA		
86	2155	2215	(b) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 BIELICK BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BD LM
87	2250		(c) TOI 1070 GRID 5703 INSIDE C.L.OC AO D CO 39 ENG BN FOUND IN 3 DIFFERENT LOC. EXPLOSIVE CHARGES PLACED AROUND THE AMMO DUMPS. 10 STICKS OF DYNAMITE, 2½ LOS. C/4, 6 STICKS TNT WERE FOUND. SOME EXPLOSIVES WERE FOUND PLACED IN AREA OF STORAGE OF CLAY-MORE MINES AND M-72 LAWS. TIME FUSES WERE USED IN 1 LOC. ENG FOUND A FUSE THAT HAD BEEN BURNED BE-TWEEN 23-25 MINUTES. ENG.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	CONT.		ARE CHECKING ALL AMMO DUMPS. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP/5 MOORE.		
88	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	BB LM
89			(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 25	M ARTY	BB LM
90	2406		(C) JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPT BIGHAM AND SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL FPC-Form

3 Dec 1230 70

	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
A co- continues to defend		RBC
FSB GATOR, 2/A defends		
2 105 How at 699763		
B co- moved by track		RBC
Vehicle to LZ Dottie.		
C co- continues to		RBC
secure My Lia 4		
D co- continues to		RBC
U-He pacification		
program in AO SERENE		
E-Recon - continues		RBC
to provide security		
for my Lia 4.		
E - Mort Medmort sec		RBC
at LZ mm, Lt mort		
Team at LZ mm, FSB		
GATOR, Dco, My Lia 4.		
with Task Force Romeo		
H-17 Cav - continue to		RBC
provide security for		
My Lia 4.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened at Forward CP BS 716788 by SP4 Carver on Duty	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC Sgt DeRossa by SP4 Carver	M	SC
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Moore by SP4 Carver	M	SC
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5/46 INF TOC Sgt DeRosa By SP4 CARVER	M	SC

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN	M	SC
			CALLED TO 5-46INF TOC TO SGT		
			DEROSA BY SP4 CARVER		
8		0615	(C) TOI 0610 HRS E RECON	S2/3 CO	TH
			AM BUSH RETURNED TO MY	NOTIFIED	
			LAI (4) FROM BS710786 TO		
			SGT. DEROSA BY SP4 HUFF		
9	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE	M	TH
			ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF		
			TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4		
			HUFF		
10	0700		(U) SP4 BURKS ON DUTY	MFR	JB
			CONTINUES JOURNAL		
11	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE	M	JB
			ROMAN TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP4		
			SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS		
12	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE	M	JB
			ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	2JAN 70	2400	2JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT	—	SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS		
13	0915		(C) COL. CLEMONS VISITED MY LAI (4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
14	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
15	1040		(C) E RECON COMPLETED SWEEP OF PERIMETER WITH NEG. RESULTS	MFR	JB
16	1050	1100	(U) SIT-REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
17		1105	(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MY LAI (4) AFTER TOUR OF VILLAGE EN ROUTE TO LZ BAYONET. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		1130	(C) TOI 1025HRS OTPMG INVESTIGATION TEAM CONSISTING OF COL. DUBOIS, LTC MELNER, MAJ MCGREEVY, AND CWO FEHER VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND TOURED THE AREA. AT 1130HR TEAM DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4). SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
19	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
20		1245	(C) 3/1/C left MỸ LAI (4) TO GO TO BS 719790 ON PATROL TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
21	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
22	1345		(C) URI: BN CP LOCATED 750 METERS RADIUS OF BS 692838	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT—		TIME 021210 HR 2 JAN 70; URI BN CP LOCATED 750 METERS RADIUS OF BS 680851 TIME 021200 HRS JAN 70 TO SP4 BURKS BY SP4 SEAMAN		
23	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
24		1450	(C) ALL OF COMPANY C WILL BE REACTION FORCE FOR SABRES. 1 PLATOON ON 30 MINUTE ALERT PAX STRENGTH 37. TO LT WHITE-SIDE BY PFC GRAEFF	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	PG
25	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
26		1515	(C) UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE COMPANY C WILL BE THE 5-46 INF REACTION COMPANY	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(AR 220-345) 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT—		IF A REACTION COMPANY SHOULD BE CALLED IN THE SOUTHERN PART OF OUR AO. TO LT. WHITE-SIDE BY MAJ. DISNEY - SP4 BURKS		
27	1520		LATE ENTRY (C) 3/1/C RETURNED TO MỸ LAI (4) AT 1452 HRS. WITH NEG. RESULTS TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
28	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
29	1605		(C) CAP 146 IS TO MOVE TO CAP 145 LOCATION AND REMAIN THERE UNTIL TOMORROW MORNING. SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
30	1615		(C) COL CLEMONS VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND WAS BRIEFED	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	2JAN70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT —		BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION. SP4 BURKS		
31		1630	(C) COL CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) EN ROUTE TO LZ BAYONET. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
32	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
33	1950	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
34	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
35	1910		(C) RF PLATOON 107 WILL REPLACED PFS AT MỸ LAI (4) AT 0730HRS 3JAN 70. TO SP4 BURKS FROM SP4 SEAMAN	S2/3, CO, XO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. OFFICIAL PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-56) — 1 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	2 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1955	(C) PAX STRENGTHS Co 91, EM 11, HTRP 17 CAV 137, ENG. 28, ER 28, DOG HANDLERS 10, PATHFINDERS 2, HQ 1/1 CAV 3, COMMAND GRP 16; TOTAL 326 PAX. ALSO HAVE 4 DOGS. TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
37	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
38	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep FOR TASK FORCE Roman to 5-46 INF TOC to SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
39	2110		(C) Echo Recon left MY LAI (4) FOR ambush at BS 718787 to SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	S2/3 CO Notified	SC
40	2115		(U) Echo Recon Requested Lumination FOR Echo Recon ambush	MFR	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	2 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	cont		at BS 718787 Negative Results. By SP4 CARVER		
41	2115		Messages From 5/46 TOC. 1) At 0730HRS 3 JAN Col. Clemans, LtC Snyder, Sgt Colorff, Captain Purcell, 1 interperter, and briefing chart will arrive at My LAI (4) 2) The Engineer Topographic team will not arrive at My LAI (4) on 3 JAN. 3) AT 0800 to 0815 VIP's will arrive at My LAI (4). 4) At 1300 HRS 3 JAN LtC Melner will arrive at My LAI (4) with 2 P.O.W.'s, Do Vinh and Trung VNGU. From Maj Disney to Maj. Roman by SP4 CARVER	MFR	SC
42	2150	2200	Sit Rep Called For Task Force Roman to 5/46 inF TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

pan

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 to 031400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. A Co lost OPCON of two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav at 021000. One squad conducts combined operations with FSDF in TRI BINH(1). 2/A secures 2 105 howitzers at BS646755. NDP GATOR.

Team B: Continues to search and clear PHU LONG hamlets. 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to Co B. Co will conduct local security operations. NDP BS634923.

Co C: Conducts security operations vic MY LAI(4) as part of TF ROMAN. NDP BS716788.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/1/D BS678777, 1/2/D BS682797, 1/3/D BS692795, 2/1/D BS675777, 2/2/D BS683798, 2/3/D BS691788.

Co E:
Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN vic MY LAI(4). Unit conducts local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening area. NDP BS716788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789), 1t mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: At vic MY LAI(4) with Recon OPCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop conducts screening operation within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2 January 1970

John J Sweet CPT

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 2 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 2-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 01 to 02 January 70

PW captured 29 Dec 69 by 4/6 ARVNs indicated during initial interrogation between 1 Jan and 4 Jan 70 the 48th Bn will attack CHAU THOAN OP at BS778857. C95A SAPPER is to attack BINH DUC OP, BS785830.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 January 70

a. 011010 PSDF at PHU VINH Hamlet, BS683800 brought in 1 M1 carbine that he found at BS673795. The PSDF was a former CHIEU HOI and gave the wpn to D. at PHU VINH.

b. 011815 CAP 144 rec 40 to 50 rds SAF fr BS735785. 2 RF WIA, 1 US WIA. RF stepped on a booby trapped 105 rd, 2 RF KIA, 1 PF WIA.

c. 011940 3/C, E Recon rec 3 rds SAF fr BS726797. CAP 146 spotted 3 VC evading at BS726797. Fired on the VC, neg res.

d. 012040 CAP 142 rec 4 M79 rds fr BS785861, 150 rds SAf MG fire w/ red & green tracers fr BS783855. At the same time LZ MINUTEMAN rec 50 rds SAF fr BS775846, BS776849. Both elements ret fire, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 01 to 02 Jan 70: NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 02 to 03 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1826	1916	0012	1217	39	02 January 70
0622	0712	1827	1917	0115	1258	29	03 January

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 2 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 2-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 01 to 02 January 70

PW captured 29 Dec 69 by 4/6 ARVNs indicated during initial interrogation between 1 Jan and 4 Jan 70 the 48th Bn will attack CHAU THOAN OP at BS778857. C95A SAPPER is to attack BINH DUC OP, BS785830.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 January 70

a. 011010 PSDF at PHU VINH Hamlet, BS683800 brought in 1 M1 carbine that he found at BS673795. The PSDF was a former CHIEU HOI and gave the wpn to D. at PHU VINH.

b. 011815 CAP 144 rec 40 to 50 rds SAF fr BS735785. 2 RF WIA, 1 US WIA. RF stepped on a booby trapped 105 rd, 2 RF KIA, 1 PF WIA.

c. 011940 3/C, E Recon rec 3 rds SAF fr BS726797. CAP 146 spotted 3 VC evading at BS726797. Fired on the VC, neg res.

d. 012040 CAP 142 rec 4 M79 rds fr BS785861, 150 rds SAf MG fire w/ red & green tracers fr BS783855. At the same time LZ MINUTEMAN rec 50 rds SAF fr BS775846, BS776849. Both elements ret fire, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 01 to 02 Jan 70: NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA 02 to 03 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1826	1916	0012	1217	39	02 January 70
0622	0712	1827	1917	0115	1258	29	03 January

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	2 Jan 69	2400	2 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 787, TOT - 829		
			PDY: O - 38, WO - 2, EM - 736, TOT - 776		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			2 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
			1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	2 Jan 70	2400	2 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(C) Attended daily briefing		
3.	0900	1130	(U) Took Kit Carson Scout to Brigade to be paid. (U) Arranged to have pennants for hamlet chiefs lettered in An Tan		
3	1300	1400	(U) Went to Binh Son and talked to Maj Berry concerning an award for the District Chief		
4.	1400	1500	(U) Picked up Christmas decorations and candy from B Company		
5	1500	1700	(U) Picked up about 250 lbs of food from artillery mess.		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 AIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 76 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY CPT BIGHAM AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
2		0010	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 0-22 4-113 3-89 3-84 7-101 1-28 17-437 0-0 0-2 0-5 0-1 0-2 0-37 1-47 16-118 0-8 1-8 2-13 1-10 1-29 21-187 0-26 2-13 1-24 1-25 2-21 0-5 6-114 18-167 6-136 5-126 6-123 6-134 3-89 45-785	DDE	BB
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICK BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	BB BD
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BB BD
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BA BD

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ATION OR INSTALLATION: /3 BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM DD
7		0445	(U) CARS CALLED TO BDE BY SP/5 MOORE TO SP/4 BIELICKI.	BDE	JM
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	
9		0505	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-0, 4-8, 5-13, 6-18, 7-13, 8-34. TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A. P 6	M ARTY	JM BD
11	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 SEAMAN PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS156962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0800	0810	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARRADAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN PB ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BO
13		0900	(C) MSG PASSED TO DIV. TOC VIA BDE TOC TO CHECK ON THE NUMBER OF T-O'S AUTHORIZED AT My Tai FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	DIV	EP
14	0900	0905	(C) Sitrep started at 0900 hrs to BDE TOC SP/ Narraday from Sp 479 ANNEX A	BDE M ARTY	JC JD
15		0815	(C) Late Entry: CPT Chesnut passed 3 messages to Lt Whitesides 1. 8 man map team will be at my Tai at 0845. 2. Ask my Santa if he told Col. Graves about V.I.P. at My Tai today. 3. Ask maj. Money if Direct operations still is a go at 1300. Relayed all info to Barbs.	S2/3	TW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: 35/567962 FSB BAKER

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0830	(C) Late Centy: From Cpt. Schenck to Lt. Whiteside. The 20 man Map Making Team will be lifted in and out at My Lai every day starting tommorow for the next 5 TO 7 DAYS. To Bunker from Martin.	5 2/3	RW
17		0925	(C) Maj. Barker says following message to be passed to Cpt Chernock. Final decision on operation with C/1 Cav and Bde will be made at 1200. Maj Barker wants to be informed on C/1 Cav movement Cpt. Bowtie from Lt. Whiteside.		
18		0925	(C) LRI Bn CP 2500 METERS B.A. 674880 030815 Jan 70. From Base Sp/4 Dillon From Sp/4 Seaman	BDE COLCLEMEN 5 2/3 CV	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 5BN/46TINF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0940	(C) U.R.I. Passed to Col. Clemons By 5-46 T.O.C. Unk age 20 MET 198 5/3 CO RT 368067 030830 Jan 70. From Bde Sp/4 Julian By Sp/4 Seaman	5 2/3 CO	Jal
20		0915	(C) LATE ENTRY: 1/1D LEFT FOR CP#1 AT 0910 WITH NEG. RESULTS AS YET. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	5 2/3	JC
21		0935	(C) LATE ENTRY: 1/1D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 676777 AT 0931 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	5 2/3	JC
22		1009	(C) 1/1D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 677776 AT 0945 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN.	5 2/3	JC
23		1015	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 / 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	(CONT)		CALLAHAN P/U ANNEX A	M	JC
				ART Y	BD
24		1015	(C) 1/1D REACHED CPT #3 AT GRID 675772 AT 1005 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	S-2/3	JC
25		1030	(C) REACHED CPT #4 AT GRID 674 774 AT 1024 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	S-2/3	JC
26		1030	(C) URI'S HAVE BEEN PASSED TO ~~MAT~~ BONTA AT MY CAI (4) BY SP/4 J.B. AT 0945	S-2/3	JC
				198TH S/3 + CO	JB
27		1035	(C) VIP'S AT MY CAI (4) ARRIVED TIME 0835. CONSIST OF LTG WILLIAM R. PEERS, MR. ROBERT MACCRATE, MR. JEROME N WALSH JR, L.T.C. STANBERRY, MAJ GABOELLA, CWO FEHER, SP/5 ROBERT FROMM TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		1100	(C) 1/1D RETURNED AT D-COC AT GRID 683800 AT 1045 WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC
29		1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN.	14 ARTY	JC JD
30		1120	(U) S.C.A.R. #1 031930 TO 032230 #2 040100 TO 040400 BDE SP/4 Jellen FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	J.A.
31		1135	(C) MSG. TO COL CLEMENS C&C 1/1 CAV WILL MOVE OUT OF THEIR N.D.P. AT 1200. ETA AT LZ DOTTIE 1500 PASSED TO COL. CLEMENS BY MAJ. DUNEY AT 1130 HRS.		
32		1145	(C) HAVE INFORMED QUANG NGAI OF VISIT OF VIP'S AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 INF 198 LIB | LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(CONT)		1400. MSG PASSED TO QUANG NGAI AT 1145 BY SP/4 MARTIN		
33	1200	1210	(U) SITREP STARTED 1200 TO BDE SP/4 NAEADEAY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JO
34		1215	(C) SON TINH DISTRICT HHC C-3 RATING BN 48 CF, 300 STRENGTH - LOCATED AT BS 711834. V 20 (C20) 100 STRENGTH LOC BS 701834. 95B 100 STRENGTH VIC BS 725864 BDE LT. KREGGE BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
35		1235	(C) 3/D LEFT CP#1 AT 1230 WITH NEG RESULTS AS YET. SP/4 CALLAHAN		
36		1305	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB	85/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CALLAHAN P13 ANNEX A		
37		1305	(C) V.I.P'S ARRIVED AT MY LAI 4 1247 HRS. CONSISTING OF COL. DUBOIS, LT.C. MELNER, MAJ McGREEVY, C.W.O. McLEGAN, C.W.O. MOSES, SPECIAL AGENT HARRIS, SPECIAL AGENT VON-TYALIDES. 2 POW'S WITH INVESTIGATORS (DO VIET TROLING NGU). BOESAT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5 2/3	FL
38		1325	(C) MESSAGE FROM MAJ DISNEY TO CPT GORLEY TO BE PASSED TO MAJ BONTA IN REF TO OF THE 3rd M557 COMMAND TRACK. MAJ DISNEY DOESN'T SEE A NEED FOR THE 3RD M557 TRACK. WANTS TO RELEASE ITS OPCON.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5BN 46INF 198LIB | LOCATION: BS/567962 ESBEATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1345	(U) HAVE REQUESTED AO EXTENSION FOR OPERATION WITH B Co + C 1/1 CAV ON 4 JAN 70. REQUESTED TIME FRAME TO 04/1900 JAN 70 SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S 2/3	
40		1346	(U) CALLED PLANS TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	BDE	RM
41		1347	(C) 3/D REACHED CP #1 AT GRID 697801 AT 1316 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	S 2/3	RM
42		1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL JD
43		1425	(U) NOD'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 15 ANNEX A	BDE	JL
44		1505	(U) REF MSG 39 - A.O. EXTENSION HAS BEEN APPROVED @ 030300 TO 04 1900 BDE CPT. FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	JL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		1400	(C) REQUEST FOR A/S FROM LT WHITESIDE TO CPT SHAW FOR 040900 GRID 688840. BUNKERS & POSSIBLE TROOPS DUG IN NAPALM + 20 MIN. NCT 0900 BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	EL
46		1425	(C) LATE ENTRY 3/3/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 701805 AT 1335 WITH NEG RESULTS AS YET.	S 2/3	JC
47		1410	LATE ENTRY: 2/2/D LEFT CP#1 AT 1405 WITH NEG RESULTS.	S 2/3	JC
48		1450	LATE ENTRY: 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 701805 AT 1415 WITH NEG RESULTS. FROM SP CALLAHAN	S 2/3	JC
49		1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P/6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5BN46TNF 198LIB | LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3JAN 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		1535	T.O.I. 1505 (C) 3/3D WHILE CHECKING REAR DAP MY (U) AT BS 707812 SAID THERE ARE ABOUT 100 VN'S (FEMALES AND CHILDREN) IN THE VILLAGE THEY (VN'S) REQUEST TO BE EVAC BECAUSE OF VC HARRASSMENT AND FEAR OF ARTILLERY AT NIGHT. COOR WILL BE MADE WITH SON TINH. SP/4 JECLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
51		1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC KB
52		1620	(C) AT 1530 RF PLT 107 ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4). THEY WILL BE AVAILABLE TO TASK UNTIL END OF OPERATION ~~BDE~~ SP/4 BIRKS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/5 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53		1625	(C) T.O.I. 1415 3/3/D WHILE ON PATROL DETAINED 1VN FEMALE, NGUYEN THI PHO AGE 15 AT BS 679798. NPFF SAID THAT SHE WAS PICKED UP BEFORE BY D^CO ON NOV 16, 69 AND WAS CLASSIFIED AS A VC NURSE AND SENT TO BAYONET D^CO WILL CONTINUE TO DETAIN HER UNTIL WORD FROM BAYONET. BDE SP/4 LECLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.		
54		1700	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 679798 AT 1525 WAS CANCELLED. THEY PICKED UP A DETAINEE AND WENT BACK TO D-COL.		
55	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 18 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56		1725	(1) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 701805 AT 1605 WAS CANCELLED. THEY PICKED UP A DETAINEE AND WENT BACK TO D- LOCATION. SP/4 CALCAHAN		
57		1726	(1) BDE HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE TYPE ORDINANCE THE 5/46 DESIRES AND ALSO THAT THE INITIAL OPERATION WILL COMMENCE AT 0730. ALSO EVERYTHING EAST OF THE 71 GRID LINE IN OUR AO EXT. HAS BEEN GIVEN BACK TO ARVN'S. SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	DTM
58		1740	(1) T.O.I. 1730 C 1/6 HIT A M-14 ANTI PERSONEL MINE AT BS 610762. NEG CASUALTIES, NEG DAMAGE. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: 85/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59		~~1540~~ 1745	T.O.I. 1540 3/3/D DETAINED 1VN FEMALE TRUONG THI PHAM AT DAP MT(1) BS 707810. NEG. I.D. SHE WILL BE FURTHER QUESTIONED BY NPFF BEFORE CLASSIFICATION, BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	FL
60		1830	(C) REF. MSG 45. AIRSTRIKE WILL GO IN BETWEEN @800 + @830. FROM CPT SHAW TO SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	FL
61		1845	(U) CPT SWEAK AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	INFR	RD
62		1845	(C) REF MSG II SO THE DETAINEE WAS CLASSIFIED AS A C.D. AND SENT TO SON TINH. WAITING ON INFORMATION FROM SON TINH AS TO WHY THEY	BDE S-2 C6	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 16 | NO. OF PAGES: 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 85/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	CONT.		LET HER GO TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
63		1900	(C) REF MSG # 58 DETAINEE CAME FROM SUM DIEM HAM, SON QUAN VILL. SHE STATED THAT HER HUSBAND IS A GUERILLA, NGUYEN THAI AGE 30. THERE ARE ALSO 2 BOYS WHO ARE GUERILLA PHAM BO AGE 17, CHIN AGE 17. THEY HAVE GRENADES AND SET BOOBY TRAPS. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE 32/17 20	FS
64	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 70	IM ARTY	DB KD
65		1945	(U) PF'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
CC	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 21	M ORTY	JM KB
67	2010		(C) 4/6 ARVN'S WILL BE AT 722841 ON MORNING OF 4 JAN 70. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO	BB
68		2030	TOT 1745 CAP 142 GRID 776858 WHILE PF AT ABOVE GRID WERE FIXING CLAYMORES FOR NIGHT DEFENSES AND ONE EXPLODED AND WOUNDED ONE UN FEMALE IN RIGHT LEG - D/OFF CALLED URGENT AT 1755. D/OFF COMPLETED AT 1820 EVAC TO 27 SURG. TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S2/3 CO	JM
C9	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5	M ORTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 2/3 — 5 DN 46 ENF 198 LIB

LOCATION: DS 567962 — FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	CONT.		MOORE ANNEX A P 22		
70		2120	(C) TOI 1740 2/A GRID 694763 FOUND 1 DUD 105 RD IN B FOXHOLE. THE FUSE HAS BEEN TAKEN OUT AND HAS BEEN HIT BY SAF. REQUEST EOD TEAM TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SGT PEROSA	BDE 82/3 CO.	RD
71	2200	[redacted]	(C) RELEASE FROM TASK FORCE ROMAN 1 M-577 COMM VEHICLE WILL BE ESCORTED TO LZ DOTTIE BY PLT. OF ARC H/17 CAV AND WILL ARRIVE NO LATER THAN 1200 HRS 4 JAN 70. FROM BDE TO MAT DISNEY.	MAT ROMAN NOTIFIED	BD
72	2155	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 6BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73		2210	(C) COMBAT TRACKER TEAM WILL BE RELEASED FROM MY LAI (TASK FORCE ROMAN) AND SENT TO B Co ASAP 4 JAN 70. TO ODE LT HUNLEY BY SP/4 DOISCHAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
74		2215	(C) MAJ DISNEY INFORMED MAJ ROMAN THAT AT 2150 MY LAI WILL HAVE A VISTOR THAT WAS A WITNESS OF INCIDENT, WILL COORDINATE WITH MAJ ROMAN	S2/3 CO	RD
75	2300		(C) AT 2140 MAJ DISNEY TALKED TO CPT SCHERMOL AND AGREED TO HAVE SABERS ON STATION AT 1030 AND AT 2145 COORDINATED WITH MAJ NEUWEIN ABOUT SABERS ALSO AT 2150 CPT SHAW CONFIRMED THAT GUNSHIPS WILL HAVE VALL TO VALL	S2/0 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 SRN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 3 JAN 70 TO 2400 3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
75	CONT.		NAPALM ON CALL AT 1030.		
76	2300	2315	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM AT SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DB KO
77	2365	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON AT SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	DB KB
78		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI(4)

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 3JAN70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 3JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened at Forward TOC at BS 716788 by SP4 CARVER on Duty	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 MOORE BY SP4 CARVER	M	SC
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 MOORE BY SP4 CARVER	M	SC
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Moore by SP4 Carver	M	SC
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5/46 INF TOC SP4 MOORE by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
7	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE	M	JB

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT		ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPS MOORE BY SP4 BURKS		
8.	0630		(C) ERECON BUSH SITE RETURNED TO MỸ LAI 4 AND TOOK UP DAY POSITION. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
9	0650	0700	(C) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
10	0755		(C) AT 0755 HRS COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) FOR TOUR AND BRIEFING BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
11	0800	0805	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
12	0802		(C) HTRP 17 CAV OP's IN POSITION ROAD BLOCK IN OPERATION AND	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716188 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT	—	NECESSARY TRACKS ON THE MOVE TO TRANSPORT VIPS. SP4 BURKS		
13	0815		(C) EIGHT MAN MAP TEAM FROM BDE TO ARRIVE AT MỸ LAI (4) IN ABOUT 30 MINUTES SP4 MARTIN TO SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
14	0840		(C) TOI 0835 LT. GEN. PEERS, MR. McCRATE, MR. WELSH, MAJ. GABELA, LTC STANBERRY, CWO FEHER, SP5 ROBERT FREMM ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) FOR TOUR AND BRIEFING.	MFR	JB
15.	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS.	m	JB
16	0905		(C) 20 MAN MAP MAKING TEAM WILL BE LIFTED IN AND OUT OF MỸ LAI (4) EVERY DAY	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

(AR 220-345)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	3JAN70	2400	3JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT	—	STARTING 4JAN70 FOR 5 TO 7 DAYS. FROM SP4 MARTIN TO SP4 BURKS		
17	0940		(C) URI: BN CP LOCATED 2500 METERS RADIUS OF BS674880 TIME 030815 JAN70; URI: UNK. SIZE LOCATED 2000 METERS RADIUS OF BT368067 TIME 030830 JAN70. FROM SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS	BDE CO, S-3 52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
18	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS.	M	JB
19.		1030	(C) REF ITEM 14 LIST CALLED TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
20	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

(AR 220-345) 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEAD QUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		1143	(C) REF. ITEM 14 TOUR AND BRIEFING COMPLETED. THE VIP'S LEFT MỸ LAI (4) AT 1143 HRS EN ROUTE TO QUANG NGAI. SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
22		1145	(C) VIP'S WILL BE AT QUANG NGAI FOR BRIEFING AT 1400 HRS. SCHEDULE REMAINS UNCHANGED. TO QUANG NGAI THROUGH 5-46 INF TOC SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
23	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
24		1250	(C) TOI 1247 HRS COL. DUBOIS, LTC MELNER, MAJ. MCGREEVY, CWO MCCLELLAN, CWO MOSES, SPECIAL AGENT HARRIS, SPECIAL AGENT VONTYALIDES, WITH 2 P.W.'S TROUNG NGU AND DO	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT—		VIEN ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI(4) TO TOUR AND INVESTIGATE SURROUNDING AREA. TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS		
25	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
26	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN TO SP4 BURKS	m	JB
27	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB
28	1530		(C) RF PLATOON 107 ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI(4) AT 1530 HRS AND BECAME OPCON TO TASK FORCE ROMAN. TO SGT SPROUSE BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	3 JAN 70	2400	3 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
30		1635	(C) REF. ITEM 24 VIP'S DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) AT 1635HRS. AFTER TOUR OF SURROUNDING AREA. TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
31	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
32	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
33	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
34	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep For TASK FORCE ROMAN To 5-46 INF TOC To	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEAD QUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS716788 MY-LAI (4)	0001	3JAN70	2400	3JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT-		SP5 MOORE by SP4 CARVER		
35	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to S-46 INF TOC SP5 MOORE By SP4 Carver	M	SC
36	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to S-46 INF TOC SP5 MOORE BY SP4 Carver	M	SC
37		2205	(C) 1) The VASE OBTAINED DURING The tour and investigation of My Lai(4) at 1300 HRS 3JAN will be returned undamaged to it original position. 2) The M-577 COMMAND VEHICLE USED by S-4 at MY LAI (4) will be returned to LZ Dottie by 1200 HRS 4JAN. 3) The Combat Tracker Dog team at My LAI(4) will be moved to work with Bro. B. They will be picked up by 0900 HRS - 0930 HRS 4) On 4JAN	MFR	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)	HOUR 0001 DATE 2JAN70	HOUR 2400 DATE 3JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	Cont—		one V.I.P. witness, oFcmk, rank, will arrive at MY LAI (4). He will recieve proper security. To Maj. Roman From Maj. Disney- by SP4 Carver.		
38	2250	2300	(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt. DeRosa by SP4 CARVER	M	sc
39	2350	2400	(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 MOORE by SP4 CARVER	M	sc
40		2400	(4) JOURNAL CLOSED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO	FOR Robert E Wolff ILT Roman

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031400 to 041400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROMAN continues operations as outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A(-): Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). NDP GATOR.

2/A: Secures two 105mm howitzers at BS696755. 1/2/A BS645760, 4/2/A BS555988.

Co B: Loses OPCON of 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav. Prepares for URI exploitation vic BS692838 with C Trp/1/1 Cav and D Trp/1/1 Cav, eff 040900 Jan. NDP DOTTIE.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1(-)/D BS674776. Ambushes 1/2/D BS683799, 2/2/D BS682800, 1/3/D BS691789, 2/3/D BS692787, 1/1/D BS673783, 2/1/D BS678778.

Co E:
Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

C Trp/1/1 Cav: Receives 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav. Trp prepares for joint URI exploitation vic BS692838 with Co B 5-46 and D Trp/1/1 Cav, eff 040900 Jan. NDP DOTTIE.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

ROBERT C.C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry

33

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

SUBJECT: (U) DAILY INTSUM #3-70

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 02 to 03 January 70

a. BN size unit, enemy, loc w/in 750m of BS692838 as of 021210 hrs

b. Bn size enemy unit loc w/ in 750m of BS680851 as of 021200 hrs.

c. PF's reported to 3/D of possible 2 VC C_o at BS704804, BS708802.

d. 48th LF Bn, 300 men are loc at BS752828, BS732821. V20 C_o, 100 men located at BS705814. Their mission is to attack PHU GIANG, PHU MY, SON THANH. They are also to attack US & ARVN Forces at VAN THIEN, PHU THANH.

2. INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 January 70 (U)

a. 021145 1/D fd 7 bouncing betty mines at BS675776. They were in thick vegitatinn and hedge rows.

b. 021040 MM21 spotted a group of VN civilians walking along a trail at BS731864. The people seemed to be stopping at a point. Suspect this point is a VC tax collection point. Helix was sent to check the area out.

c. 021035 1/6 ARVNs fd 1 BAR, 1 carbine, 1 M1, and 1 Czec rifle (NFI) at BS762794.

d. 021145 Helix 26 spotted 3 to 5 military aged males. Called arty, unk results.

e. 021150 3/3/D rec 20 rds SAF fr 2 VC at two different locations approx 100m apart at BS705804. Ret fire, called arty, neg res. Also rec 2 M79 rds.

f. 021220 2 PF's enroutee fr CAP 134 to CAP 133 were ambushed by 4 VC at BS673978. 1 PF WIA. Swept the area, neg results.

g. 021445 EOD team fd 5 M16 firing devices. They were blown in place and the mines were taken to CHU LAI.

h. 021625 4/6 ARVN fd 10 CKC at BS731893.

i. 021420 Sabres snatched 1 MAM at BS723789. He did not have an ID card, was taken to BAYONET.

j. 021540 Sabre blue's were inserted at BS692838. They snatched 2 MAM w/ neg ID. They were evading dressed as females at BS694945.

k. 021545 Elements of Sabre 6 rec 2 hand grenades fr est 2 VC at BS691838. Neg cas, ret fire, 1 VC KIA. The VC KIA had a 45 cal US type pistol and 1 mag of am o. He also had a pk of documents. The first readout from the documents indicated he may have been a company commander in the 48th Bn. The documents also contained a map showing attack routes to the New Life hamlet in CAP142's area.

GROUP – 4

l. 021830 4/2/A detained 4 Vn civilians, male, at BS533996. They were carrying culverts fr BS551980 to TRI BINH 1, BS556986. There were a total of 10 culverts. The Vn were identified as locals by the village chief. The culverts were returned to LZ GATOR.

m. 022200 PF's spotted 3 to 5 VC at BS568003. Neg res.

n. 022250 D Co, 39 Eng Bn at CLDC fd in 3 different locations, explosive charges placed around the ammo dumps. 13 stks of dynamite, 2½ lbs C4, 10 stks of TNT. Some explosives were fd in the storage area of claymore mines and M72 LAWs. In 1 location they fd a fuse that had burned 23 to 25 minutes. All ammo dumps are being checked.

3. RADAR: 02 to 03 January 70. Negative (C)

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 03 to 04 January (U)

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0622	0712	1827	1917	0115	1258	29	03 January 70
0623	0713	1827	1917	0213	1348	20	04 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 3 Jan 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 3 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	RC
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			ASG: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 791, TOT - 833 — PDY: O - 38, WO - 2, EM - 734, TOT - 774		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	RC
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	RC
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	3 Jan 70	2400	3 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0800	0815	(U) Called in Daily Activities		
3	0845	0915	(U) Went to Brigade for weekly meeting		
4	0930	1030	(U) Went to An Tan for civic action project		
5	1030	1130	(U) Went to G-5 and picked up scholarship funds		
6	1300	1400	(U) Wrote weekly reports		
7	1430	1530	(U) Turned in weekly reports to Brigade		
8	1600	1700	(U) Collected food for later distribution		
9	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
10	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 23

A OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4/6 INF 198 LIB	BS 567762 FSB GATOR	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY LT WHITESIDE AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
2	0010	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 2-25 4-110 3-87 4-85 4-99 1-31 18-437 0-0 0-3 0-5 0-3 0-3 1-35 1-49 15-115 0-8 1-11 1-8 0-10 1-25 18-178 1-27 2-20 1-26 1-24 2-23 6-8 7-118 18-167 6-141 5-129 6-121 6-135 3-99 44-792 TO BDE S2/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
3	0055 0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE S2/4 ABRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A R 1	M ARTY	BD LM
4	0155 0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE S2/4 ABRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 2	M ARTY	BD LM
5	0255 0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO	M	BD

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OF THE ORIGINATING INSTALLATION: S-3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567902 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT.		BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 3	ARTY	LM
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	BB LM
7		0440	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-16, 4-23, 5-38, 6-5, 7-13, 8-56. TO ODE LT. HUTCHINSON BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	BB LM
9			(C) (A) FSB GATOR BS 571964 (B) NONE (C) 1 CO (-) BUNKERLINE HHC AND OTHER CO REARS REACTION FORCE (U) 1 X SQD TRI RINH (1)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — OFFICIAL — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
D 3/5 C CAV 9E ENF 196 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT.		OS 564988		
			(2) NONE		
			(3) 25 BUNKERS, 25 CULVERT SAND BAG POSITIONS		
			(A) 14 X 2 MEN, 11 X 3 MEN BUNKERS. SUPPLIMENTRY 102 MEN MANNED 1-2 PEOPLE		
			(B) INDIVIDUAL WPNS, M-79, M-60, M-16, 7 X 81 MM TUBES ON FIRE BASE		
			(D) GUNSHIPS AND ARTY - MORTARS FROM GATOR		
			(E) ROUTINE - SUPPLEMENTARY POSITION MANNED		
			(1) 0130 - UNDER ATTACK		
			(F) (1) SAPPER ATTACK AND POSSIBLE MORTAR, 15-20, SATCHEL CHARGES, CHICOMS, AK-47.		
			(2) NORTH FROM SOUTH WEST FROM EAST		
			(3) BUNKERS 2 & 3, BUNKER 21		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

UNIT OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
FSB GATOR	BS 501902	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT.		(4) 15-20 MIN.		
			G. SEE SPOT REPORT		
			H. CASUALTIES!		
			(1) 5 X VC KIA, 1 X AK-47		
			CIA, NUMEROUS CHICOMS CIA		
			(2) 1 X US KIA		
			7 X US WIA		
			A. A Co. 4 WIA, A Co. KIA		
			A 1/14 ARTY - 3 WIA		
			B. ALL WIA FROM FRAG-		
			SATCHEL CHARGE, CHICOMS		
			OR MORTARS.		
			I. SEE SPOT REPORT		
			J. CONTINUED EMPHASIS		
			ON DEFENSIVE TACTICS		
			AND CONTINUED IMPROVE-		
			MENTS OF BUNKERLINE		
			DEFENSES		
			K. ADEQUATE, CONTINU-		
			ING TO BE IMPROVED.		
			TO BE CPT BETHUNE BY		
			CPT SWEAR.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3 2/3 SAN 46 INF 198 LIG	BY567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P.7	M ARTY	BD CM
12		0710	(C) TOI 0130 FSB GATOR REC. A MORTAR ATTACK (POSSIBLE) AND GROUND ATTACK FROM UNK NUMBER OF SAP. PERS. THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 25-30 EXPLOSIONS STARTING AT ARTY HILL, THEN BUNKERS 2 & 3 WERE HIT WITH SHATCHEL CHARGES. GUN SHIPS AND FLARE SHIPS WERE CALLED AT 0132. BUNKER #3 SPOTTED 1 SAPPER STANDING AT THE BACK OF ABOVE BUNKER AND ENGAGED. US WAS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3	OPERATOR	FROM	TO
5 ON 46 INF 198 LID	FSO 6 MOR	0001 4 JAN 70	2400 4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT.		KIA BY A SHATCHEL CHARGE THROWN AT HIS BACK BY ANOTHER SAPPER. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AT 0215 AND PROVIDED ILLUMINATION AND FIRE SUPPORT. BUNKER #4 ENGAGED UNK NUMBER OF SAPPERS RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA AT 0220. D/OFF WIAS CALLED FOR URGENT U.S FROM FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS TO HEAD, AND 1 US FROM FRAGMENTATION TO BODY. AT 0330 MAJ. DISNEY CONDUCTED A SWEEP AROUND AND OUT SIDE BUNKER LINES AROUND BUNKERS #20 AND #21 FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAILS AT 0340 MAJ. DISNEY'S SWEEPING PARTY FOUND 1 VC EVADING OUT SIDE OF WIRE IN FRONT OF BUNKER #21 HE WAS KIA AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S.O.N. 46 ENF 198 LIB | FSO EATOC | 0001 4 JAN 70 | 2400 4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT.		FOUND THAT HE ALREADY HAD A SPLINT APPLIED TO HIS L. LEG WOUND SWEEPING PARTY IMMEDIATELY STARTED FOLLOWING ANOTHER LIGHT BLOOD TRAIL. AT 0346 WEST OF BUNKER #21, #22 outside of wire, sweeping party found BETWEEN 5-6 Claymores, and 1 B-40 rockets. In the wire itself, was found a VC Hat and 1-AK-47. 0350, sweeping party had cloud inside wire and found 4 satchel charges Between and in front of Bunker #21, #22, 30 meters more inside Between above Bunkers a belt with more 6 Claymores 75 meters Further inside, 2 more Cl. Claymores were found. 0355 MAT DISMET NOTED THAT the artillery, mess hall, theater + club		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: 35SE7962 F.S.B. GATOR

DATE AND TIME — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 4 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Med Bird Damaged. ARTY fired 3 w.i.a. I was D/O AT 0215 with multipal Fragmentation wounds. 2 w.i.a Pax that were wounded remained on F.S.B. Gator. While the attack was being made 5/46 resupply Pad control Hootch was destroyed and a supply of mortars for fild- resupply was caought on fire by paper explosives. The fire was not extinquished due to exploding mortars. Two U.S were W.i.a Due to exploding mortars. D/O was called at 0430 and arrived on station at 0450. D/O with 2 w.i.a and previous K.I.A was completed and evac to 91st Evac at 0500. Gun- ships Broke station at 0400 after expending all rds. and Illum. Shadow was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

5-2/ 46 INF 198 L-2 | FSB KATHY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			still on station at that time. Shadow broke station at 0513 to re-fuel. Illumination was continued By 1/14 ARTY + 1/32 arty. TO Bde Sp/4 Bielicki from Sp/4 Bosseau.		
13	0755	0500	(W) Situp for 5/46 Inf to Bde Sp/4 Bielicki from Sp/4 CALLAHAN P & Army A	M ARTY	JC JM
14		0620	(W) LATE ENTRY: Called following casualty names to S-1 1KIA - Blanko, 4 wia - Hatfield, Allen, Jedrek, Schaire. BT Sp Bosseau.	S-1	BB
15		0805	(C) Ref. KCS. picked up by C.O.D. Task Force can be kept for 2-3 days. From Lt. Melnen - Passed to Maj. Doreau. Bde SP/4 Caplan		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

SP4

5RN 46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0915	(C) Operation for 04 Jan 70 RF Co. 107, 199, 350, 932 will be on operation to search + clear all area East of 73 Grid line + South of 79 Grid. Bale Sp/4 Bielicki from Sp/4 Seaman.	S-2/3	
17		0910	(U) Sitrep started for 5/46 Inf Co Bale Sp/4 Jellen from Sp/4 Callahan. P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
18		1010	(C) B + C/1 CAV moved out for target ave BS692738 at 0925 Bale Sp/4 Bielicki from SP/4 Seaman.	S-2/3	FS
19		1015	(U) Sitrep Started 1000 Bale SP/4 Bielicki from Sp/4 CALLAHAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC FM
20		1030	(C) T.O.I. 1000 Slow Motion 9 Providing a U.T. for 1/A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S3

SBN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB CATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		making sweep of contact area spotted 1VC KIA at BT569957 about 350 meters in front of Bunker #3. Bde SP/4 Bullocks from Sp/4 Lemmon		
21	1100	1110	(4) Jeeps for 5/46 Inf to Bde Sp/4 Bullocks from SP/4 Callahan PII Annex A	MA Cpt	JF JC
22		1120	(1) ACO Hdq 6 PSID. DCO Hdq 3 PSID To Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Martin	MFR	JF
23		1140	C/W156 for Maj Draper from Maj Mitchell KCS CHOT will be with LTC Melner & Col Dubois at Quang Ngai for 2 days. LTC Melner will escort CHOT back to Maj Draper LOC in approx 2 days. From Maj Mitchell to SP4 Seaman	MFR S3 notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 42 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

			5 BRIGADE	FSB GATOR	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1205		(D) Strike for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 found by SP/4 Callihan Rpt BS/NX A	Rpt S	DC
25	1300		(D) Strike for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 found by SP/4 Callihan PBS/NX A	Rpt S	DC
26	1315		(C) Rpt of UXO exploitation BS 692838 Constable put run a 1055 at 1107 D/F Blues were inserted at BS 690848 at 1120 3/Bursa inserted at BS 688837 by Sabers (D 4 CAV)	S2/3 Co notified	JH
27	1330		(C) TOT 1230 BCo found 1 tunnel (2'x3'x10') at BS 693838 at 1335 C-1-1 CAV found one spider hole 2'x4'x2' at BS 694839 Both will be blown. 2d Bde SP/4 Dalley by SP/4 Swanson	S2/3 Co notified	JH
28	1375		(C) at 1335 report made to	S2/3 Co	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-2-3
5BN46INP

BS 560977
FSB BATTLE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		7 acount days for Maj Tan (A)	Noted	
29			701 1305 4/2/A at FSB BS 56/977		
			rec 20 rds SAF from engd		
			560977, 4/2/A ref SAF with		
			req results. Also 4/2/A		
			detained Hensal with req		
			I.D. card will be evac'd		
			Bench Sen. Also detained said		
			that 5 rc passed through		
			TB #1 West sight. To Bde SP/4		
			Jellen & SP/4 Martin		
30	1350		(C) SLAR #1 041930 D04	MFR	JF
			2230 - #1 050100 D05		
			0400 To Bde SP/4 Jellen &		
			SP/4 Damon		
31	1400		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INP to Bde	MFR	JF
			P KIA x A	Acty	JC
32			(C) 2/2/0 Cft for CP #1 at FSB	MFR	JF
			689795 at 1305 militres		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/383

CONFIDENTIAL

S2 3
SBM AG INF
FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
31	Cont		neg results on yet. To Bde Sp/4 & SP/4 Callihan		
32	1320		(C) TOI 1300 Co B elA 3 VC who were Cmdg in tunnel at BS692838. They had 1 grenade, pistol belts and supplies. They were taken to Bayonet except me WIA to Elevac To Bde SP/4 Jeller & SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	
33	1500		(C) Situation to S6 INFO Bde HHC SP/4 CALLAHAN P15 AwxA	M Cmf	RT JC
34			(C) 2/2 D reached CP#1 at BS689795 at 1445 with neg results.	M/R	
35		1525	(C) 2/2 D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 690790 AT 1515 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

535

5RN UETAF 198 INFANTRY BRIGADE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
36		1530	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#1 AT GRID 697789 AT 1440 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	
37		1530	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 700788 AT 1440 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	
38		1540	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#3 AT GRID 700783 AT 1530 WITH NEG RESULTS ~~DE~~ SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	
39		1630	(C) T.O.R 1515 D/1/CAV REPORTED 10-15 CAMOUFLAGE BUNKERS AT BS 668843. B CO & C 1/CAV HAVE CHECKED OUT AREA OF GRID. RESULTS: B CO FOUND 4 BUNKERS. 3 WERE FULL OF WATER, AND THE 4TH ONE WAS CODED IN ABOUT 4 FT. FROM THE ENTRANCE. C 1/CAV FOUND A TRENCH LINE - 10FT	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INITIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

SP/4 [illegible]

5AV 667[illegible] 1[illegible] VFC 607[illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OFFICERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
			150 METERS LONG. ALSO		
			FOUND SLEEPING POSITIONS.		
			BDE SP/4 COOKY FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
40		1520	(C) REF MSG 32. READOUT	SP/3	JC
			15 1 CLASSIFIED VC. P.W.		
			1 CLASSIFIED C.D. NEG I.D.		
			C.D. STATED THAT ON 03JAN70		
			AT AN THINH (4) BS 719890		
			30 MEMBERS OF 48 BN. WEAPONS		
			INCLUDE AK-47'S SKS, B-40'S		
			AND 160MM. FURTHER		
			READOUT WILL FOLLOW. BDE		
			CT. KREGGE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
41	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			CALLAHAN		
42		1645	3/3/D REACHED CP#4 AT GRID	SP/3	JC
			696784 AT 1630 WITH N/RESULTS.		
			SP/4 CALLAHAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3

SOI ALFA-1/5 LIB FSB CATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	INITIALS	
43		1655	(C) 3/3/D REACHED OPT 3 AT GRID 695797 AT 1540 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ARTY	DC
44		1700	(C) 2/D/D RETURNED AT D-LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1700 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 CALLAHAN	S-2/3	DC
45		1700	(C) 3/3/D RETURNED TO D-LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1645 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	S-2/3	DC
46		1700	(C) T.O.I. 1430 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF LE GATOR 100 METERS FROM BUNKER #3 FOUND 1UN FEMALE KIA WITH LINK. TYPE OF S.A.F. IN HER BODY. EST AGE 50. TOTAL 6VC KIA AS OF 1700 + 1UN FEMALE KIA SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-2/3	RM
47		1710	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SPT	H	K
			CALCHAN PIT ANNEX A	ARTY	DD
49		1730	(C) TOTAL CIV AS OF 1700	3+15	[illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF EVENTS		
			TO CHIEU HOI. 3 OF THEM		
			HAVE WEAPONS. AT 1505 HRS		
			CAP 142 SENT PATROL TO		
			FIND THE C.H. AT 755852.		
			THEY RECEIVED 10-30 RDS.		
			S.A.F. FROM E.A 759855		
			RETURNED S.A.F. WITH THE		
			ENEMY EVADING TO THE NE		
			CAP 142 SWEPT, RESULTS -		
			FOUND 1M-16 MAGAZINE, 25		
			LBS. OF RICE, 1 CHI COM GRENADE,		
			6 POW'S, 5 FEMALES, 1 MALE.		
			BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN.		
51		1755	(C) T.O.I. 1530 HRS. 4/6 ARVN'S	S 2/3	
			SPOTTED EST PLATOON OF VC		
			MOVING THROUGH 6982,		
			7082, 6983, 7083. 4/6 ARVN		
			CALLED IN ARTY. 4/6 WILL		
			SWEEP. BDE SP/4 COURY		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 48 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

FILE NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S4T WILC FROM SPC CALLAHAN P/S ANNEX A.	M ARTY	JD
53		1810	(C) CALLED UDP'S TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/S ANNEX A	M ARTY	JD
54	1830		(U) LT. WHITESIDE AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
55	1855	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SP/LOWERY BY SG/S MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM JD
56	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	AB JD
57		2045	(C) TOT 1950 GRID 716788 1 US FROM H/13CAV WAS ON TOP OF APC (WEARING STEEL POT AND FLANK JACKET)	ADE 52/5 CO	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

FOR 2/2 INF 198 LIB FSB RATOR | HOUR 0001 | DATE 4 JAN 70 | HOUR 2400 | DATE 4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	CONT.		FELL OFF OF TRACK ON TO THE GROUND AND HAS POSSIBLE BROKEN BACK D/O CALLED AT 1955 D/O 59 CAME ON STATION AT 2015 D/O COMPLETED AT 2025. US CASUALTY WAS TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
58	2100	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P 22	M ARTY	JM JD
59	2155	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	BB JD
60	2255	2700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	DB JD
61	2345	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

61	CONT		CPT SGT HILL CO 30TH	MER	RD
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 25		
62		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT	MER	RD
			DEROSA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 48 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

					INIT. TRALS
			FSB GATOR		
			Bco moved by truck		
			to FSB GATOR to help Aco		
			defend FSB GATOR		
			C. Co continues to defend		RBW
			My Lia 4.		
			D. Co continues ville		RBW
			pacification in AO SERENE		
			E- Recon continues to		RBW
			provided security for		
			My Lia 4		
			E- mort. Med sec at		RBW
			LZ mm. Lt teams at		
			LZ mm, FSB GATOR, Dco		
			↓ Past Force Roman		
			H trp 11 Cav - continues		RBW
			to provide security		
			for My Lia 4 with		
			Task Force Roman		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, SS

SIGNATURE: John Wilcox CPT

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—349-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN
LOCATION: BS716788 MY LAI (4)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(4) Journel opened at Forward TOC at BS716788 by SP4 Carver on duty	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 TOC Sgt DeRossa by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
3	0150	0200	(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt DeROSA by SP4 Carver	M	SC
4	0250	0300	(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman negative change. Not called to 5-46 INF TOC because of Contact at LZ. GATOR	MFR	SC
5	0350	0400	(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC Lt. Whiteside by Maj Roman by SP4CARVER	M	SC
6	0450	0500	(4) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt DeRosa by Maj. Roman by SP4 CARVER	M	SC

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGES NO. 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS7/6788 MY LAI (4)	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
8	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
9	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
10	0806		(C) REFERENCE TO KIT CARSON SCOUT PICKED UP BY C.I.D. TASK FORCE CAN BE KEPT FOR 2 OR 3 DAYS FROM LTC MELNER SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS	S2/3, CO, XO NOTIFIED	JB
11	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
12	0940		(C) RF OPERATION: 04 JAN 70	S2/3, CO, XO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN

LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI(4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT	—	RF COMPANIES 107, 199, 380, 932 WILL BE ON OPERATION TO SEARCH AND CLEAR ALL AREA EAST OF 73 GRID LINE AND SOUTH OF THE 79 GRID LINE. SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS	NOTIFIED	
13	0950	1000	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
14	1050	1100	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
15	1150	1200	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
16	1250	1300	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 HUFF	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEAD QUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN	m	JB
			TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN		
			BY SP4 BURKS		
18	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN	m	JB
			TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN		
			BY SP4 BURKS		
19		1520	(C) LTC MELNER ARRIVED AT	S2/3 CO	JB
			MỸ LAI (4) AT 1512 HRS AND	NOTIFIED	
			DEPARTED AT 1516 HRS AFTER		
			AFTER DROPPING OFF KIT		
			CARSON SCOUT. TO SP4 SEAMAN		
			BY SP4 BURKS		
20	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE	m	JB
			ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO		
			SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS		
21	1615		(C) COL. CLEMONS AND MAJ. BONTA	MFR	JB
			ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) TO		
			REVIEW CURRENT SITUATION		
			WITH LTC SNYDER AND MAJ. ROMAN.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		1645	(C) COL. CLEMONS, MAJ. BONTA, AND LTC SNYDER DEPARTED MY LAI (4). SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
23	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
24	1745		(C) AT 1745 HRS ENGINEERS' TOPOGRAPHIC TEAM DEPARTED MY LAI (4) BY CHINOOK TO GO TO CH 4 LAI. SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
25	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS.	M	JB
26		1845	(C) TASK FORCE ROMAN CHANGED TO A NEW INTERNAL FREQ. AT 1845 HRS. FREQ 37.60. AS APPROVED BY 198th BDE TO MAJ. ROMAN. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 916788 MY LAI (4)	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1850	1900	(U) S.I.T. REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	QB U
28		1915	(C) PAX STRENGTH FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN: HTRP 17 CAV 152, CO 91, ER 30, ENG. 21, EM 10, DOG HANDLERS 10, 1/1 CAV 2, PATHFINDERS 3, CMD GRP 16, NP 5, RF 21. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	QB
30	1950	2000	(U) S.I.T Rep For Task Force Roman called to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 MOORE BY SP4 CARVER	M	SC
31		2040	(C) AT 2000 HRS HTRP 17 CAV called urgent D/O For one US with Back injury Due to Fall From Track. D/O completed at 2035 HRS. Taken to Chu LAI. To SP5 Moore by Maj. ROMAN BY	S3 NOTIFIED	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
HEAD QUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS716788 MV LAE(4)	HOUR 0001 DATE 4JAN70	HOUR 2400 DATE 4JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	cont.		SP4 CARVER		
32	2050	2100	(u) Sit Rep For Task Force Romen to 5/46 INF TOC sp/5 Moore by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
33		2135	(c) Echo-Recon Ambush at BS 722787 in Position at 2130 HRS by SP4 CARVER	MFR	SC
34	2150	2200	(u) Sit Rep For Task Force Romen to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
35	2250	2300	(u) Sit Rep For Task Force Romen to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt DeRossa by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
36		2315	(c) Cipher ~~Key~~ code For 5JAN compromised. New key code recieved From Sgt DeRossa by SP4 Carver.	MFR	SC
37		2340	(u) Echo Recon Ambush at BS 716799	MFR	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-380)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS71678B MY LAI(4)	0001	4 JAN 70	2400	4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	cont.-		in position at 2330 HRS by SP4 CARVER		
38	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep For Task Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 MOORE by SP4 CARVER	M	SC
39		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	SB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE

Robert E Soo Hoo for

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

AVDF-BCC 4 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 050130 FSB GATOR received a (possible) mortar attack and ground attack from unk number of sappers. There were approx 25-30 explosions starting at Arty Hill, then bunkers 2 & 3 were hit with satchel charges. Gunships and Flareships were called at 0132. Bunker #3 spotted 1 sapper standing at the back of the above bunker, and engaged. US was KIA by a satchel charge thrown at his back by another sapper. Also 1 AK47 & 1 AK50 were found at bunker #3. Gunships came on station at 0215 and provided illumination and fire support. Bunker #4 engaged unk number of sappers resulting in 4 VC KIA. At 0220 D/O was called for urgent US from fragmentation wounds to head, and 1 US from fragmentation to body. At 0330 MAJ Dismey conducted a sweep around and outside bunker lines around bunkers #20 and 21 following blood trails. At 0340 MAJ Dismey's sweeping party found 1 VC evading outside of wire in front of bunker #21. He was KIA and found that he already had a splint applied to his left leg wound. Sweeping party immediately started following another light blood trail. At 0346 west of bunkers #21, #22 outside of wire, sweeping party found between 5-6 ChiComs, and 1 B40 rocket. In the wire itself, was found a VC hat and 1 AK47. 0350, sweeping party had closed inside wire and found 4 satchel charges between and in front of bunkers #21, #22. 30 meters more inside wire between above bunkers, a belt with 6 more ChiComs. 75 meters further inside, 2 more ChiComs were found. 0355 MAJ Dismey noted that the artillery mess hall, theater & club had been damaged. Arty had 3 WIA, 1 was D/O at 0215 with multiple fragmentation wounds. 2 US packs that were wounded remained on FS GATOR. While the attack was being made, 5/46 resupply pad, control hootch was destroyed and a supply of mortars for field-resupply was caught on fire by sapper explosives. The fire was not extinguished due to exploding mortars. Two US were WIA due to exploding mortars. D/O was called at 0430 and arrived on station at 0450. D/O with 2 WIA and previous KIA was completed and evac to 91st evac at 0500. Gunships broke station at 0400 after expending all rds and ill. Shadow was still on station at that time. Shadow broke station at 0513 to refuel. Illumination was continued by 1/14 Arty and 1/82 Arty.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041400 to 051400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROMAN continues operations as outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A(-): Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI-BDE(1). NDP GATOR.

2/A: Secures two 105mm howitzers at BS696755. 1/2/A BS645760, 4/2/A BS555988.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 4 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Moves to FSB GATOR on 041500 Jan. Assists in defense of GATOR and improvement of base defense.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1(-)/D BS674776. Ambushes 1/2/D BS683799, 2/2/D BS682800, 1/3/D BS691789, 2/3/D BS692787, 1/1/D BS673783, 2/1/D BS673778.

Co E:
Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continuos. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 paks reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 KIA, 7 WIA (5 from A Btry, 1st, 14th Arty)
ENEMY: 6 KIA

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 4 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 4-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 03 to 04 January

a. Unk size enemy unit loc w/in 2000m of BT368067 at 030830 Jan 70.

b. Bn size enemy unit loc w/in 2500m of BS674880 at 030815 hrs Jan 70.

c. 300 men of the 48th Bn at BS111834. V20(C20), 100 men, is loc at BS701821. 95B Sapper Co, 100 men, is loc at BS725864.

2. INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 January 70

a. 031620 2/2/D detained 1 Vn female, NGUYEN THI PHO, 15 yrs old at BS679798. NPTF said she had been picked up by D Co on 16 Nov 69 and was classified as a VC nurse. She is being held at their present loc.

b. 031740 C 1/1 Cav hit an M14 anti personnel mine at BS610762. Neg damage, neg cas.

c. 031745 3/3/D detained 1 VN female, TRUONG THI PHAM at BS707812. She did not have an ID card. She stated she was fr SAN QUAN Village and that her husband is a VC guerilla, NGUYEN THAI, 30 yrs old. There are also 2 boys who are guerillas, PHAN BA, 17 yrs old, CHIEO, 17 yrs old. They have grenades and set booby traps.

d. 032120 1 dud 105 rd fd in a fox hole at BS644763. The fuse has been taken out.

e. 032030 CAP 142 while setting up claymores over NDP wounded 1 VN female when one claymore prematurely exploded.

f. 040130 FSB GATOR rec a mortar and ground attack from unk number enemy. There were approx 25 to 30 explosions starting at ARTY Hill. Bunkers 2 &3 completely dest by satchel chgs. Gunships arrived, expended flares, rkts. Bunker 4 engaged enemy sappers resulting in 4 Sappers KIA. Sweep around bunkers 21 & 22 revealed blood trails. Sweeping party fd 1 VC evading outside the wire. Engaged, 1 VC KIA. Numerous CCHGs, 1 B40 rkt, a VC hat, 3 AK47, 4 satchel chgs and a belt w/ 6 CCHGS were found in the area of bunkers 21 and 22.

The resupply pad also received CCHGs, mortars, and satchel chgs. Pad control hootch dest, supply of mortars for the field was set on fire and later exploded. In total there were 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA, 6 VC KIA. 1 VC was latter fd in area of bunker #3 and #4 during late morning sweep.

3. RADAR: 03 to 04 January 70: Negative

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 4 January 70
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #4-70

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 04 to 05 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1827	1917	0213	1348	20	04 January 70
0623	0713	1828	1918	0316	1441	12	05 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	4 Jan 70	2400	4 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0200		(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			BLAN		
			SCHRIER, DAVID L. 289-44-6160 PFC WIA Frag wnd left ankle 91st Evac		
			STEVENS, PAUL L. 529-36-8276 CW2 WIA Frag wnds left arm and leg Aid Sta		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			ASG: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 781, TOT - 822 Pdy: O - 37, WO - 2, EM - 718, TOT - 757		
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.P.
			1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
			1 SGT 11B4B processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
			2 PFC 11C10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
			2 SGT 11F40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
			1 SGT 11C40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
			1 SP4 71B2P processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	Called to Bde	R.C.
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
7	2460		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567 962	0001	4 Jan 70	2400	4 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0800	0900	(U) Collected used Christmas decorations for distribution before TET		
3	0900	1030	(U) Attended weekly meeting at Brigade		
4	1030	1130	(C) Investigated a B-40 rocket found near the fire base and tried to learn identity of the five dead VC in Nuoc Man		
5	1300	1430	(U) Collected candy items from B Co		
6	1500	1600	(U) Examined grave of deceased VC		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/383

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 ENG 198 LID	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT WHITSIDE AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0025	(C) FOR HOUR REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 2-25 3-106 2-37 4-87 2-100 1-21 16-436 0-0 0-3 0-5 0-2 0-3 1-35 1-48 14-116 0-7 1-12 1-12 1-10 1-23 18-183 2-26 2-70 1-27 1-21 2-35 0-10 8-129 18-167 5-133 5-128 6-122 6-138 3-19 43-777 TO ADC SGT HILL BY SP/4 MOSSEFOU.		
3	0115	0130	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 1	M1 ARTY	JM KB
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	JM KB
5	0259	0300	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	JM KB

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 4	M ARTY	TM KD
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. R 5	M ARTY	RB KB
8		0530	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-0, 4-5, 6-10, 7-13, 8-25. TO BDE CPT LANG AT SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	RB
9		0555	(U) CAP NITE LOC. AND SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADAY AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 5	M ARTY BDE	RB KB TM
10		0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN. P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-10; the proposing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 5JAN70 — TO HOUR 0400 DATE 5JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE S4/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
12		0745	(C) DIRECTIONS - 5/46 WILL MOVE A.S.A.P 1 CO. TO BATANGAN PIN. AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CE MIN. MAN. AND SURROUNDING CAPS, BDE CPT. SHERMAL TO LT. WHITESIDE.		
13		0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 8 ANNEX 17	M ARTY	JC JM
14		0830	(C) GENERAL DONALDSON WILL BE AT GATOR AT 0930. HE WANTS TO BE BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER ON FINAL SAPPER INCIDENT CPT. SHERMAL TO LT. WHITESIDE	S-2/3	RW
15		0835	(C) 1/1D LEFT FOR OP#1 AT 672780 AT 0830 WITH U/RESULTS	S-2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 — OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN/6TH INF/198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 E.S.B GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 0900 DATE 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0915	(C) RF CO OPERATION ENDING 1600 HRS. RESULTS 3 RF CO DESTROYED 2 VC TUNNELS (NFE) DESTROYED 1 ANTI TANK MINE 722780. 1 99 RF OO DESTROYED 2 ANTI TANK MINES AND 2 SAND PAN AND 2 VC BOOTCHES. RF OO 932. 1 RF WIA WITH 1 VC MINE AT GRD 732 770. BDE S2/4 BURNETT FROM S2/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	
17		0900	(C) 1/1D REACHED CP #1 672 780 AT 0845 WITH NEG RESULTS S2/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	
18		0940	(C) 1/1D REACHED CP #2 AT 667777 AT 0900 W/NEG RESULTS S2/4 CALLAHAN.		
19		0945	(C) 1/1D REACHED CP #3 AT GRID 667775 AT 0930 WITH NEG RESULTS. S2/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-782/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — YEAR 67

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM (HOUR / DATE)	TO (HOUR / DATE)
3/3 SBN 46 INF, ARLIB	25/567462 F.S. BGATOR	0001 / 5 JAN 68	2400 / 5 JAN 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0905	(C) T.O.I. 041915 HRS. CAP 134 REC. ABOUT 10 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EG RS 665013. CALLED IN ARTY. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
21		0910	(C) T.O.I. 041605 CAP 142 SPOTTED ABOUT 10 VC AT EG 761854. ARTY WAS FIRED IN. WILL CHECK AREA. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	F.I. 5-2/3	RM
22		0855	(C) LATE ENTRY: PASSED TO D^CO REP. JOHN O. MARSH (D-VA) AND PARTY WILL VISIT D^CO BETWEEN 081300-081500 JAN FOR 1 HR. WANTS INFO ON PACIFICATION. TO SP/4 KETELHUT FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5-3/3	RM
23		1000	(C) 1/1/D REACHED CP#4 AT GRID 676773 AT 0955 WITH NEG RESULTS		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46TH INF 198 IB

LOCATION: BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1005	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JAM
25		1005	(C) 1/10 RETURNED TO D- AT 0955 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	M ARTY	JC JAM
26		1005	(C) T.O. 1.04/151D 002. MEGNER ARRIVED AT MY CAI FD. HE LEFT OFF KOS CHAT AND DEPARTED 1550 SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3	JC
27		1015	(C) COORDINATION HAS BEEN MADE WITH THE 14 CAR'S CONTROL AND CAP'S 143, 144, FOR THE MOVEMENT OF B CO INTO THEIR LOCATIONS FROM MAT DISNEY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3	JC
28		1050	(C) GEN. DONALDSON WAS AT LZ GATOR AND BRIEFED ON		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5SFG — 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

FROM: 25/56962 F.S.B. GATOR — HOUR: 0001 DATE: 5JAN70

TO: HOUR: 2400 DATE: 5JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	(CONT)		PRESENT SITUATION AND SOPPER ATTACK OF 05JAN70. ALSO MADE VR OF BUNKER LINE. SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
29		1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P II ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
30		1130	(C) T.O.I. 1115 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 WITH NEG/RESULTS SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	RM
31		1205	(U) 2/2/D LEFT FOR CP#1 AT 1025 WITH NEG RESULTS J. CALCAN	S2/3	JC
32		1205	(U) 2/2/D REACHED CP#1 AT 689799 AT 1130 WITH NEG RESULTS, SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5D/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB	35/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1205	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN. P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
34		1230	(C) 3/3/D LEFT FOR CP#1 AT 1245 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	5D/3	
35		1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
36		1330	(U) DUE TO WEATHER THE CA PLANNED FOR TODAY IS CANCELLED. CPT SHERMAC TO MAJ DISNEY.	5D/3	
37		1335	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#2 AT GRID 712805 AT 1330 W/ NEG/RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	5D/3	
38		1335	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP#4 AT GRID 712797 AT 1410 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	5D/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1335	(C) 2/2/D REACH CP #3 AT GRID 678793 AT 1330 WITH NEG RESULTS.	S2/3	JC
40		1355	(C) ER[A] LEFT FOR CP #1 AT 1350 WITH NEG RESULTS.	S2/3	JC
41		1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P/4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JM
42		1420	(C) 3/3/D REACHED CP #3 AT GRID 678793 AT 1348 WITH NEG RESULTS	S2/3	JC
43		1430	(C) URT SNATCH FOR 6 JAN. 6397 - 6897 6394 - 6894 BDE SP/4 NARAD EAY FROM SGT SPROUSE.		
44		1431	(C) 3/2/D RETRIEVED TO D- AT 1430 WITH NEG/RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5SFB, 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/5676, FSB GATOR

ATTACK CONFIRMED: FROM 0001 5 JAN 70, TO 2400 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		1440	(C) 2/2/D RETURNED TO D-LOCATION AT GRID 683800 AT 1435 WITH NEG RESULTS SP/4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	JC
46		1445	(C) T.O.I. 051400 CAP 146 AT GRID 730773 WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC WAIKING TOWARDS THEM. CAP 146 ACTIVATED AMBUSH WITH S.A.F. RESULTS 2 VC KIA. CIA 1M-26 GREN. + 1 CHI COM GREN. BDE SP/4 HAMMON BY SP/4 BULLDAGE	S2/3	JB
47		1445	(C) T.O.I. 1100 A CH. PHAN THI VAN CAME INTO PHU VINH AND WAS REC. BY 2/D. SHE LIVES IN TRA SON HAMLET. ON JULY 7 1966 HER UNCLE (VNF) CONVINCED HER VIA PROPAGANDA TO WORK FOR THE VC. IN 1966 SHE WENT TO VC. SCHOOL AND LEFT THE SCHOOL TO	S2/3	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
593	25/5 ETHQ				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT TRALS
			BECOME A NURSE, ASSIGNED		
			TO THE SON DINH DISTRICT		
			FORCE 1ST CO. THE COMMANDER		
			IS NGUYEN TUAN 38 YRS OLD.		
			HE LIVES AT SAN NAM		
			VILLAGE. SHE GAVE THE		
			FOLLOWING LIST OF THE SON		
			TINH DISTRICT FORCE, 1ST CO.		
			30 PEOPLE INCLUDING THE		
			FOLLOWING: NGUYEN DIEHU		
			23 1ST PLT LEADER. DANG CHAU		
			19, PHAM THUC 24, NGUYEN		
			NGOC 24 ASST PLT LEADER		
			DAO LUNG 19 ASS. 3RD PLT LEADER,		
			NGUYEN BON 19, SOLDIER,		
			NGUYEN TIEN 21 SOLDIER,		
			DAO XI 19, SOLDIER, NGUYEN		
			THI ZIENG 20, NURSE, PHAM		
			THI BI 19, FOSTER SISTER,		
			DANG THI THUAN 19, NURSE,		
			NGUYEN BUN 13, SOLDIER,		
			NGUYEN THI TU 22 FOSTER SISTER,		
			DANG LY 20 - SOLDIER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S2/3 | 25 SEP 1962 | 0001 SEP TO 2400 SEP

5 BN 46 INF 198 IB | F & B ATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		DAO LONG 22 SOLDIER, DO TLI 23 SOLDIER HUY NH CO 19 SOLDIER. D/O CALLED FOR CH. SP/4 BELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
48		1515	(C) LTC. MELNER 2 POW'S, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER & 4 TOS OTHER PERSONNEL WILL VISIT MY LAI ON 060830 JAN TO 061500 THEY WILL REQUIRE A TRACK & SECURITY AND THEY WANT TO TOUR THE SOUTH PERIMETER CO TO THE ROAD, AROUND ENTIRE PERIMETER. LTC MELNER WOULD ALSO LIKE A COPY OF THE LARGE AERIAL PHOTO WHICH THE ENG. TOPO TM HAS. A USED PHOTO IS ACEPTABLE. THE TOPO TM SHOULD HOWEVER REQUEST 8 ADDITIONAL PHOTOS ASAP FOR 5-46 INF	XO	TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

53/3		25 OCT 70			
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		F.S.B. GATOR	OOI	SGT ANTOLOSKI	SGT MAJ

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN 7/6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC
50		1516	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 VARADAY FROM SP/4 BOLLONGE 7 17 ANNEX A	BDE	JB
51		1740	(C) TIME FRAME FOR ARUN AO PHASE A 070600 TO 162400 BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN	BDE S-2/3	RM
52		1520	(C) ER REACHED CP #2 AT GRID 717794 AT 1410 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 CALLAHAN	S-2/3	JC
53		1521	(C) ER REACHED CP #3 AT GRID 777788 AT 1505 WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/3	JC
54		1525	(C) ER RETURNED TO MAIN COC WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S2/3

5BN 46 INF 198LIB — FSB GATOR — UNIT STRIKE TO CHARLIE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55		1610	(C) AO EXTENSION 05 1800 TO 062400. 6587-6757-6782-7182 FOLLOW RIVER 690503 W TO 680803 S TO 6880 WEST 6580 BACK TO 6587 SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	
56		1630	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC NARADEAY FROM SP/4 BOULDAGE	M ARTY	CB DM
57		1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PATTON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB DM
58		1740	(C) PARTY TO VISIT MY CAI #4 06 JAN 70: NAMES FOLLOW: COL COTMAN, COL. DO TONG, MAJ RABY, CAPT DANIEL, CAPT HAESIG AND POSSIBLY LT COL. HOA. THESE VIP'S ARE THE DEFENSE AND TRIAL COUNSEL FOR "LT CALLEY" ETA. TO BE ANNOUNCED. DM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S-3 | 31/66 TAC

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | F.S.B GATOR | ROI | PAGE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	CONT		CAV WILL PROVIDE AIR COVER. BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN		
59		1830	REF. MSG 55. THE FOLLOWING EXTENSION IS APPROVAL. 6557 E TO 6787 S TO 6782, E TO 7182 FOLLOW RIVER TO 690803 N TO 690805, W TO 675805 S TO 675800 W TO 6580 N TO 6587 APPROVED BY MAJ. DISNEY TO SGT HILL	SOUTINH BINH SON DCO S-2/3	JD
60	1830		(U) LT FRAUSTO AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MEB	BD
61	1555	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANEX A P 20	S-2 ARTY	JM BD
62		1945	TOI 0830 RF COMPANY 107 REC 4 CHI HOI'S AT 770725 4 MALES 2 OF WHICH WERE	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3

ARN 46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR | DATE 5 JAN 70 | TIME 5

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	CONT.		GUERILLAS. THEY HAD NO WEAPONS AND NO DOCUMENTS. THEY SAY VC HAVE LAID MINE FIELDS YESTERDAY AT 727776 740778-729283. THEY CLAIM 10 VC HAVE MOVED TO 723811 SOMETIME THIS MORNING. THESE 10 VC HAVE 3 B-70 ROCKETS, 4 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS OF UNK CAL SIZE, UNK # OF AK-47'S. THE 4 CHU HOI LIVE IN SOME PART OF VILLE WHICH IS THE REFUGEE VILLE OF CAP VC (713782). THE RF'S RELEASED THE CHU HOI TO FAMILIES IN VILLE SINCE THIS IS WHERE THEY PREVIOUSLY LIVED. THE CHU HOI SAY WITHIN THE NEXT 2 OR 3 DAYS 4 MORE VC WILL CHU HOI. TO BE TOLD BELLEN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3/3

CBN 46 INF 198 CID

GS 5 C7962

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
C3		1950	(C) AT 6 0000 JAN 1 RF CO, 2 PF PLT WILL HAVE COMBAT SWEPT IN SEARCH OF VC PLT OPERATING IN ROK 6287 - C200 - C000 - CC97. OBJECTIVE LOCATIONS WITHIN THE ROK WILL BE #1 628976 #2 647974 #3 631992. TO ADE SGT HILL AT SP/4 BOISSEAU.	ADE S-3/5 GO	AP
C4		2010	(C) FROM ADE INTEL REPORT SOURCE 1/6 ARVN CT TINH 10 S-2 K-C333, C/3 RATING TOI 1530, 4 JAN 70 AT BS 577983 - 528986 WAS KNOWN TO BE 1 VC COMPANY - TITLE UNK, LEADER - C.A.M. UNIFORMS - BLUE AND GRAY. MISSION - TO MORTAR 198 BDE AND 9TH ENG AT CHU LAI FROM 5 JAN TO 7 JAN. STRENGHT - 80 MEN. WPNS: 2 82 MM, 1 60 MM, 1 AMTI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

3-35		[illegible] 52D5C			
1/AN 1/1 INF 198 LIA		ESR GATOR	0001 5 JAN 70	2400 6 JAN 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	CONT.		AIR CRAFT GUN. INTELL RELIABLE. ALL DEFENSIVE PRE CAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN TO RDE SGT HILL AT SP/S MOORE		
65	2015	2025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	TM BD
66	2050	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT KRESKY AT SP/4 ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A. P 22	M ARTY	BD BD
67	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SGT HILL AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	TM DD
68	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SGT HILL AT SP/4. ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	BD BD
69	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL AT SP/5 MOORE	M ARTY	TM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

S-2-3

SCHAC INF REGT FSB CATES 0001 5 JAN 67 2400 5 JAN 67

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	CONT.	ANNEX A P. 25			
70		2400	(W) JOURNAL CLOSED AT	MFR	KD
			SLT DECSD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5th Bn 7th Inf FSB GATOR 2001 5 Jan 70 2400 5 Jan 70

TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS; MESSAGES; ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A. Co continues to defend FSB GATOR		RGS
			B Co advised to CAP 192, CAP 193, CAP 194, at 0730.		RBC
			C Co continues to provide security for My Lai 4		RCH
			D Co continues to conduct ville pacification in AO SERENE		RDC
			E-Recon continues to provided Security for My Lai 4		ABC
			E-Mort- Med sec at at L2 mm, HT unit team L2 mm, D co, Task Force Oman, FSB GATOR		RBC
			H trp 17 Cav continues to provide Security for My Lai 4		RDC

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
[redacted], MAJ, Inf, 3d

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN
LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(4) Journal opened at forward TOC at BS 716788 by SP4 Carver on Duty	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman called to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC
3	0150	0200	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver.	M	SC
4	0250	0300	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver	M	SC
5	0350	0400	(4) Sit Reps for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC
6		0425	(4) At 0420 HRS Echo Recon Ambush at BS 716799 Returned to My Lai (4) to SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN
LOCATION: BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Romeo to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC
8		0530	(4) at 0525 HRS Echo Recon ambush at BS 722787 returned to My Lai (4) to Sgt DeRosa by SP4 Carver	M	SC
9	0550	0600	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Romeo to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver.	M	SC
10	0600		(C) SP4 BURKS ON DUTY CONTINUES JOURNAL	MFR	GB
11	0650	0700	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB
12	0750	0800	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 mÑ LAI (4)	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
14	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
15	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
16	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
17	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
18	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
20	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
21	1600		(C) AT 0730HRS 17 MAN MAP MAKING TEAM ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4). THEY DEPARTED AT 1600HRS ENROUTE TO CHU LAI. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
22	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN By SP4 HUFF	M	JH
23	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP-4 SEAMAN BY SP4 HUFF	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1800		(C) SPOT REP: VIP'S PARTY TO VISIT MỸ LAI (4) 6 JAN 70 CONSISTING OF COL. COTMAN, COL. DO-TONG, MAJ. RABY, CAPT. DANIEL, CAPT. HAESSIG AND POSSABLY LT. COL. HOA. THEY ARE DEFENCE AND TRIAL COUNSEL FOR LT. CALLEY. D 1/1 CAV. WILL PROVIDE AIR COVER FOR THEM. TO SP4 HUFF BY SP4 CALLAHAN	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	TH
25		1850	(C) 4 CHIEU HOIS TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO RF PLAT 109 AT BS 730775. THEY WERE MALES TWO OF WHOM WERE GUERILLAS. THEY SAY THERE ARE 10 VC IN NGHIEM QUANG BS 723811 THIS MORNING. THEY HAVE 5 B40's, 4 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS. AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF AK47's SAY 4 MORE WILL CHIEU HOI IN	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
HEADQUARTERS	BS716782	FROM	TO
TASK FORCE ROMAN	MY LAI (4)	HOUR: 0001 DATE: 5 JAN 70	HOUR: 2400 DATE: 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT	—	2 OR 3 DAYS. THEY HAVE NO WEAPONS OR DOCUMENTS. THEY LIVE IN SONG MY BS713782. RELEASED IN THAT VILLE TO JOIN FAMILIES (WHO LIVE IN VILLE). THEY ALSO SAY THERE ARE MINE FIELDS AT BS729796, BS740778, BS 729783. TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY LT. SCOTT. SP4 BURKS		
26	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman called to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC
27	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC
28	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN	BS716788 MY 2AI(4)	0001	5JAN70	2400	5JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		2150	(C) At 2145 HRS Echo Recon Ambush in position at BS714893 to SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC
30	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver.	M	SC
31	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Moore by SP4 Carver.	M	SC
32	2345	2350	(C) Received Cipher Key-Punch setting for 6 JAN70 from Sgt DeRossa to SP4 Carver	MFR	SC
33	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SGT DeRossa by SP4 Carver	M	SC
34		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BARKS	MFR	SB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE
For Robert E. Roman MC Rm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled In)

AMTF CMDR:

MSN CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B 5/46

H HOUR: 1400 5 JAN. 70

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TYPE	REMARKS
1.	1/B/5-46 HQ/B/5-46	38	5			Gator R/S Pad "Tides 13A" 47.80		CAP 144 BS/757818 "High Vapors 4" 47.80		LZ's will be on BEACH AT ALL LOCATIONS
2.	3/B/5-46	30	5			"		CAP 143 BS/766833 "High Vapors 3" 47.80		
3.	2/B/5-46	30	5			"		CAP 142 BS/775859 "High Vapors 2" 47.80		
										Bde: SP/4 WESTE (88) 09

(hen filled In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B 5/46

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 1400 5 JAN 70

TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME TO PART PZ	LZ	LZ TYPE	REMARKS
5			Gator R/S Pad "Tides 13A" 47.80		CAP 144 BS/757818 "High VAPORS 4" 47.80		LZ's will be on the BEACH AT ALL LOCATIONS.
5			"		CAP 143 BS/766833 "High VAPORS 3" 47.80		
5			"		CAP 142 BS/775859 "High VAPORS 2" 47.80		
							Bde: SP/4 WESTERMAN RTO (88) 0945

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 5 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 to 061400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. 1/F ROLAY continues operations as outlined in OPORD 5-69.

Co A(-): Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). NDP GATOR.

2/A: Secures two 105mm howitzers at BS545755. 1/2/A BS545760, 4/2/A BS550987.

Co B: Continues to assist in defense of FSB GATOR. Co B also prepares to move 1 platoon to CP 144, 1 platoon to CP 142, and 1 platoon to CP 143 on 6 Jan 70. Co B will conduct joint night ambushes and patrols with CP and PF's in Batangan Peninsula AO.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS563009, 1/D BS574776, 3/D BS592789. Ambushes 1/2/D BS604795, 2/2/D BS582797, 1/1/D BS570777, 2/1/D BS575777, 1/3/D BS592789, 2/3/D BS6957 C.

Co E:
Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS592789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 m) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR secure in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs secure in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

ROBERT C.G. DILLER
1LT, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

5 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #5-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 04 to 05 January 70

2. INCIDENT: 040700 to 050700 January 70

a. 041313 AS conducted at BS672838. B Co was inserted to sweep the the area. They fd 1 tunnel, 2'x3'x10' at BS693838. C 1/1 Cav fd one spider hole at BS694839.

b. 041415 B Co captured 3 VC who were hiding in a tunnel at BS692838. They had 1 grenade, pistol belt and supplies(NFI). They were taken to BAYONET.

c. 041330 4/2/A at BS561977 rec 20 rds SAF fr BS560977. Ret fire, neg res. Detained 1 female w/out ID card. She said 5 VC had passed through TRI BINH #1 last night..

d. 041750 Villagers fr BS776858 told CAP 142 of 12 VC who wanted to CHIEU HOI. 3 of them had wpns. CAP 142 sent a patrol and rec10 to 30 rds SAF at BS759855. No cas, swept the area and fd 1 M16 mag, 25lbs of rice, 1 chi com grenade and 6 POWs. 5 females, 1 male.

e. 041530 D 1/1 Cav reported finding 10 to 15 well camoflauged bunkers at BS663843. B Co fd 4 bunkers. 3 were full of water, 1 was caved in 4 ft fr the entrance. C 1/1 Cav fd a trench line, 10 ft deep, 150 ft long.

f. 041955 4/6 ARVNs spotted plt of VC moving at BS6982, BS7082, BS6983, BS7083. Called arty,

g. 041745 MNCI spotted a tunnel entrance that went down 2ft then turned into a side of the hill at BS533922. The entrance was well used.

3. RADAR: 04 to 05 January 70.

a. 1 to 2 personnel; az 5390; range 1195m; BS566972 moving NE 5m.

b. 2 to 3 personnel; az 6200 mils; range-3604m, BS559996.

c. LATE ENTRIES: 3 to 5 personnel; az5690 mils; range 1040m; moving 5m SE at BS559969. Gunships expended on the area 030135

d. 040205 3 to 5 personnel; az 3435 mils; range- 1350m, grid n/a moving SW 15m.

e. 040209 2 to 3 personnel; az 3525 mils, range- 2270m; BS563950. Gunships expended on this area

f. 040213 3 to 5 personnel; az 3465 mils, range- 2040m, movement SW at BS561941. Gunships also expended on this area.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: INTSUM #5-70

CONFIDENTIAL

5 January 70

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 05 to 06 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	ENNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1828	1918	0316	1441	12	05 January 70
0623	0713	1828	1918	0422	1544	05	06 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	5 Jan 70	2400	5 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			ASG: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 781, TOT - 822 / PDY: O - 36, WO - 2, EM - 720, TOT - 752		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.P.
			1 SGT E5 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Order of Battle

a. UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48TH LF Bn	190	BS7182	1 Jan 70	AR
V20 (T18)	49	BS7081	1 Jan 70	AR
P31	34	BS6995	22 Dec 69	HD
K51	42	BS6891	29 Dec 69	PW
95A	35	BS6791	27 Dec 69	HD
95B	31	BS4790	2 Jan 70	AR

b. In addition to the local force units listed, local guerrillas in a total strength of 318 in BINH SON District and 380 in SON TINH District operating in platoon size elements at BINH THANG, BINH GIANG and BINH DUC Villages.

c. BINH SON District Forces: AKA (135-KHI PHO 20)
SON TINH District Forces AKA (137)

2. Enemy Initiated Activity

a. Enemy initiatied activity showed a slight increase over the past week as is normal during the period of decreased illumination.

b. The attack on FSB GAMOR on 4 January is believed to have involved 95B Sapper Co or an element of the 409th Sapper Bn, the latter being least likely.

3. Probable Courses of Action

a. It is anticipated that the coming week will see an increase in enemy activity as the illumination remains at a low level.

b. There have been indications that the enemy is planning a high point during this period of low illumination. However, it is doubtful that any such point will materialize.

c. A PW captured on 29 Dec 69 by 4/6 ARVN indicated an attack against CAP locations in BINH DUC Village combined with a morter attack against LZ MINUTEMAN, to occur between 5 and 10 January.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	5 Jan 70	2400	5 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Binh Son for current HES ratings		
4	1300	1600	(U) Went to Son Tinh to see the District chief concerning rice field damage near My Lai		
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3	185562962	0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70
SON 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT FRAUSTO	MER	RD
			AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		
2		0645	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE	RB
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			2-26 7-102 3-50 6-84 7-106 1-27 16-496		
			0-0 0-2 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-33 1-44		
			14-113 0-9 1-12 1-13 1-10 1-35 18-184		
			2-28 7-20 1-31 1-22 2-23 6-76 8-124		
			18-462 5-138 5-128 6-121 6-135 3-97 43-786		
			TO BDE SGT HILL OIC SP/4 BOISSEAU		
3	0155	0220	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C ZINE	M	JM
			TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM OIC SP/5	ARTY	JD
			MOORE ANNEX A R 2		
4		0235	(C) TOT 0105 62 MINUTEMAN	BDE	BM
			HAD 10 INCOMING RPG'S THE	S-2/3 CO	
			WEST ABOUT 200 METERS	S-1 E CO.	
			FROM THE WIRE, 3 OR 4 CO		
			MM MORTARS FROM 223852,		
			200 RDS SAF FROM THE		
			EAST ABOUT 200 METER		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 CON 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONT.		FROM THE WIRE. 1LT'S CASUALTY WITH RPG SHRAPNEL IN CHEST, NECK, AND SHOULDERS. SUCKING CHEST WOUND D/O CALLED 0107 AND GUNSHIPS FOR ESCORT WITH ETA OF 20 MIN. SABER 78 ON STATION AT 0140 D/O 80 MIN DELAYED DUE TO LACK OF FUEL. D/O CAME ON STATION AT 0150 AND COMPLETED AT 0204. CASUALTY (EARL MARLIN) TAKEN TO 27TH SURG DEAD ON ARRIVAL. CONTACT WAS RETURNED WITH ARTY, MORTARS AND SAF. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT 0200. TO DOE SLT HILL AT SP/4 BOISSEAU		
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO DOE SP/4 ABRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	MB SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3 2/3 CAV 4/C INF 198 LIB	BS 567967 FSB GATOR	0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
C		0025	C/TOI 0105 CAPS 142 AND 143 REC COMM MORTARS, RPG'S RECOIL LESS FIRE, AND SAF. CAP 142 HAD 3 US WIA BUT DID NOT REQUIRE D/OFF. REQUESTED REACTION FORCE FROM 5/4 C INF AT 0135. 1 PLT B CO, 1 PLT C CO WERE ON 30 MIN. ALERT. CAPS REPORT VC IN VILLAGE OF CHAU THARUN. ALSO HAD 4 RD KIA, 4 UNK KIA SHADOW WAS REQUESTED AT 0127 FOR AO OF 142 AND 143 BUT DENIED BECAUSE DANANG WAS REC. ROCKETS. GUN SHIPS WERE DENIED BECAUSE OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. 0250 NO INCOMING RDS OR FIRE FOR BOTH CAPS WERE REPORTED. ARTY IS BEING FIRED IN SUPPS AROUND CAPS. TO RDE SC/4 WESTERBY SP/5 MOORE	BDE 3 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3	DS567762				
SAN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	5 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS AT SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	BB TD
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ABRAHAM AT SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	BB TD
9		0505	(C) 4.2 REPORT. 1-14, 2-0, 3-0, 4-14, 5-47 6-8, 7-184, 8-239. TO BDE SP/4 ABRAHAM AT SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	TM
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS AT SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	BR TD
11		0640	(C) TOI 1200 HR. CBP 137 OBS EUC AT 635952. CALLED ARTY SWEPT AREA FINDING 2 ENEMY BUNKERS AND CHOW TOBIEICKI AT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	ND

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	1 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	I/	RW
			SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	KB
			P 7 ANNEX A		
13	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	I/	RW
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P 8 ANNEX 17		
14		0900	(C) 1ST PZ 1/B + H&S/B GATOR ATK	BDE	RW
			LZ (CAP 144 0747)		
			2ND PZ 3/B GATOR (0738) LZ (CAP 143)		
			~~ART~~ 0755		
			3RD PZ 2/B (GATOR) 0803 LZ (CAP		
			142) 0818 BDE SP/4 BIELICKI		
			FROM SGT SPROUSE		
15	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	I/	RW
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX H		
16		0915	(C) A- 060130 B- CAP 142		
			C- FG 776861 D- EG 765855		
			CAP 142 REC. APPROX 35 RDS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5F13 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	(CONT)		INCOMING CONSISTING OF ROCKETS, 60MM MORTARS, AND M79 RDS. ALSO REC 2WK. AMOUNT OF S.A.F. THE INCOMING WAS SPREAD OVER 1½ HR PD. CAP 142 ESTIMATES 2 PLAT OF VC. 142 REQUESTED GUNS & FLARESHIPS AS CONSTANT ILLUM. WAS KEPT UP & ART'Y WAS FIRED IN. GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AT 0135 AND REC. THEM AT 0330, GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER EG. & DEPARTED AT 0400. RESULTS OF CONTACT 4 RD +4 CIV. KIA + 3 MARINE & 15 CIV. WIA, D/O CALLED AT 0405, COMPLETED AT 0455 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. CAP M2 WILL SWEEP AREA BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

3/3 — CLASSIFIED

5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR — FROM: 0001 06JAN70 — TO: 2400 06JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0915	(C) A-0800 B-HELIX26 D671961 (F) HELIX 26 SPOTTED 19 VN. SABER 77 CAME ON STATION AND CHECKED OUT, THE VN WERE WOMEN AND CHILDREN BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	FA
18	0846	0920	(C) A-060730 B-CEM.M. C 780846 REF MSG 4 CEMIN MAN FOUND INSIDE THEIR PERIMETER 1 DUD SATCHEL CHARGE, 1 RPG RD AND 1 UC KIA IN THE WIRE To Bde SP4 Bielicki	Bde, SZ	[illegible]
19	0920	0930	(C) LATE ENTRY TOI 060140, CAP 143, FRIENDLY GRID 762836, RECIEVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF 57 Recoiless Rifle, 60mm mortar AND M-79 ROUNDS, ENEMY GRID 767829, CAP 143 SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES AND CALLED ARTILLERY, CAP 143 SWEEP AREA OF ENEMY GRID, FOUND 5 CHI COMS GRENADES, 3 RPG's & 2 UNKNOW TYPE ROCKET LAUNCHERS - To Bde SP4 Beekman	Bde, SZ	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S2/3	BS 567962	PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 JAN 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 JAN 70
5 BN/46TH INF, 198TH LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0940	0950	(C) REF 11566, CAP 142 REPORTS	Bde, S2	
			THEY FOUND THE NOSE CONE AND		
			TAIL FIN OF 122 mm ROCKET AT		
			THEIR CP LOCATION TO Bde SP4		
			BIELICKS		Bde
21	0950	1000	(C) FROM SON TINH, 4/6 ARVN'S ROUTE	Bde, S2, S3	
			OF MOVEMENT, STARTING AT 7281		
			TRAIL TO SW, SWINGING WEST TO		
			7079, S TO 6979, EAST SIDE OF		
			CITADEL AND DOWN BROWN LINE		
			EFF 070600 TO 071800 JAN - APPROVED		
			BY MAJ DISNEY - TO Bde SP WESTERMANN		Bde
			FROM SP MARTIN		
22	1130	1135	(C) COL SNYDER REQ'D INFORMATION	Bde,	
			THAT THE VC THAT ATTACKED, CAP 142		
			LAST NIGHT HAVE WITHDRAWN TO		
			GRID 733872, MAJ BONTA REQUEST		
			LT WHITESIDE RELAY TO CPT SCHERMOL		
			TO HAVE SABER 6 MAKE VR AT		
			1300 HOURS AND HAVE BLUES STANDING		
			BY. LT WHITESIDE RELAYED MESSAGE		
			TO CPT BARETTI AT 1135, CPT BARETTI		
			HAD CONFIRMED SABER 6, VR AT 1300		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

TITLE

52/53	BS567362	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 06 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 06 JAN 70
5TH BN/46TH INF, 198 LIB.	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		CONT: AND BLUES WILL BE STANDING BY	Bde.	CWJ
23	1000	1010	(U) SITREPS STARTED AT 1000, TO BDE SP/4 BIELICHI	Bde.	CWJ
24	1045		(C) TOI 0900, HELIX 29 & SABOL 77 SPOTTED BUNKERS AT BS 771839, AIR STRIKE WAS PUT IN ON GRID, COMPLETED AT 1015 TO Bde	Bde, 52	CWJ
25	1105	1120	(U) SITREP START AT 1105, TO Bde AT 1120 - SP BRAHAM	Bde,	CWJ
26	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOULDAGE P1a ANNEX A	M ARTY	
27		1225	(C) SECURITY OFFICERS FROM 12TH TACTICAL ZONE & 2PF PCTS. ARE GOING TO BS 730775 THEY HAVE ACH. WITH THEM WHO SAYS THAT THERE IS A WEAPONS CACHE THERE. BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

S-3 | 23/24 FEB 68

SEN 46 INF MACV | FSB GATOR | 0001 06 JAN 70 | 2400 06 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	EA
			SP4 WESTERMANN FROM SP4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A		
29		1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	KB
				ARTY	JA
30		1345	(C) SUBJECT: PROPOSED ITENARY	S2/3	PA
			FOR REP JOHN O MARSH (D-VA)		
			MACV CALLWORD "HOT TEA"		
			6 JAN 70		
			1330-1340 ENROUTE TO PHU		
			VINH - CG		
			1340-1415 - VISIT PHU VINH		
			- C.O. 198TH BDE		
			1415-1435 - ENROUTE TO		
			VIP PAD (NOT OURS)		
			OFFICIAL PARTY:		
			REP MARSH (D-VA) MEMBER OF		
			HOUSE APPROPIATIONS COM.		
			CPT BURKHARE U.S.A.		
			MACV ESCORT OFFICER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

G3		3/5 INF 2			
5BN 46INF 196LB		F.S.B. GATOR	0001	CHARLIE	DECLASSIFIED

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN		
			FROM SGT SPROUSE		
30		1420	(C) T.D.I. 061400 1 MAM SPOTTED	5 2/3	JB
			BY SABER 6 AT 735477, VC		
			EVADED TO BUNKER AND WOULD		
			NOT DISEMBARK BUNKER.		
			RESULTS 1 VC KIA IN		
			BUNKER. MALE WAS WEARING		
			BLACK PAJAMAS AND WAS KILLED		
			BY GRENADE AND MG FIRE.		
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM		
			SP/4 BOULDAGE		
32		1500 ~~1535~~	AT 1500 HRS 6 JAN 70 2/6 ARVNS	5 2/3	JB
			WILL CA FROM DOTTIE TO		
			BS/695865. MISSION IS SEARCH		
			OPERATION. CALLSIGN		
			SPOTTIE CHEESE HOTEL 6735		
			FROM BDE SGT. HILL TO		
			SGT SPROUSE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5/3 — 5/5 TAC — [illegible]

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — F.S.B. GATE — NUI [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1515	(C) T.O.I. CAP. 144 (BS757F15)	S-2/3	EL
			RECEIVED 3 CHIEU HOI NGUYEN		
			PHIEN AGE 35 MALE FROM		
			CHAU BINH HAMLET, BINH DUC		
			VILLAGE. BS DISTRICT. HE		
			HAS BEEN IN 83 BN. HE		
			LEFT HIS UNIT ABOUT 4 MONTHS		
			AGO. THEY ARE PRESENTLY		
			ACTIVE IN TU NGHIA DISTRICT.		
			QN. PROVIDENCE. TRAN XUAN		
			31 LIVED AT DONG XUAN #1		
			SON QUANG VILLAGE. S.T. DISTRICT		
			HE WAS A SAN QUANG VILLAGE		
			GUERILLA. HE HAS BEEN A		
			GUERILLA FOR 1 YEAR. HE		
			HAD 2 CHI COMS. BDE SP/4		
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN/		
34		1520	(C) T.O.I. 1240 HRS. 2/2/0 WHILE	S-2/3	EL
			ON PATROL AT E.G. BS 682803		
			REC 4-5 RDS. S.A.F. FROM E.G.		
			676806. 2/2/0 RETURNED FIRE		
			W/S.A. SWEPT AREA NEG/RESULTS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-783/365

S3/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO:	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
34	CONT		2 VN DETAINEES W/SA.		
			SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.		
			2 V.N. DETAINEES WHO WERE		
			FOUND IN THE AREA OF THE		
			EG. NGUYEN THI DAN AGE		
			40 FEMALE AND DUONG SAM		
			50 YEARS OLD. HE HAD A		
			DETAINNEE TAG ON HIM THAT		
			STATED HE WAS TAKEN TO		
			BAYONETT IN NOV 69. THEY		
			HAD NEG I.D. NEG WEAPONS		
			BEING QUESTIONED BY NPFF'S		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
35		1525	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	KB
			SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOULDAGE	ARTY	
			P 15 ANNEX A		
36		1615	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	LM
			SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			BOULDAGE P 16 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * GPO: 1968 O—345-783/365

S-3
5TH 46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR | NDP VC TRAIL | DIOCESE TANG

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1640	REF MSG 33 - CH REPORTED	M	Ed
			30 TO 40 VC BS 666843, BS 747844	ARTY	KB
			728828, 709845, 719844 VC		
			WILL JOIN UP WITH 48TH BN		
			MISSION TO OVERRUN THE		
			14 CAP'S IN NEAR FUTURE		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN.		
39		1645	(U) NDP'S CALLED BDE SGT HILL	M	Ed
			FROM SP/4 MARTIN PIT	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A		
40		1650	(C) ACO D/O SP/4 IMPERATIC		
			WITH SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS		
			OF HANDS D/O TO 91ST		
41		1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	TM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	TM
			BOULDAGE PIT ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

5th 46 INF / [illegible] FSB [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1800	(C) 061745 CPT. BARRETT REQUESTED ARTY BOUNDRY EXTENSION N-S 70 E-W 90 TO COAST FOR 18006JAN70 MAJ. DISNEY APPROVED CPT. BARRETT TO LT. WHITE SIDE.	S2/3	
43	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ODE SGT HILL AT SP/4 SEAMAN. ANNEX A. P.19	M ARTY	FS LM
44	1820		(C) TOI 06 1700 HRS NUOC MAU HAMLET CHIEF F-6 REPORTED A 545958 (NAM BINH 7) 4 MACHINE GUN, 1-82 MORTAR TUBE, 1 COMPANY 90-100 NVA WERE MAKING TUNNELS AND HOLES AND PLANTING MINES AND GATHERING RICE. NVA WORE GREEN UNIFORMS, HAD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-753/363

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT		SOME AK-47's. NVA WERE 97TH COMPANY 51 BN. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 BOWDIDGE.		
45		1905	(C) REF TO MSG # 34. DETAINEES WERE SET FREE BY NPFF. TO BDE LT. KRESCY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
46	1900	1907	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB LM
47	1920		(C) TOI 1615 FROM D-TOC. SOURCE JAKE FDC AT AS 6791, AS 6891, 2 NVA BN ARE DUG-IN. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP/5 MOORE	S2/3 CO	JM
48		1935	(U) PF'S LOCATIONS SENT TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPO-Japan

2/2 GP INF 198+10 FSB GEMINI 0001 6 JAN 70 2400 6 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		1945	(C) ALERTED H/17CAV AND RECON FOR NEW OPERATION TO BDE CPT. BARETTI BY MAJ. DISNEY.	BDE	RD
50	1955	2045	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY AT SP/4 BOISSERV: ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	BB LM
51	2049		(C) ARVN EXTENSION WPS APPROVED BY CPT. LANG TO LT. DARRIN	S2/3 CO	RD
52	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY AT SP/4 BOISSERV. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	BB LM
53	2155	2215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM AT SP/4 BOISSERV ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BR LM
54		2215	(C) SABER TEAM AT 1300 HRS, H/17CAV - AND RECON	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

UNIT NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
C/1	2215	CONT.	PLT. MOVES AT 070800 FROM MY GRID 4 TO BINH SON IRE PLT. (30 PACKS) WILL BE PICKED UP AT 07 1130 AT BINH SON DISTRICT. ALSO REQUESTED RO EXTENSION AREA NORTH OF 90 EAST/WEST GRID. MAJ. DISNEY		
55	2350	2300	(U) SITREP FOR C/4/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	RR LM
56	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO BDE LT. KREGE BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM LM
57		2400	(C) FROM BINH SON - DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS 48 VC BN STRENGTH 60 MEN, COMMANDER (HUNG) IS AT EN GRD 722878 ON 29 AND 30	BDE 57/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 48 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR THE PERIOD FSO GATOR 0001 6 JAN 70 TO 2400 6 JAN 70

TIME GCT	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	CONT.		DEC. 4/6 ARVN BN WAS OPERATING IN VICINITY OF ABOVE EN GRD. WHEN THEY KILLED 5 VC OF 48TH BN, 7 GUERRILLAS WORKING WITH THE 48 VC BN AND CIA UNK # OF GUERRILLAS. TO BDE LT. KRESGE AT SR/Y BOISSEAU.		
58		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT DEROSA	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

IPC-Japan

		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1-82	FSB GATOR	0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		Summary:		
		A Co: Continues to defend FSB Gator.		WHT
		B Co: Continues security mission w/c CAP's 142, 143, & 144.		WHT
		C Co: Continues to provide security for My Lai 4 as part of TF Oman.		WHT
		D Co: Continues to conduct mile patrolling w/i AO Secure.		WHT
		E Recon: Movement to CAP 146 to provide security.		WHT
		E Mort: Med Sec at 43 mm, Lt. mort sec at 43 MM, D Co, TF Oman, & FSB Gator		WHT
		M/17 Cav: Continues to provide security for My Lai 4 as part of TF Oman.		WHT

NAME AND TITLE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

[redacted], 1Lt, Inf, 53

SIGNATURE

GPT

DA FORM 1594, 1 JUL 69 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: Headquarters Task Force Roman

LOCATION: BS 716788 My Lai (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal opened at forward TOC at BS716788 by SP4 Carver on duty.	MER	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-76 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	m	SC
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-76 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	m	SC
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-76 inf TOC SP5 Moore by Maj. Roman by SP4 Carver	m	SC
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-76 inf TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver	m	SC
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-76 inf TOC SP4 Boisseau by SP4 Carver	m	SC

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: DS716798 MY LAI (4) | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6JAN70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6JAN70

ITEM NO:	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 Inf TOC Sgt Derossa by SP4 Carr	M	SC
8	0650	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC SGT DEROSSA BY SP4 HUFF	M	TH
9	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC SP4 MARTIN BY HUFF	M	TH
10	0810		(C) AT 0810 HRS THE 17 MAN MAP MAKING TEAM ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) BY HUFF	MFR	TH
11	0845		(C) AT 0845HRS COL. MELNER AND PARTY ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) SPY BURKS	MFR	GB
12	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: BS716788 MY LAI(4)

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6JAN70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPC SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
14	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
15	1105		(C) COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MY LAI(4) AT 1105 HRS. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
16	1117		(C) LTC SNYDER ARRIVED AT MY LAI(4) AT 1117 HRS. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
17		1147	(C) COL CLEMONS DEPARTED MY LAI(4) AT 1147 HRS. SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB
18	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
19	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: BS716788 MỸ LAI (4) | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 JAN 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1345		(C) COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) TO DISCUSS THE CURRENT SITUATION BY LTC SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY. SPY BURKS	MFR	JB
21	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY MARTIN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB
22		1440	(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED AT 1440HRS ENROUTE TO 22 BAYONET. SPY BURKS	MFR	JB
23	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB
24	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY MARTIN BY SPY BURKS	m	JB
25		1630	(C) THE 17 MAN MAP MAKING	S3/3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: BS716788 MY LAI (4) | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6JAN70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT—		TEAM DEPARTED MY LAI(4) ENROUTE TO CH4 LAI. SP4 BURKS	NOTIFIED	
26	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
27		1710	(C) AT 1440 HRS COL. COTMAN, COL. TUNG, MAJ. RABEY, AND CPT. HAESSIG ARRIVED AT MY LAI(4) AND AT 1700HR DEPARTED AFTER TOUR AND BREIFING OF AREA. SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
28	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
29	1815		(C) 4/6 ARVN'S ROUTE OF MOVEMENT STARTING AT 7281 TAKE A TRAIL SW TO SWINGING WEST TO	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: BS 916788 MY LAI (4) | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT—		7079 GO SOUTH TO 6979 MOVE EAST SIDE OF CITADEL AND DOWN TO THE BROWN LINE. EFF 070600 TO 071800 JAN 70 SP4 SEAMAN TO SP4 BURKS		
30	1850	1900	(4) Lift Hop for Task Force Raven to 5-46 info to SP4 Seaman by SP4 Carnes	M	SC
31		1940	(C)(1) 1320 HRS 7JAN. the press will Tour My Lai (4). ① No press visits to My Lai (4) while official parties are on ground. ② Only one helicopter ~~would~~ per unit of press ③ Maximum stay time for Press is 1 hour ④ Maj. Paoli will personally escort each group ⑤ Only two press visits per day are authorized. ⑥ No interview with troops	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION: BS 716788 NT LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6JAN70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6JA70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	cont.		⑦ No references will be made to alledged incident ⑧ All movements restricted to cleared areas. ⑨ Press will wear helmets and flak jackets ⑩ Press will briefed only by Maj Rowe, Maj Feeney, or Col Snyder ⑪ No breakdown of units in area will be given. Only elements of 5-46 inf, 198th inf Bde are serving in area of investigation. ⑫ There will be one visit on 7JAN and 2 each ~~on~~ 8 JAN and 9 JAN. 2) At 0700 HRS 7 JAN Task Force Roman will be open of 2 platoons and headquaters element of H/17th Cav, and the 5-46 inf Recon platoon. The elements will proceed to Binh Son at 0700 HRS 7JAN which will be District Head Quarters		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: BS 716788 MV LAT (4) | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6JAN70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	cont		for operation which would be in the area of the center of 5-46 less A.O. 1 R.F. platoon will be attached to element. The operation is scheduled to last for five days From May Binney to May Romeo by SP4 Carver		
32	1950	2000	(4) Lt Rep for Task Force Romeo to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Bivens by SP4 Carver	M	SL
33		2045	(4) CAP locations for 2040 HRS 6JAN70 CAP 145: CP at 696762; ambush at 698761. CAP 146: CP at 722777, 2 ambushes at 723775 and 722779. The 146 locations will all consist of USMC, USA, and RF personnel. To Lt Scott by Capt Stenson by SP4 Carver	MER	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

IZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	6 JAN 70	2400	6 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Bouseau by SP4 Carver	MM	SC
35	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 TOC SP4 Bouseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC
36	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Bouseau by SP4 Carver	M	SC
37		2330	(C) RF's at BS716815 report receiving incoming rounds from H/17 Cav H&I. Cease fire called on H&I. by SP4 Carver	MFR	SC
38	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Bouseau by SP4 Carver	MM	SC
39			Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE: FOR Robert E. Koch 1LT Adjt

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(No change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 11 Copies
Hqs 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 062100 Jan 70
Msg Ref: 1AA1

FRAG ORD #1-70

REFERENCES: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III & IV.

TASK ORGANIZATION: No change except TF ROMAN releases OPCON of H/17 Cav(-) & Recon Plt eff 070600 Jan. H/17 Cav(-) receives OPCON of Recon Plt & 1 RF Plt(BINH SON) eff 070600 Jan & is Designated TM HOTEL.

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces: Current INTSUM.

b. Friendly Forces: No Change

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Org.

2. (C) MISSION: TM HOTEL conducts an area reconnaissance in force in AO GEORGIA eff 070900 Jan.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation: Annex A Operation Overlay. TM HOTEL moves on designated routes and searches OBJ A, B & C on order and clears enemy forces in zone. Co A, reserve remains at FSB GATOR. Priority of fires to TM HOTEL. Annex B fire support(omitted).

b. Coordinating Instructions: All detainees evacuated to BINH SON District.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Bn TAC SOP

Acknowledge

ANNEX: A Op Overlay

SNYDER
LTC

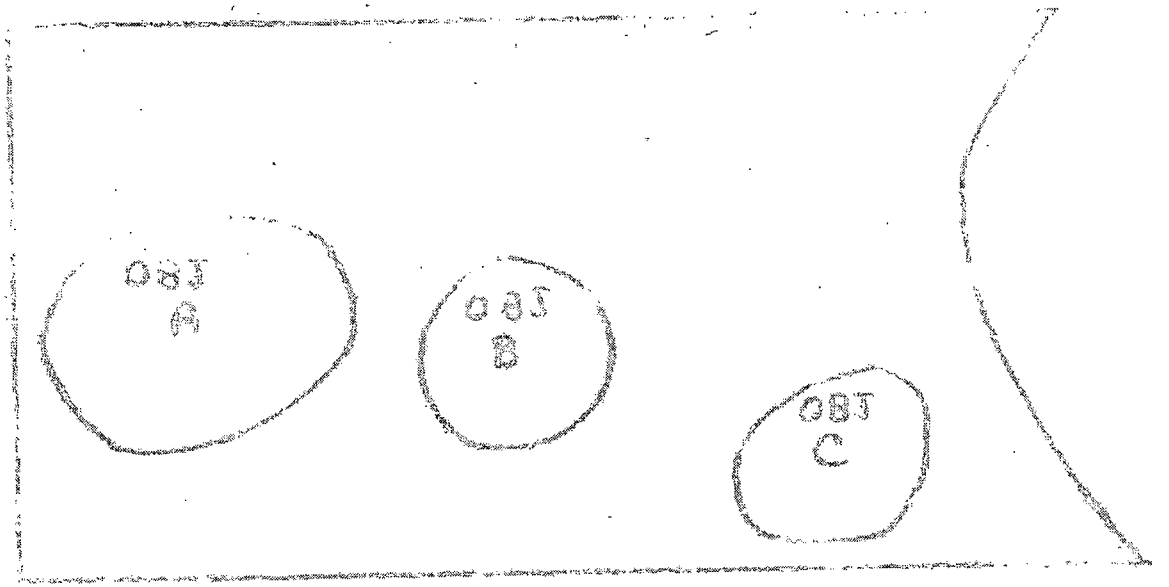
DISTRIBUTION: D
+ 1 H/17 Cav, E Recon 5/46,
Hqs TF ROMAN.

OFFICIAL

DISNEY
S3

10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCG 6 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION MANTUCKET DELTA in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONCLUSIONS:
At 060105, LZ MENOMINEE had incoming 10 RPG's from the west, 3 or 4 60mm mortars from BS723852, 200 mds SAF from the east. 1 US wounded. D/0 called at 0107, completed at 0204 due to lack of fuel. Casualty DOW at 27 Sung. Contact was returned with arty, mortars and SAF. Broke contact at 0200.

3. (C) SUMMARY OF EVENTS: 061400 to 071400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION MANTUCKET DELTA in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF RONG continues operations outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A(-): Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in VRI LINH (1). RDP GATOR.

2/A: Will move by vehicle to FSB GATOR at 061400 and assume defense of FSB GATOR with A(-) RDP 4/2/4 BS555994.

Co B: [illegible] to Binh Son Peninsula. 3 Co will conduct joint night ambushes and patrols with CAP's and PF's. B(-) at CAP 144 BS757818, 2/B at CAP 142 BS775859. 2/B will provide reaction force for Sqdn 6 on VR at BS750872.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SHERE. Local security operations are being conducted. RDP D(-) BS583 00, 1/D BS574776, 3/D BS609759. Ambush 1/2/D BS604799, 2/2/D BS612797, 1/1/D BS570777, 2/1/D BS575777, 1/3/D BS592779, 2/3/D BS593708.

Co E:
Recon: Will move to CAP 145 AO at 061600 and will conduct night ambushes and patrols with CAP 146.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MENOMINEE(GS), 1% mort team at LZ MENOMINEE(GS), 1% mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1% mort team attached to D Co in AO SHERE (DS BS592789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MENOMINEE(GS)

Hvy/17 Cav: Continues TF RONG operation and will provide on call, reaction for CAP 145 and CAP 146.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus mds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-3CZ 6 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 60 packs of CA/OR rounds in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs rounds in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 US KIA
ENEMY: 1 KIA

ROBERT C.S. DIXON
MAJ, Infantry
CO

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 6 January 70

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #6-70 (U)

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: (C) 05 to 06 January 70

Agent reports 1 VC Co at BS537983, BS528986 on 4 Jan. They are wearing blue and gray uniforms. Their title is unk, leader is CAM. They intend to attack 198 Bde, 9th Eng at CHU LAI w/ mortars from 05 to 07 Jan. The Co has 80 men, 2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort, and 1 anti air craft gun.

2. INCIDENTS: (C) 050700 to 060700 January 70.

a. 050905 CAP 134 rec approx 10 rds SAF fr BS665013. Called arty, swept area, neg res.

b. 050910 CAP 142 spotted approx 10 VC at BS761854. Called arty, neg res.

c. 050915 RF Co 380 dest 2 tunnels (NFI), 1 anti tank mine at BS722780. 199 PF Co dest 4 anti tank mines, 2 sand pans, and 2 VC hootches. 1 RF stepped on a mine at BS732770. 1 RF WIA.

d. 051445 D Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI. PHAN THI VAN, female, 21 yrs old. She lives in TRA SON Hamlet, SON TONG Village. In July 66 her uncle (NFI) convinced her with propaganda to work for the VC. She went to a VC school and became a nurse and was assigned to the SON TINH Dist Force, 1st Company. The commander is NGUYEN TUAN, 28 yrs old and lives at SAN NAM Village. She provided a list of 30 people belonging to the 1st Company and their function. She was D/O.

e. 051445 CAP 146 spotted 2 VC at BS730773. Engaged, 2 VC KIA. Found w/ the bodies were 1 M26 grenade, 1 CHI COM grenade, and 1 field battle dressing.

f. 051945 RF Co 107 at BS730775 rec 4 CHIEU HOIS. 4 males, 2 of which were guerillas. They had no wpns or documents. They told of VC laying a minefield yesterday at BS729776, BS740778, BS729783. 10 VC have moved to BS723811 sometime this morning. The 10 VC have 5 B40 rkts, 4 light MG of unk cal, unk no of AKs. The 4 CH lived in SONG MY Ville which is the refugee camp for CAP 146. They were released to their families. They also stated 4 more VC will CH in 2 or 3 days.

3. RADAR: (C) 06 to 07 January 70 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: (U) 06 to 07 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0623	0713	1828	1918	0422	1544	05	6 January 70
0624	0714	1829	1919	0529	1652	01	7 January 70

Acknowledge.
OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

for Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	6 Jan 70	2400	6 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			ASG: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 788, TOT - 829		
			PDY: O - 36, WO - 2, EM - 727, TOT - 785		
3	0900		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			KIA Marlin, Earl W. Jr. 479-64-6245 SP4 Shrapnel wnds to chest, neck and soldier.		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 Jan 70	2400	6 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Daily briefing		
3	0830	0900	(U) Went to Brigade for civilian hire funds		
4	0900	1030	(C) Saw Division SJA officer concerning rice field damage in My Lai		
5	1030	1100	(U) Went to 27th Surg to see about flak jacket of man killed in action		
6	1100	1130	(U) Went to An Tan for civic action project		
7	1400	1600	(U) Went to Binh Son to see Maj Berry		
8	1615	1700	(C) Went to Nuoc Man for intelligence		
9	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
10	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3
5 ON 46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BS 5C79C2
FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
2		0020	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 2-26 3-104 3-82 5-90 3-106 1-30 2-448 0-0 0-2 0-5 0-2 0-2 2-37 2-44 14-114 0-9 1-11 0-10 1-10 0-22 16-176 2-28 2-21 1-22 1-18 2-19 0-9 8-117 18-168 5-136 5-130 6-120 6-137 3-84 43-785 TO ADE SGT HILL AT SP/4 BOISSEAU	ADE	BB
3		0140	(C) REQUESTED 4 SCOUT DOGS FROM ADE. TOLD TO CALL BACK IN THE MORNING. ALSO REQUESTE ADE TO CONTACT REAR OF H/17CAV AND HAVE AVAILABLE 500 GAL TRUCK OF POL AT BINH SON AT 0900 ADE SAID NO PROBLEM. TO ADE CPT. LANG AT SP/S MOORE.	ADE	JM

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) | PAGE NO 2 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 560962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM BD
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BB BD
6	0355	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 RAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM BD
7	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM BD
8		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-40, 4-48, 5-84 6-~~84~~ 12, 7-36, 8-132, TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
9	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

(CONFIDENTIAL)

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. IPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-56) CONFIDENTIAL 3 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3 CON 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT		MOORE - ANNEX A P.S		
10	0615		(C) FROM T.F. ROMAN. ER STARTED CLOSING TO GRD 716288 AT 0610. TO S2/5 MOORE	S2/3 CO	JM
11	0555	0618	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 WESTERMAN AT S2/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	JM DD
12		0620	(C) TOT 0130 PE RIT (ON 31) FRIENDLY GRID C53017 REC. APPROX 150 RDS SAF FROM UNK # VC EN. GRID C54016 PE'S RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ILLUM. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS NEG CASUALTIES	BDE S2/3 CO.	DD
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 COWRY FROM S2/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DESIGNATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 | LOCATION: 83567962 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7JAN70

5BN 46INF 199 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0800	0810	SITREP Started At 0800 - SITREP	M	[illegible]
			CALLED TO BDE - SP4 TOWNY - By	Actg	
			SP SEEMAN		
15	0900	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	
			P9 ANNEX A		
16		0925	(C) 2/2/B LEFT 775859 AT 0900	S2/3	[illegible]
			ARRIVED AT CP#1 AT 0915 BS	M	
			767859 NEG RESULTS.		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
17		0930	(C) 1/2/D LEFT FOR RECON	S2/3	[illegible]
			PATROL AT 0910 AND ARRIVED	M	
			AT CP1 AT 0920. NEG RESULTS		
			BS 678791. SP/4 SEAMAN		
18		0930	(C) 2/2/B ARRIVED AT CP#2 AT	S2/3 M	[illegible]
			0925 NEG RESULTS 761859		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
19		0950	(C) 3/3/B MOVED OUT FOR RECON	S2/3 M	[illegible]
			PATROL FROM 3/3 AP 766859		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

393	25/5619G2	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7JAN70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		AT 0945 SP/4 SEAMAN		
20		1010	(C) CAP 141 IS MOVING TO OLD AO AT BOX 6180-6080 ALONG LINE TO R+R TRACKS CHECKING OUT MINES. WOULD LIKE CHECK FIRE WILL REPORT ON RETURN. CAP 142 WILL BE IN BOX 7485-7585 CAP 142 WAS ADVISED BY 5-46 TOC TO STAY OUT OF BOX 7485-7585. IT IS IN ARUN AO. BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	RM
21		1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 10 ANNEX A		
22		1045	(C) SUB SEC6 FROM CCDC IS CHECKING OUT REPORT ON HIDDEN ROCKETS AT GRD. 572998. CPT. BARETTI TO LT. WHITESIDE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1045	(C) T.O.I. 1040 A/S PUT INTO BS687914. HELIX 27 REPORTS BDA 2 STRUCTURE (HOOTCHES) DAMAGED. SP/4 SEAMAN	S3/3	
24	1100	1140	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JD
25	1200	1220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM BDE SP/4 BOULDAGE P		
26	1300	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM PFC BOULDAGE P13 ANNEX M	M ARTY	JD
27		1320	(C) URI BN CP 631907 RADIUS 3000 METERS 1045 URI UNK SIZE BS695905 RADIUS 6000 METERS 1030	M S3/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 3BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1250		(C) T.O.I. 1120 SABER 78 (D/L CAV) SPOTTED AT BS 705902 - 2-50 CAL PITS. AT BS 700905 SABER SPOTTED 30-50 FIGHTING POSITIONS. AT BS 701899 SABER NUMEROUS FIGHTING POSITIONS + BUNKERS IN A VILLE AT THAT GRID 3DE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5/3 CO M	
29		1300	(C) ARVN A.O. EXTENSION EFF IMMEDIATELY COMPLETION DATE NOT DETERMINED. 90 E-W GRID LINE UP THE 69 N-S GRID LINE THERCE ALONG THE 91 GRID LINE TO COAST. FROM 3DE CPT CHERMOC TO SP/4 SEAMAN	5/3 CO M	
30		1435	(C) T.O.I. 1430 SABER 76 SNATCHED 1 MAM WITH NEG ID TAGS AND A MILITARY HAIRCUT AT GRD 703 806 BEING EVAC	5/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/S

DATE: 23/5 Oct 70

FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 JAN 71

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			TO BAYONETT. BDE SP/4		
			NARADZAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
31		1425	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR S3/4	M	SA
			INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY	ARTY	OB
			FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE P/4 ANNEX A		
32		1430	(U) NDP'S SENT TO BDE SP/4	M	OB
			COWERY FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE		
			P 15 ANNEX A		
33		1445	(C) AT 1345 CAP 134 FOUND		
			AN AMERICAN BODY APPEARING		
			TO BE 7 TO 10 DAYS DECEASED		
			LYING ON HIS BACK AT BS		
			64/024 THE 134 CAP TEAM		
			IS SECURING THE BODY AND		
			REQUEST E.O.D. TEAM AND		
			U.S. ARMY PERSONNEL TO		
			RECOGNIZE BODY AND		
			CHECK FOR BOOBY TRAPS.		
			BODY APPEARS TO HAVE		
			DIED OF SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
S/3	23/567962	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN/46INF 198	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	1JAN70	2400	1JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			WEARING ONLY BLUE SHORTS		
			TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM		
			SP/4 BURKS		
34		1450	(C) SCAR MISSION TONIGHT	S->3	JB
			1830 TO 2230 HRS. AND 0100		
			HRS TO 0400 HRS. BDE SP/4		
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 BURKS		
35		1500	(C) T.O.I. 1500 1JAN SABER 76	S->3	JB
			AT 722811 SITED A BOMBED	OO	
			OUT VILLAGE TRACES THAT		
			PEOPLE HAD BEEN LIVING		
			THERE 1-2 DAYS, AT 707797		
			10 ABOUT WEEK OLD GRAVES		
			WERE SPOTTED ALSO. BDE		
			SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4		
			BOULDAGE		
36		1545	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46INF TO	M	TJK
			BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4	ARTY	JD
			BOULDAGE P16 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S3/3	23rd Inf		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 11ACIB	F.S.B. GATOR	(CO)	7JAN70	2110	7JAN70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1445	(C) T.O.I 071615 PF'S WITH HTRP	S3/3	
			17 CAV SPOTTED AND ENGAGED		
			WITH SA FIRE VIC CUADING,		
			RESULTS 3VCKIA & 2VC ESCAPED		
			DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL		
			EQUIP. C/A. ENGRD 687916		
			BLACK PAJAMAS WERE WORN		
			BY VC BDE SP/4 WARADEAH		
			FROM SP/4 BOUCHARD		
38		1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	H	CB
			BDE SP4 COVERY FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			BOUCHARD PIR ANNEX H		
39		1700	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	H	KL
			SP4 WARADEAH FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	KB
			PIR ANNEX H		
40		1725	(C) T.O.I. 1530 2/D RECEIVED	S3/3	KL
			A CHIEU HOI AT THE PHU VINH		
			VILLAGE BS 683800, PHAM HUNG		
			AGE 15. AT AU THINH HAMLET		
			HAMLET SON HOA VILLAGE AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

525	231567 H 2		
5 ENLISTED MEN	F.S.B. GATOR	GOA	27 Feb 70 2400 27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			AND WAS A RESIDENT OF VHO		
			LAM VILLAGE IN AN THINH		
			HAMLET. IN 1968 HE JOINED		
			THE VC AS A GUERILLA. HE LEFT		
			THE VC IN OCT 69 TO TAKE		
			CARE OF HIS MOTHER IN MY		
			COC HAMLET. HE GAVE THE		
			FOLLOWING LIST OF NAMES.		
			TRUONG SA AGE 40 HAMLET		
			CHIEF OF AN THINH HAMLETS.		
			DUONG DIET AGE 35		
			FARMERS ASSOC, DONGA		
			AGE 20 VILLAGE GUERILLA		
			CHIEF, THUONG NGHIA AGE 22		
			GUERILLA. BDE SP/4 HARRISON		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
41			LATE ENTRY: T.O. 1145 SABER 3 W 3		
			76 SWATCHED M.A.M. WITH NEG		
			I.D.S AT 698798. THEY WILL		
			BE TAKEN TO BATANGAN		
			SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4		
			SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1135	FROM BINHSON O-3 RPTING S2/3		JL
			VC/NVA CO UNK. COM. - STRENGTH	CC	
			150 MEN. GREY UNIFORMS,		
			WEAPONS 2 MG'S, 6 SAR'S + IND		
			WEAPONS. CO MOVED FROM		
			BINH THUONG TO BEHIND THE		
			HOUSE OF MR. LOC BICH BS		
			545958. THEY ARE DIGGING		
			FOXHOLES AND LAYING MINES		
			AROUND THEIR LOCATION AND		
			MARKING AN OP. THEY ARE		
			WAITING FOR INCREASED STRENGTH		
			TO ATTACK UNK. COC		
			BOE SP/4 HARMOND FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
43	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DEH
			BOE SP/4 WARADAY FROM	ART	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN P19 ANNEX M		
44		1810	(C) REF MSG 33 AFTER CLOSER		
			INSPECTION. THE BODY DID NOT		
			HAVE SCRAPPEL WOUNDS. HE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			APPROVED TO HAVE DIED BY DROWNING. IT WAS NOT KNOWN TRAPED AND THE BODY HAD BEEN DEAD FOR 10 TO 15 DAYS. BDE SP/4 NAKADAI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
45		1830	(U) REF MSG 30 + 41, CLASSIFIED SECRET AS CD BY BDE, SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		AA
46	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
47	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 DOISEAU. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	BB JD
48	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 21	M. ARTY	BB JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR 4L INF BRDE FSB CATCH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
49		2000	(C) TOI 1440 > JAN SON TINH REC. INTEL REPORTS. SON TINH ADVISED S/4C INF THAT THEIR DISTRICT CHIEF PLANNED OPERTION IN VIC 7282 FROM INTELL FROM CHU HOI. DISTRICT CHIEF EXPRESSED A DISIRE TO USE US TROOPS IN ADDITION TO HIS OWN TROOPS. NOTIFIED WHEN SON TINH HAS OPERATION PLANNED S-3 S/4C WILL COORDINATE. TO BDE SGT HILL BY CPT DEROSA	BDE S3/3 CO	RD
50		2025	(C) PASSED TWO NEW PF LOC TO BDE. 689295 - 276849 TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
51	2025		(C) AT AT 588012 CHOPPERS OBSERVED RED LIGHT WHEN FLYING OVER THIS AREA. THE LIGHT GOES OFF. FROM	S3/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

5 2/3

SQN 4C ENF PLT LIC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	CONT.		ODE SP/4 JELGEN TO SP/5 MOORE		
52	2045		(C) FROM MAJ DISNEY. CONTACTED MAJ ROMAN AND ADVISED HIM THAT THE PRESS WILL BE AT MY LAI AT 08 0720 OR 080730 AND WILL STAY FOR 1 HR. CONTACTED D CO. AND INSURED THAT THEY ARE SQUARED AWAY FOR THEIR VISITOR TOMORROW AFTERNOON CLEAN UNIFORMS, POLICE OF THE AREA ETC. ETC. ALSO MAKE SURE THY HAVE THE HAMLET CHIEF, DEPUTY HAMLET CHIEF, SECURITY AND POLICE CHIEFS, THE RD CADRE LEADER, THE PF LEADER AND PSDF LEADER PRESENT. ALSO HAVE AN INTERPRETER AVAILABLE. SEND	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	INITIALS OF INDIVIDUALS	
52	CONT		US CORRECT NUMBER OF POPULATION, PF, RD, PSDF AND WPNS ETC, THIS INFO IS FOR THE CHARTS. CHARTS WILL BE OUT THERE PRIOR TO THE VISIT ALERTED CO. B TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR AN EAGLE FLIGHT EARLY IN THE MORNING OF FRIDAY 9 JAN 70.		
53		2050	TOI 1440 7 JAN INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS ON 7 JAN. C/3 RATING OF 48TH BN AT ~~YY~~ ZI3828 AND V20 UNIT AT ZZ4813. THE MISSION IS TO ATTACK TH CHUNG, TAN SON, BINH DINH AND SON HOA TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	(C) CENTO, SECURITY CLASSIFICATION, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2100	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	GG KD
55	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	BB KB
56		2215	(C) TOT 2125 1 PF WAS CRAWLING ABOUT 20 METERS OUTSIDE OF B-LOC (CAP 174) XS 057817 A US SAW MOVEMENT AND OPEN FIRE WITH M-16 (6 RDS). PF WAS HIT WITH 2 RDS IN THE CHEST, 1 RD IN THE ARM. D/OFF CALLED (URGENT) AT 2126 D/OFF (54) ON STATION AT 2145, D/OFF COMPLETED 2155. US FIRED M-16 AUTOMATIC. NO FRAGS. EVAC TO 9/1ST. NO BDE SP/BURNETT AT CAP 170 MOMENTUM	BDE 52/52 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT			
57		2300	(c) FROM SON TINH PE'S		
			RAID PLANNED FOR 020300		
			JAN 70. MOVING FROM		
			610803 TO 624307, ANOTHER		
			GROUP MOVING FROM 525707		
			TO 551739 ANOTHER GROUP		
			MOVING FROM 575716 TO		
			555904. TO BDE SGT HILL		
			BY SGT DEROSO		
58	2300	2315	(U) SITREP FOR S/VC ENF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/BURNETT AT SP/4	ARTY	KC
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 24		
59	2330		(c) ADVISORS FROM SON TINH	S3/3 CO	BB
			REQUESTED EAGLE FLIGHT,		
			PT SON TINH AT 0800 &		
			JAN TO OBSERVE VC 2281		
			WITH 20 PACKS ALSO WILL		
			CA 4/C ARVN AT 0900 FROM		
			LZ DOTTIE TO 2/6 ARVN VK		
			WITH 300 PACKS TO		
			ASSIST 2/6 ARVN 201		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

59	CONT.		MISSION. 3/C ARMY ADVI LOC. AT 725900 AND HAVE 90 WIA FROM ACTION TONIGHT. BY CP/4 BOISSEAU		
60		2325	(C) FROM MAJ DISNEY. AFTER COORDINATION WITH D/CHIEF, D/S-2, P/ADVISORS AT ANH SON DISCUSSING EXFILTRATION ROUTE FOR ENEMY THAT ATTACKED 3/6 ARVN'S 3 JAN TO D/CHIEF FEELS THAT ENEMY WILL BREAK DOWN AT 200 3 MEN AND WILL EXFILTRATE IN A N. WESTERN DIRECTION. THEREFORE, TEAM HOTEL WILL MOVE AT 1ST LIGHT FROM PRESENT POSITION IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION TO GRID 600725, HOOK TO THE EAST AND SWEEP OBJ #1 CENTER MASS 600724. CONTINUE EAST -OBJ #2 CENTER MASS	8 3/0 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT			
60	CONT.		GR5923, THEN OBJ #3 CENTER MASS GR5914, CONT. TO OBJ #4 CENTER MASS GR5913, CONT. TO OBJ #5 CENTER MASS 203895 WE HAVE REQUESTED AO EXTENTION SOUTH TO 87 E. WEST GRID LINE EAST TO N. SOUTH 21 GRID LINE, NORTH TO 90 E. WEST GRID LINE, THEN WEST TO THE OCEAN THERE WILL BE A SABRE TEAM IN THE AREA AT 0900 K JAN TO AIRLIFT DOG TEAM HAS BEEN REQUESTED AWAITING WORD FROM CDR OF OK FOR AO EXTENSION. TO BE CAT SEVERAL		
(1)		1730	5.) REF MSG #56 AMBUSH HAD 6 WIA, 1 MORINE, 3 PW'S. THE AMBUSH WAS AKBAR SUPPED ON THE PART OF THE WIRE THE CAP'S HAVE	ADE 3/5 CO	KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NO	FROM	TO	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC		
61	CONT.		HAD MOVEMENT ON A WIRING PARCED EVERY ONE IN POSITION AFTER BRIEFING EVERYONE. I BACK FROM B CO WAS THE FIRST TO BE PUT IN POSITION. SHORTLY AFTER HE ORS I WAS MOVING IN A CROUCH POSITION ALONG WIRE, WAS ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 PE WIA TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA		
62	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR FIVE DAYS TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT AT SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 25	M PATY	MB KB
63	-	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA	MER	SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

		ACo: Continues defense of FSB Hotar.		
		BCo: Continues security of CAP's 142, 143, & 144.		ACO
		CCo: Continues security of My Lao 4 as part of TF Roman.		WDS
		DCo: Continues ville pacification w/ AO Senne.		WHO
		E Recon: Continues search and clear mission w/i the Artillery Fan.		WMOT
		E Mort: Mtd Sec LZ Mac. W/ mort sec at LZ Mac, FSB Hotar, DCo w/ AO Senne, & TF Roman.		WMOT
		H/17 Cav: Continues search & destroy mission with E Recon. H/17 - continues security of My Lao 4 as part of TF Roman.		WDS

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted] O. SIDNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Sidney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: MY LAI(4)

LOCATION: BS 716788

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal opened at forward TOC at BS 716788 by SP4 Carnes on duty	NFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Carnes by SP4 Carnes	M	SC
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Reeves by SP4 Carnes	M	SC
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Reeves by SP4 Carnes	M	SC
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5/46 inf TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carnes	M	SC
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Carnes by SP4 Carnes	M	SC

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION: BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(4) Sit Rep for Task Force Roman to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Bowman by SP4 Carver	M	SC
8	0650	0700	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS.	M	GB
9	0700		(C) ER ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) RETURNING FROM NIGHT LAAGER. SP4 BURKS	MFR	GB
10		0715	(C) H TRP 17 CAV AND ER DEPARTED MY LAI (4) AND ARE NO LONG ER OPCON TO TASK FORCE ROMAN. TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	5 3/3 CO NOTIFIED	GB
11	0750	0800	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	GB
12	0835		(C) AT 1630HRS 7 JAN 70 THE	5 3/3 CO	GB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: BS 716788, MỸ LAI(4) | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 JAN 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT—		PHOTOGRAPHERS WILL ARRIVE AT MỸ LAI (4). SP4 BURKS	NOTIFIED	
13	0945		(C) AT 0820 HRS CID - MOSES, MCGREEVY, MCLELLAN, WOOD DEF. C. - RABY, TRIAL C. DANIEL DEPUTY SJA MACV - COTMAN, PHOTO - PAULIN ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4). SP4 BURKS	MFR	QB
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC. TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
15	0940		(C) AT 0940 MAJ. FORMER LAC. ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF	MFR.	TH
16	0945		(C) COL. DU BOIS AND CWO FEHER ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION: BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 JAN 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1000		(C) AT 1000 COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY SP4 HUFF	MFR	TH
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY HUFF	M	TH
19		1010	(C) AT 1010 MAJ FORMERLAC DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF		
~~20~~					
20		1035	(C) AT 1035 COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF		
21	1045		(C) AT 1045 COL. SNIDER ARRIVED AT MỸ LAI (4) BY SP HUFF		
22		1045	(C) AT 1045 MAJ. ROMAN DEPARTED MỸ LAI (4)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN ARC

LOCATION: BS/716788 MY CAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO	MFR	TH
			S-46 TOC TO MARTIN BY HUFF		
24		1135	(C) REC. URI'S BS 631907	XO	TH
			RADIUS 3000M 1045	C CO	
			#2 LNK SIZE BS 695905 RADIUS		
			6000M 1030		
25		1145	(C) COL. CLEMENS ARRIVED AT	MFR	JH
			MYCAI #4 AT 1145		
26	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO S-46	MFR	TH
			TOC TO MARTIN BY HUFF		
27		1215	(C) COL. CLEMENS DEPARTED MY	MFR	TH
			CAI AT 1215		
28		1245	(C) COL. SNYDER DEPARTED MY	MFR	TH
			CAI (4)		
29	1250	1300 ~~1300~~	SITREP FOR TFR FOR 2	MFR	TH
			HR DD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK ROMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI #4

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1510	(C) CID: MOSES, McGREEVY, McLELLAN, WOOD. TRIAL COUNSEL DANIEL PHOTO PAULIN DEPARTED MY LAI #4	MFR	TH
31		1525	(C) AT 1525 DEPUTY SJA MACV COTMAN DEPARTED MY LAI (4)	MFR	TH
32	1530	1600	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP/4 SEAMAN BY HUFF	MFR	TH
33		1630	(U) AT 1630 DEFENCE COUNCIL RABY DEPARTED MY LAI (4)	MFR	TH
34		1640	(C) AT 1640 MAJ. ROMAN ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4)	C&C CO	TH
35		1650	(C) AT 1645 COL. SNYDER DEPARTED MY LAI (4)	MFR	TH
36	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP/4 SEAMAN	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: Task Force Roman HHC

LOCATION: BS716788 MY LAI(4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 JA 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1750	1800	(4) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Seaman by SP/4 HuFF	M	SC
38	1850	1900	(4) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Boisseau by SP/4 CARVER	M	SC
39	1950	2000	(4) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Boisseau by SP/4 CARVER	M	SC
40	2050	2100	(4) Sit Rep For Taste Force Roman to 5-46 INF TOC SP5 Moore by SP4 Carver	M	SC
41	2150	2200	(4) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt Perossa by SP4 Carver	M	SC
42	2250	2300	(4) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-41 INF TOC SP/4 Boisseau by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
43	2330	2335	(4) Recieved Ciepher key	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TFR

LOCATION: BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	7 JAN 70	2400	7 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	cont		Punch settings For 8 JAN From Sgt Perossa To SP/4 CARVER		
44	2350	2400	(U) SitRep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC Sgt Perossa by SP/4 Carver	pm	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE: For Robert E Scott Jr 1LT Inf

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Infantry Division, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 7 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071400 to 081400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF RCELN continues operations outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in VINH BINH(1). NDP GATOR. Ambush 4/2/A BS555988.

Co B: Continues operations on Batangan Peninsula. B Co will conduct joint night ambushes and patrols with CAP's and PF's. NDP's B(-) BS757814, 3(-)/B BS761833, 2(-)/B BS775859. Ambushes 3/2/B BS772859, 3/3/B BS759833, 3/1/B BS753822.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS569700, 3(-)/D BS569786, 1(-)/D BS574776. Ambushes 1/1/D BS577780, 2/1/D BS574788, 2/3/D BS591788, 1/2/D BS585790, 1/3/D BS594790.

Co E:
Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS592709).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

TM HOTEL: Continues opns as outlined in FRAG ORDER 1-70. ED BS585917. 1/E Trp/17 Cav BS716702.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus nds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 2(-) with 80 pacs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 pacs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for Robert B. Whitcomb Lt
ROBERT C.G. DISBY
MAJ, Infantry
33

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 7 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #7-70

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 January 70

a. CHIEU HOI reports 30 to 40 VC at BS666843, BS747844, BS728828, BS709845, BS719844. The VC are to join up w/ the 48th Bn and overrun the 14- CAPs in near future.

b. NUOC MAN Hamlet Chief reported at BS545958 (NAM BINH 1) there are 4 MG, 1 82mm mort, and 1 company of NVA, 90 to 100 men. They are making tunnels, holes, planting mines, and gathering rice. They are wearing green uniforms. They do have AK47s. This unit is the 97th Company, 51st Bn.

c. 2 NVA Bns are dug in at BS6791, BS6891.

d. Dist Chief reports 48th VC Bn has a strength of 60 men, commanded by [redacted], and are at BS722878 on 29 + 30 Dec 69. The 4/6 ARVNs were operating in that area when they killed 5 VC of the 48th Bn and captured 7 guerillas working with the unit.

2. INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 January 70,

a. 061225 Security Officers from 12th Tactical Zone and 2 PF plts are going to BS750775. They have a CHIEU HOI with them who knows the location of a wpns cache.

b. 061429 Sabre 6 spotted 1 military aged male at BS735877. VC evaded into a bunker and would not come out. 1 VC KIA.

c. 061515 CAP 144 rec 2 CHIEU HOIs at BS697818. 1 male, 35 yrs old fr BINH DUC Village. He has been in the 83 Bn until 4 months ago. They are especially active in TU NGHIA Dist. The other CHIEU HOI is 31 yrs old, fr SON QUANG Village. He was guerrilla for 1 yr.

d. 061520 2/2/D rec 4 to 5 rds SAF fr BS676806, neg cas. Swept the area and detained 2 Vn, 1 female, 1 male. The male had a detainee tag that stated he was taken to BAYONET in Nov 69. Neither had ID cards. They are being questioned by NPFs.

e. 070620 PF plt 31 rec approx 150 rds SAf fr unk no VC at BS654016. Ret fire, neg res.

3. RADAR: 06 to 07 January 70 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 07 to 08 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0624	0714	1829	1919	0529	1652	01	07 January 70
0624	0714	1830	1919	0652	1802	00	08 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 780, TOT - 822 / PDY: O - 37, WO - 2, EM - 724, TOT - 763		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	7 Jan 70	2400	7 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0800	0900	(U) Held MEDCAP in Nuoc Man, 25 treated		
3	0930	1100	(U) Went to Binh Son to see District Advisor		
4	1300	1430	(U) Went to Son Tinh and talked to District chief concerning rice field damage at My Lai		
5	1430	1600	(U) Went to Chu Lai and talked to the SJA concerning solatium payments to the civilians at My Lai for damage to the rice fields.		
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/3679 62, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN	MFR	RD
			AND SGT DIROSA ON DUTY		
2		0024	(C) REF MSG# CO THEAD	S2/3 CO	JM
			EIT WAS DENIED AT TOC		
			BECAUSE IT WOULD INTERFER		
			WITH ARVN OPERATIONS. TEAM		
			INITIATE		
			HOTEL WITH ~~LAUNCH~~ THE		
			PROPOSED PLAN UP TO AND		
			INCLUDE OBJ #4 WILL		
			NOTIFY W/ DECRU FROM		
			BDE CPT WHEN TO LT DARRIN		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	KB
			BDE SP/4 QUINLETT AT SP/4	ARTY	RM
			BOUSSEAU. MAMA R 1		
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RB
			BDE SP/4 QUINLETT AT SP/4	ARTY	RM
			BOUSSEAU ANNEX M A 2		
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 QUINLETT AT SP/4	ARTY	RM

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB BATOR	0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT.		RELEASED, PANEX A, A3		
6		0345	(U) CAP LOCATIONS AND PERMANENT RP OP'S TO BDE S2/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
7		0345	(C) FOR HOLE REPORT	BDE CO	JM
			HOLE A B C D E TOT		
			2-26 3-101 3-97 5-92 4-101 1-29 18-446		
			0-0 0-2 0-5 0-2 0-2 7-31 1-42		
			14-112 0-9 1-11 0-10 0-7 1-26 16-177		
			2-28 2-21 1-17 2-20 0-9 0-9 8-116		
			12-166 5-133 5-130 6-121 1-132 3-95 43-777		
			TO BDE S2/WESTERMAN		
			BY SP/5 MOORE.		
8	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M1	JM
			BDE S2/4 BURNETT BY SP/5	WATT	RM
			MOORE. ANNEX A, A4		
9	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M1	JM
			TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT BY	ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-326) — FINAL — PAGE NO 3 — NO OF PAGES 178

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 4/6 INF 198LIB	DS 5C7962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT		SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A PS		
10		0515	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-36, 4-44, 5-52, 6-0, 7-34, 8-57, TO BDE LT HUNTLEY BY SP/4 MOORE	BDE	JM
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4G INF TO BDE LT HUNLEY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A PC	M ARTY	BB RM
12	0700	0715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BOUDAGE FROM SP/4 BOUDAGE P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
13		0900	(U) LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
14	0745		(C) URI: UNK IDENTITY 750 METER RADIUS OF BS 6.3904 TIME 7JAN70 1330HRS. FROM CPT LANG TO LT. WHITESIDE	S3/3 CO NOTIFIED	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — UNCLASSIFIED — 2 — 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS560962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0800	0810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5-46INF TO BDE	M	CB
			TO SP4 LOWRY BY SPY BOULDAGE	ARTY	BD
			P8 ANNEX A.		
16	0840		(C) THERE WILL BE A BRIEFING ON	S2/3 CO	JS
			ENEMY EXPLOITATION OF U.S. TACT-	NOTIFIED	
			ICAL COMMUNICATIONS BY A		
			MACV BRIEFING TEAM AT 091100		
			JAN 70 IN BDE CONFERENCE Room		
			BDE C.O. WANTS THE FOLLOWING		
			TO ATTEND, BN. C.O. OR S-3,		
			BN Commo OFFICER. BN.		
			MAY SEND ADDITIONAL PEOPLE		
			IF DESIRED. FROM LT. HUTCHISON		
			TO CPT SWEK.		
17		0900	(C) SKYSPOTS AND PREPLANS: BS740777	S2/3 CO	FS
			BS 742766, BS 715803, AND BS 652936	NOTIFIED	
			TO BDE SP4 CEPHUS BY SP4 SEAMAN		
18	0900	0915	(U) SIT REP FOR 5-46INF TO BDE	M	CB
			TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4	ARTY	BD
			BOULDAGE P9 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL 15 72

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB	BS 561962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0920		(C) REQUEST FROM CLDC FOR	S2/3 CO	FS
			SWEEP IN SUB-SECTOR 6 OR 10	NOTIFIED	
			JAN 0600 TO 1200 FROM SEA		
			TO HIGHWAY #1 1006 METERS		
			OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER FROM BDE		
			SP4 LOWRY TO SP4 SEAMAN. REQUEST		
			APPROVED BY LTC SNYDER TO BDE		
			LT. HUTCHISON BY SP4 SEAMAN		
20	0925		(C) PAPA VN SON-BUI TA AGE 70 WAS	S2/3 CO	CB
			DETAINED AT 716788. VC HAD BEAT	NOTIFIED	
			HIM UP BECAUSE THEY BELIEVED HIM		
			AN AMERICAN SPY. ADVISED THAT		
			10 VC AT 728782 W/RIFLES WERE		
			WATCHING MY LAI THROUGH F/GLASSES		
			RFS ADVISED THAT MY LAI WAS TO		
			BE HIT BY ROCKETS AND MORTORS		
			THE MORNING OF THE 8TH MAJ.		
			ROMAN REQUESTED VN EVACUATED		
			TO BAYONETT. TO BDE SP4 JELLEN		
			BY PFC BOWDIDGE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF CONFIDENTIAL 6 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 569962 FSB GATOR	0001	8 JAN 70	2400	8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1010		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	FS
			SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	BD
			P10 ANNEX A.		
22	1115		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	CB
			SP/LOWERY BY Pfc BOWDIDGE	ARTY	BD
			P11 ANNEX A.		
23	1125		(C) B^{00} C.A. P.Z time 1045	BDE	FS
			FINAL LZ time 1122. TO BDE.		
			CPT. BORETTI BY SP/4 SEAMAN.		
24	1225		(U) Sitrep For 5/46 INF to BDE.	M	CB
			SP/4 LOWERY by PFC BOWDIDGE.	ARTY	BD
			P12 ANNEX A.		
25	1245		(C) CAP 138 TOI 080205 JAN 70	BDE	FS
			Friendly grid BS 563917 RECIEVED		
			1-B40 RKT. AND 100 TO 130 RDS		
			AK 47 FIRE FROM BS 556911. CAP 138		
			RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTILLERY		
			illum. Illum grid given NEG.		
			clearance. SWEPT AREA with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PFC-Japan

UNIT OR ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198 L.I.B.	BS 567962 FSB Gator	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 8 JAN. 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 9 JAN. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		NEG. RESULTS. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
26	1220	1300	(C) TOI 1220 B^{CO} RECIEVED 4 rds. S.A.F. FROM grid BS 673877. B^{CO} RETURNED FIRE with S.A. AND SWEPT AREA AND CAPTURED 1 V.C with BAYONET AND 1 chicom GRENADE. B Co. could NOT Find THE WEAPON. V.C. will be EVAC. to BAYONET. TO BDE. SP/4 JELLEN by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
27	1250	1310	(C) TOI 1250 BCO. detained 20 V.N.'s (women + children) AT BS 674878. THEY will be TAKEN to BINH SON. TO BDE. SP/4 WESTERMAN by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
28	1215	1315	(C) TOI 1215 HQ/17 CAV. detained 26 V.N.'s (women + children) AT BS 679922; THEY will be EVAC. to BINH SON. TO BDE. SP/4 WESTERMAN	BDE	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	
S 2/3	BS 886902	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 8 JAN. 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 8 JAN 70
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L.I.B.	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT.		by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
29	1300	1315	Sitrep For 5/46 INF. to BDE	M	CB
			SP/4 Lowery by PFC Bowdidge.	ARTY	BD
			P13 ANNEX A		
30	1330		(C) SLAR	S 2	FS
			08 1930 — 08 2230		
			09 0100 — 09 0400		
			From BDE. SP/4 JENLEN to SP/4		
			SEAMAN.		
31	1330		(C) MAJOR PAULI AND A CAMERA	TF ROMAN	RW
			TEAM FROM NBC AND ABC will		
			be at MY LAI (4) AT 1605.		
			From BDE. CPT. GORLEY to Lt.		
			Whiteside.		
32	1400		(C) VR + SNATCH for 9 JAN. 70	BDE	PS
			6893 — 7193		
			6891 — 7191		
			TO BDE SP/4 JENLEN BY SGT.		
			SPROUSE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S 2/3

5 Bn. 46 Inf. 198 L.I.B. | FSB Gator | 0001 | 5 Jan 70 | 2400 | 5 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1130		Late Entry: TOI 071900 JAN. F.B. 715900 (REF. MSG. #60) Size of Enemy Force - Bn size. Contact Recieved; Mortars, RPG's Ground attack. Results - 6 ARVN W.I.A., 5 B-40's Captured By ARVN's. TO Bde SP/4 Newery by PFC Bowdidge.	Bde	CB
34	1400	1420	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Bde SP/4 Westerman By PFC Bowdidge. P14 Annex A	M ARTY	CB BD
35	1440		(C) REF MSG #27. Total Number of detainees is 39 To Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Seaman.	Bde	FS
36	1500	1512	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Bde SP/4 Westerman By PFC Bowdidge. P15 Annex A	M ARTY	CB BD RW
37	1547		(C) 5/46 Looses OPCON of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3

5 Bn. 46 Inf. 198 L.I.B. | FSB Gator | Cdr | 8 Jan 70 | 1600 | 8 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		H Troop 17 CAV. AT 1600 Hrs. 2/6 ARVN's pick up OPCON AT 1600 Hrs. From BDE. CPT. BORETTI to Lt. Whitesides.		RW
38	1500	1520	(C) TOI 1500 1/H/17 CAV. DETAINEED 19 V.N. (11 Children, 8 women) AT B.S. 675887. HAVE BEEN EVAC. to BINH SON. TO BDE. SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
39	1505	1540	(C) TOI 1505 B Co spotted 2 V.C. EVADING at B.S. 682898. THEY had WEAPONS. ONE WAS A CARBINE. B Co OPENED FIRE, SWEPT AREA AND FOUND A Blood trail. To BDE SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
40	1535	1600	(C) TOI 081535 R.F's with Task Force ROMAN detained 1 V.N. male age 56 named TRAN KINH. WHEN DETAINEED	BDE	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3

5 Bn. 46 Inf. 198 L.I.B. | FSB Gator | 0001 | 8 JAN 70 | JICO | 8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT.		At 1530 AT BS 718787 HE HAD IN His POSSESION 3000 PIASTERS But NO I.D. CARD. TO Bde. SP/4 NARADZAY by SP/4 SEAMAN.		
41		1700	(U) SITREP for 5/46 INF. to Bde SP/4 WESTERMAN by PFC Bowdidge. P18 ANNEX A	~~S-3~~ M ARTY	CB JD
42		1749	(C) BCO PZ & LZ times 1ST PZ 1645 LAST LZ 1722 E/RON PZ 1725 LZ 1746 TO Bde Sgt. Hill by SP/4 SEAMAN	Bde	F.S.
43		1745	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 19 ANNEX R	M ARTY	RM DM
44		1750	(U) PLANS CALLED BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-2/3	0535 THRU 2400		
3 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 9 JAN 70	2400 9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		1735	(C) C/3 RATING AGENT REPORT: LINK: VC BN. 200 MEN IN STRENGTH GREY UNIFORMS. ON 5 JAN 70 MOVED FROM QUANG TIN PROVINCE DIVIDING INTO GROUPS VIC BS 480950 TO 490946. 1 CO. MOVED TO VIC BS 539959 TO 545958 BUILDING FORTIFICATIONS IN ACCR MISSION TO ROCKET CHU CHI & NUIC MAM BDE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	EL
46		1750	(C) DURING OPERATIONS VIC BS 689946 US FORCES SENT 2 DETAINEES TO BINH SON. CLASSIFIED V.C. 92 REFUGEES WERE ALSO SENT TO BINH SON. THIS CONSISTED OF 33 FAMILIES. THERE WERE SENT TO BINH HOANG & BINH KILO VILLAGES. FROM CPT WICKET. BDE SP/4 FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1968 O—333-783/365

S-3

5BN 46INF 198LIB | FSB GATOR | 001 | 8JAN70 | 2400 8JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOULDAGE PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	LL RB
48		1815	(C) 5-46 AO EXTENSION INTO ARUN TERRITORY HAS BEEN TERMINATED AT 081800 JAN 70 AREAS BOUNDED BY 65 N-S GRID LINE 83 E-W, 69 N-S GRID, 90 E-W GRIDLINE. & THE BOX BOUNDED BY 65 N-S GRIDLINE, 90 EW GRIDLINE 94 EW GRID LINE & THE COAST ON EAST. BDE SGT MAJ FROM SP/4 SEARMAN.	5-3	LL
49	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
50	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/BURNETT AT SP/S MOORE. ANNEX A P. 70	M ARTY	JM SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB | FSB BATOK | 0001 6 JAN 70 | 2400 7 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM JD
52		2045	(C) REQUESTING EAGLE FLIGHT PZ 07 1300 AT MY LAI #4. FORCE WILL BE E-RECON PLT. WITH SABRE SUPPORT OBJ #1 658964. ELE 46 SAPPER CO. INFORMATION FROM BINH SON D/CHIEF AND S-2 SOA SAYS IT IS A GOOD AREA. OBJ #2 BS 655953 HELIX REPORTS FIGHTING POSITIONS, 2 ANTI-AIRCRAFT PITS. AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE. OBJ #3 BS 664747, SAME AS INFORMATION IN OBJ #1. OBJ #4 BS 693928 SUSPECTED LOC. OF K51 & 95A, BINH SON - C/3 RATING. OBJ #5 1 CO MOVED TO VIC BS 539959 TO BS 595948. BUILDING FORTIFICATIONS IN AREA. MISSION	BDE S-2/3 CO	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

S-3/3 — CO S.C.T.C.

S GN 46 INF 198 LIC — FSB GATOR — DATE 5 JAN 70 — TIME 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	CONT.		TO ROCKET CHU LAI AND NOUC MAU FROM BINH SON C/3 RATING. TO BDE CPT BORETTI BY MAJ DISNEY		
53		2035	(C) CIVILIANS REPORTED TO SGT HA S-5 INTERPERTER THAT 97 NVA SAPPER CO IS STAYING AT TRI BINH #4 WEAPONS: 2 X 82MM MORTARS, 2 X 30 CAL M.G., 3X M-79 AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS MISSION TO ATTACK TRI BINH #1, NOUC MAU AND LZ GATOR. SGT HA REQUESTED ARTY ON 522972, 522973, 526974 - 527970. GRIDS WERE GIVEN NEG BECAUSE AREA IS POPULATED VILL. TO SAY JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	KD
54	2045		(C) TOI 2025 CHU LAI DEFENCE SPOTTED 2 BLINKING LIGHTS	S3/3 CO	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S/3 — 03 SECRET

CON 4G INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR — 0001 — 8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	CONT.		AT AT 578024 & 577020 FROM ODE LT. KRESGE TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
55	2047	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO ODE SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 22	M ARTY	RD JD
56		2117	(C) MAJ DISNEY ASKED ODE IF THEY COULD GIVE A TIME ON WHEN A BREAK DOWN AT MY LAI COULD BE EXPECTED. AT 2129 CPT LANG RELAYED TO DIV. G-3 THE SAME QUESTION. SHOULD HAVE ANSWER SOMETIME TOMORROW.	MER	RD
57		2135	(U) PF'S LOCATIONS TO ODE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	ROE	JM
58	2200	2212	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO ODE SP/BRAHAM AT	M ARTY	RG JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S-3 | OPERATIONS

C CON 4/42 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR | FROM: 0001 8 JAN 70 | TO: 2400 8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	CONT.		SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23		
59		2300	(C) SHADOW 48 CAME ON STATION AT 2300. BROKE STATION AT 2325. TO BDE S/4 ABRAHAM AI S/S MOORE	BDE	JM
60	2255	2305	(U) SITREP FOR C/4/42 INF TO BDE S/4 GERHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	JM ARTY	BB JD
61	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR C/4/42 INF TO BDE S/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 25	PM ARTY	BB KB
62		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED AT SGT DEROSA	MFR	KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

			A Co: Continues ... of the		...
			Motar.		
			B Co: Continues security mission for		...
			CAP's 142, 143, 144.		
			C Co: Continues security of My Lai 4		...
			as part of TF Roman.		
			D Co: Continues village pacification in		...
			A O Serene.		
			E Recon: Continues security of My Lai		...
			4 as part of TF Roman		
			E Mortar: Med Sec at LZ MM, Rt mort		...
			tms at LZ MM, FSB Gator, D Co in		
			A O Serene, & TF Roman.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE TOMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS/716788 MY CAI (N)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8JAN70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY SP/4 CARVER	MFR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP ~~FOR~~ 5/46 INF FROM SP/4 CARVER	MFR	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOC FROM SP/4 CARVER	MFR	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOC FROM SP/4 CARVER	MFR	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOC FROM SP/4 CARVER	MFR	
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 TOC FROM SP/4 CARVER	MFR	
7	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 FROM SP/4 CARVER	MFR	
8	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR TFR TO 5-46 FROM SP/4 CARVER	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.
DOD-Japan

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE TOMAN HHC

LOCATION: 35/716 75 E MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0750	0800	(U) SITREP ~~FROM~~ TO 3/16 INF FROM SP/4 HUFF	MFR	TH
10		0835	(U) AT 0535 MEMBERS OF THE PRESS ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) DAVID ROSENBWEIG - A.P. MAJ PAULI - AMERICOM MARK GODFREY - A.P. TOM MENIC - STARS + STRIPES VINCE SLANIN - NEWORK NEWS ALLEN MACFLAID - TIME	MFR	TH
11	0850	0900	(U) SITREP ~~FROM~~ TO 3/16 INF ~~FROM~~ TO SP/4 HUFF TO SP/4 SEAMAN	MFR	TH
12		0930	(U) 1/HTRP LEFT MY LAI 4 AT 0930 PROCEEDING GRID 631907 TO MAJ DISNEY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	MFT	RH
13		0950	(U) AT 0945 COL CLEMENS AND PARTY ARRIVED AT MY LAI 4 SP/4 HUFF		TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS/716788 MY CAI #4

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8JAN70

ITEM NO:	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0950	1000	(U) SITREP ~~FOR~~ TO 5/46 INF FROM TASK FORCE ROMAN SP/4 HUFF TO SP/4 SEAMAN	MFR	JH
15		1005	(U) T.O.I. 1000 C^CO DETAINED 1 VCS NAME: BUI TA (70 YEARS) SAID VC BEAT HIM UP BECAUSE THEY THOUGHT HE WAS A AMERICAN SPY. DETAINED AT GRD 728782. VCS STATED THAT THERE ARE 10 VC W/WEAPON AROUND VIC. MY CAI #4 THAT ARE OBSERVING TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP/4 BOUDAGE FROM 1LT SCOTT	5-46 INF C^CO XO	
16	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	JH
17	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN / XNC

LOCATION: BS/716788 / MYCAI #4

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8JAN70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
19		1340	(C) MAJ. PAULI AND CAMERA MEN FROM ABC AND NBC WILL ARRIVE AT MY CAI #4 AT 1605 FROM LT WHITESIDE ~~FB~~ SP/4 MARTIN	XO NOTED	
20	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
21		1420	(C) REF MSG 15: DETAINEE WAS EVACTED TO LZ BAYONET AT 1420 SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
22	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 TOC SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN NHC

LOCATION: BS/716784 MY LAI #4

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		~~1535~~	OT.O.I 1730 DETAINED 1 VN	XO	
			AGE 56 NAME - TRAN KINH	Q CO CO	RK
			NEG ID CARD HAD 3000 PIASTERS		
			ON HIS PERSONS. GRD DETAINED		
			718787. TO 5-46 TOC SP/4		
			BOLDAGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
24	1550	1600	(U) SITREP ~~OF~~ TO 5/46 INF TOC	MFR	TH
			FROM TASK FORCE ROMAN		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
25	1635		(C) TOI 1640 MEN FROM	MFR	TH
			CAMERA TEAM ARRIVED		
			AT MY LAI (4)		
			JOHN PERSONS - NBC,		
			KEULEY JIUS - NBC, VIGIAC -		
			NBC, DON BAKER - ABC,		
			TERRY KHOU - ABC, YUKI		
			SOWZAKI - ABC		
26		1745	(C) TOI 1740 MEN FROM	MFR	TH
			ABC AND NBC CAMERA		
			TEAM DEPARTED MY LAI (4)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS 716788 MỸ LAI

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY HUFF	MFR	TH
28		1880	(C) TOI 1805 ECHO RECON ELEMENT RETURNED TO MỸ LAI (4)	XO NOTIFIED	TH
29	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Burks by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
30	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Burks by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
31	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 INF TOC SP/4 Burks by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
32		2105	(C) Late entry. Pack Strength ~~Strength~~ Strength called to 5-46 INF TOC at 2030 HRS. C Co	~~Strength~~ S2/3 Notified	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN
LOCATION: BS 716 788 MY Lai (4)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	cont		98; Echo Recon 31; Echo Motors #1; Acty 4; Path-Finders 2; Engineers 14; Scout Dog handlers 3; Head Quaters 12; RF 31; NAPFS, to Sgt DeRosea by SP/4 Carver		
33	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep For TFR to 5-46 inF TOC Sgt DeRosea by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
34		2235	(U) Recieved Cheyphertext Punch Settings for 9JAN70 From SP/4 Burks by SP/4 Carver	MFR	SC
35	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Burks by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
36	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Deroose by SP/4 Carver	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE: For Robert E Lee H/S/ LT Ahn

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL(When filled In)

MTF CMDR:

SUN CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B/5-46 + ER 5-46

H HOUR: 081615 H JAN 70

M	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DEPART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
	1/B/5-46 HQ/B/5-46	39	5		176th	BS 677893 "SIERRA 21" (47.80)	H-10	BS 757817 "HIGH VAPOR4" (47.80)	H	
	2/B/5-46	35	5		"	BS 677893 "SIERRA 04" (47.80)	H+10	BS 774858 "HIGH VAPOR2" (47.80)	H+20	
	3/B/5-46	30	5		"	BS 677893 "SIERRA 24" (47.80)	H+30	BS 766833 "HIGH VAPOR3" (47.80)	H+40	
	ER/5-46	30	5		"	BS 681920 "YANKEE 21" (47.80)	H+50	BS 716788 "FAUCET A" (49.20)	H+60	Bde SPY PILANO QB (1545)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVTF-BCZ 6 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-CCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION KENTUCKY BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUNSET PLANS: 061400 to 091400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION KENTUCKY BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROK continues operations as outlined in OPORD [illegible].

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in VAI BINH(1). REF GATOR. Ashcan BS555547.

Co B: Was displaced to BS574770 at 061122 hrs and will conduct a blocking force operation with 1/2 Bty/17 Cav. REF BS577047.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SEMINOLE. Local security operations are being conducted. REF D(-) BS563800, B(-)/D BS609795, 1(-)/D BS574775. Ambushes 2/1/D BS577779, 1/1/D BS572781, 1/3/D BS595791, 2/3/D BS592790, 1/2/D BS602797.

Co E:
Mortars: Had sec at LZ LINDBERGH(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MIDWAY(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SEMINOLE (DS BS592789)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ LINDBERGH(GS)

TM NOTES: Continues operations as outlined in FRAG ORDER 1-70.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus HEs (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 80 packs at GATOR remote in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs remote in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

[signature]
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
1LT, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

8 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 8-70 (U)

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 07 to 08 January 70 (C)

48th Bn is loc at BS733838. V20 is at BS724813. They plan to attack TU CUNG, TAN SON, BINH DINH, & SON HOA.

2. INCIDENTS: (C) 070700 to 080700 January 70

a. 071500 Sabre 76 at BS722811 spotted a bombed out village with indications of people living there 1 or 2 days. At BS707787 spotted 10 1 week old graves.

b. 071735 2/D rec 1 CHIEU HOI at PHU VINH, BS683800. PHAM HUNG, 15 yrs old fr SON HOA Village. He joined the VC in 1968 as a guerilla. He left the VC in Oct 69 to take care of his mother in MY LOC Hamlet

c. 071450 Sabre 76 snatched 2 military aged males w/out ID cards at BS698798.

d. LATE REPORT: 150 man NVA/VC Co at BS545958. They have 2 MGs and 6 BARs, indiv wpns. They are dug in, are making an OP, and have laid mines. They are presently building up their strength.

3. RADAR: (C) 07 to 08 January 70. NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: (U) 08 to 09 January 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0624	0714	1930	1919	0632	1802	00	08 January 70
0624	0714	1830	1920	0709	1902	02	09 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: Special

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NFIDENTIAL(When filled In)

F CMDR:

CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B/5-46

H HOUR: 081040H JAN 70 ~~081030H~~

UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
2/B/5-46	35	6 10		176th	BS 774858 "SIERRA 04" (47.80)	H - 10	"SIERRA 04" BS 673875 (47.80)	H	HOT LZ
3/B/5-46	30	6 10		176th	BS 766833 "SIERRA 24" (47.80)	H+10	"SIERRA 24" BS 675875 (47.80)	H+20	HOT LZ
1/B/5-46 H9/B/5-46	39	5		176th	BS 757817 "SIERRA 21" (47.80)	H+30	BS 670875 "SIERRA 21" (47.80)	H+40	HOT LZ
									Bde SP4 PILAND 9,B. (0910)

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR Bs 567962	0001	8 Jan 70	2400	8 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			ASG: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 775, TOT - 817 / PDY: O - 37, WO - 2, EM - 724, TOT - 763		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MRF	R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT Infantry Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	8 Jan 70	2400	8 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1030	(U) Had new telephone line installed from S-5 to Nuac Man headquarters		
4	1030	1130	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to district advisor		
5	1300	1400	(U) Coordinated with Nuoc Man school principle concerning eligible students for scholarship		
6	1500	1600	(U) Went to Brigade to pick up civilian hire funds.		
7	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/5 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS5C7962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	BB KB
3		0145	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 2/26 3/100 3/91 5/43 11/102 1/29 18/441 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-7 0-2 1-31 1-41 14/115 0/9 1/10 0/10 0/9 1/30 16/183 2/27 2/22 1/23 1/16 2/17 0/4 8/114 18/168 5/132 5/129 6/121 6/130 2/12 43/739 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	DD
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	BB KB
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT	M ARTY	BB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE: L

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—353-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TRIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	US 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT.		BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 3		
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	BB KB
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	BB KB
8		0500	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-38, 4-43, 5-47, 6-0, 7-11, 8-58. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE	RD
9	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX P P 6	M ARTY	JM KB
10		0700	(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

For use of this form, see AR 320-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

FINAL | 3 | 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3					
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700	0720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOULDAGE P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BC KB
12	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL KB
13		0815	(C) MAJ. NEWINE WILL BE HERE FOR BRIEFING AT 1100 ON EAGLE FLIGHT. DIRECTIVE ON EAGLE FLIGHT TO SCRATCH #5. SUGGEST FROM MAJ BONTA, EAGLE FLIGHT GO #1 #4 #3 #2. 5/46 REQUEST AO EXTENSION SOUTH TO 91 GRID 1300 TO 1800. LT. WHITESIDE TO CPT SHERMAL	5/3	JW
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOULDAGE P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL CB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4 | 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0950	(C) CAP 135 AT 082000 HRS. JAN 70 IN VICINITY BS 722956 HEARD 1 EXPLOSION ALONG THE FENCE AND RECEIVED 1 RPG. A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AT SAME TIME. PF HONCHO REPORTED THAT 2 VC HAD ENTERED VILLAGE AFTER FIRST EXPLOSION. DI & ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED. AREA WAS SWEPT WITH NEG RESULTS.		
16		0955	(C) CAP 131 AT 082005 HRS. JAN 70 IN VIC. BS 696976 RECEIVED 30-35 RDS S.A.F. FROM VIC BS 697968 AND WERE INFORMED THAT VC WERE IN VILLAGE (BY VILLAGERS). ARTY ILLUM. CALLED IN & AREA SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT ALSO WITH NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BUDREGE.	5/3	CB
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Office of Chief of Staff, United States Army

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	25/567962				
5BN 46 INF 198 IB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	[illegible]
			SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	[illegible]
			P10 ANNEX A		
18		~~1020~~	(C) TIME FOR EAGLE FLIGHT	S2/3	[illegible]
			HAS BEEN POSTPONED UNTIL 1430		
			CPT CHERMOC TO LT. WHITESIDE		
19		1030	(C) T.O.I. 091005 JAN, AT 730800	S2/3	[illegible]
			3 BUNKERS WERE LOCATED. THEY		
			WERE 10 FT. X 10 FT. AND HAD		
			BEEN USED RECENTLY. THERE		
			WAS A WELL WORN PATH INTO		
			BUNKER. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM		
			FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE		
20		1035	(C) T.O.I. 091000 JAN AT 739780	S2/3	[illegible]
			2 BUNKERS WERE FOUND WITH		
			ABOUT 24 HR. OLD FOOTPRINTS		
			IN AREA. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM		
			FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/7

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		1040	(C) T.O.I. 091015 JAN AT 739787 3 PAIR OF BLACK PANTS WERE FOUND AND AREA SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 48 HRS. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE	5/3	CB
22	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM PFC BOLDAGE P.11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB JM
23		1115	(C) T.O.R. 091100 REQUEST AO EXT NORTH TO 85 EW, EAST TO 96 NS, S TO 81 EW, W 64 NS AO EXT 1300-1800 TO SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM MAJ DISNEY		
24	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY	CB JM
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Officer or Deputy Chief of Staff, Army Component

CHRONOLOGICAL LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
52/3 5BN 2/6 INF 198 LIB	35/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1210	(C) AT 1205 GEN DONALDSON VISITED 52/3 AT LZ GATOR AT 1207 GEN DONALDSON ARRIVED AT GATOR BATTALION BRIEFED ON CURRENT SITES BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN		RL
26	1050	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 3/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE P 13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CE DM
27		1345	(C) T.O.R 1325 LIRI GRID 655847 PROX 760 METERS UNK SIZE UNIT TIME 091230 AO EXTENSION REQ.		
28		1350	(C) AO EXTENSION APPROVED NOW 1345 TO 1800 U.I 640860 LR 680830 FROM CPT CHERMOL TO SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	EL
29	1350	1400	(C) AGENT REPORT 9 JAN C/2 RATING 28TH VC BN 200 MEN LED BY TRAM HAS	52/3 OV	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	9 JAN 70	2400	9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			STAYING IN VIC. OF LIEM QUANG BS 722953. SINCE 7 JUN 70 50 MEMBERS OF THE BN AND LOCATED DIRECTLY IN HAMLET REMAINDER IS SPREAD OUT IN SURROUNDING AREA. WEAPONS 1-81MM, 1-60MM, 1-30 CAL. MG & AK 47's 50's. ELEMENTS OF THE BN. HAVE BEEN MAKING A RECON OF CEDOTTIE IN THE AREA OF BINH LIEN FROM BDE SP/4 HARMOND FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
30		1410	(C) URI. UNK SIZE 09/300 BS 652822 1000 METERS FROM BDE SP/4 HARMOND TO SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3 CO	EK
31	1410	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMOND FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/4 RIVERA	S1 ARTY	EK DH
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
30/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 561962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 JAN 71	2400	9 JAN 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1445	(C) T.O.I. 1245 2/3/A SPOTTED 2 EVADING MAM'S AT BS 561 980 2/3/A SHOUTED FOR THEM TO HALT. THEY CONTINUED TO EVADE SO 2/3/A OPENED FIRE WITH S.A.F. SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
33		1450	(C) T.O.I. 1440 5 ABERS SPOTTED 3 WELL CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES AND MANY WELL USED TRAILS AT BS		
34		1455	(C) REF MSG #28 CR GRID CHANGE TO 690810 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM ~~B~~ SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	DN
35		1500	(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 670870 091350 HRS. 1000 METERS. BDE SP/4 HARMOND TO SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/285

S3/3	BS/5CM62	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	MY CAI F4	0001 9 JAN 70	2400 9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1450	(C) LATE ENTRY: E RECON WAS INSERTED AT BS652822 AT 1440 AND EXTRACTED AT 1450: NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 HARMOND FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S3/3	EL
37		1505	(C) AO EXTENTION APPROVED: 6488 E TO 6888 S TO 6886 W TO 6486 BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN TO LT ELLIOTT.	S3/3	EL
38		1520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 BOLDAGE PIS ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL JM
39		1535	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOLDIGE 3/6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL JM
40		1530	(C) ER WAS INSERTED INTO TARGET AREA BS653847 AT 1520 RESULTS FOUND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

593	BS673782		
5BN 46 INF ARCLB	FSB GIBSON	041	4 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1 US M-26 FRAG GRENADE.		
			12 CHICOM GRENADES ON		
			A US PISTOL BELT, 1-AK 47		
			MAGAZINE, 3 TO 4 ID CARDS		
			ABOUT 5 TO 10# RICE, 1 PUNGI		
			PIT 2'X 4'X 2' AND 1 TUNNEL		
			OPENING 3X3 15 FT TO LEFT		
			8 FT TO RIGHT. BDE SP/4		
			HARMOND.		
41		1605	(C) T.O.I. 091510 D CO REC	S2/3	CB
			INTELL FROM UN VILLAGERS		
			AT D-LOCATION, THAT A		
			PLT OF VC & NVA WERE		
			IN VILLAGE AT BS673789.		
			AT 1520 D CO SPOTTED 14		
			VN W/WEAPONS AND CALLED		
			IN ARTY AND WILL SWEEP		
			AREA. BDE SP/4 WARMONT		
			FROM SP/4 BUILDAGE		
42		1625	(C) T.O.I. 1330 2 VN FEMALE		
			VETH THANK AGE 13		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

S3/S

5BN 46 INF/198 LIB

OPERATIONS

F.S.B. GATOR

DATE (Month, Day, Year) 24 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			VC SISTER AND NGUYEN THI		
			CIEU AGE 18 VC NURSE, CHIEU		
			HOI TO RF AT PHU QUI BS		
			786846. THEY WERE WITH		
			THE GUERILLA PLATOON OF		
			PHU QUI HAMLET, 15 MEN		
			COMMANDER TRINH. THEY		
			HAVE 15 IND. WEAPONS,		
			2 OF WHICH ARE M-16'S		
			SEVERAL OF THE OTHER		
			ARE M-1 CARBINES. THEY		
			ARE CURRENTLY HIDING		
			AT BS792845. 2 DAYS AGO		
			MORTARS ON LZ MM KILLED		
			2 MEMBERS OF THE PLAT PLAT.		
			DOES NOT STAY IN ONE PERIMETER		
			AND THEY SET MANY BOOBY		
			TRAP. FORMERLY PHU QUI		
			VILLAGERS GAVE THERE		
			FOOD TO THE V.C. BUT IN		
			LAST 5 DAYS THEY GAVE THEIR		
			~~AUTHORITY~~ NOTHING. USUALLY		
			WHEN THE PLAT MOVE TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-

S-3

5BN 46 INF 198 C/13 FS 2 GRID [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		CAVES AT BS 789 835		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN.		
43	1600	1630	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	CB
			TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN	ACTY	
			FROM SP/4 BOSSEDU P17		
			ANNEX N		
44	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	CB
			TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN	ACTY	DH
			SP/4 BOUDIGE P18 ANNEX		
45		1715	(C) T.O.I. 1530 RF PLATOON		
			FROM THE 10TH CO LEFT T.F.		
			ROMAN AT MY CA1 (4) BS 716 788		
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
46		1720	(C) T.O.I. 1655 ER WAS	S 2/3	EA
			EXTRACTED FROM THE TARGET		
			AREA BS 655 847. LANDED		
			AT MY (A1 (4) JELLEN FROM SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

3/3 21 JAN 92

5BN 46INF 198IB FSB GOLF 0001 9 JAN 20 TO 9 JAN 30

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		1730	(C) REF MSG #41 D CO COULD NOT GET ACROSS RIVER TO SWEEP AREA. UKN RESULTS. BDE SP/4 JECCEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S3/3	
48		1740	(C) REQUESTED EAGLE FLIGHT 10JAN TO RCN PLAT 30 PAX-PZ MP CAI (4) PZ TIME RECOMMEND 0800 HRS, REQUEST SABER SUPPORT. TARGET: URI GRID 670870 & VIC. REQUEST AO EXTENSION 6589 NW CORNER, 6985 SE. CORNER EFFEC. 100600 TO 101800 HRS. REACTION FORCE CO. B 1ST. REAC PLT. 142 2ND " " 144 3RD " " 143 CPT BARETTI FROM CT. WHITESIDE	S3/3	RW
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—213-138/39

S3 — 24/5278 —

SBN 46 INF 198CIB — FSB YATOT — 6601 4TAR — 24 PEACE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S3/4 WESTERMAN FROM S3/4 MARTIN P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM BD
50	1830		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT. DEROSIA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
51	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S3/4 BURNETT AT SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB BD
52	1915		(U) EAGLE FLIGHT #0 WAS APPROVED BY S3/4 BURNITT TO SGT ROISSEAU.	S2/3E CO	BB
53		1935	(C) PASSED H/17 CMU GRIDS TO BDE H0/21/00 AT BS/ 712872 - 46 RS 633855. TO BDE S3/4 BURNETT BY S3/4 MOORE	BDE	TM
54	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S3/4 ARDHAM BY	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-753/363

CO 46 INF 198 INF

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	CONT.		SGT BOISSERY ANNEX A P 21		
55		2100	(C) FROM ANH SON CIVILIAN REPORTED TO A AGENT THAT THE 406 VC BN TOTAL STRENGTH 300, WILL HIT ONE OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING TONIGHT. FSB GATOR, OR GEORGE, OR CAP 132. DISTRICT S-2 GIVES THIS REPORT A CLASSIFICATION OF VERY RELIABLE TO ADE SP/5 TEEGEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	ADE S2/3 CO	JM
56	2055	2115	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 ORNHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM RD
57		2120	(C) FROM ANH SON S-2 SP/5 THAT FSB GATOR WILL PROBABLY NOT BE HIT UNLESS IT IS A DEVERSIONARY AGAINST CONTACT OF THE	ADE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S/S

LCU 46 INF BRIGADE FSA

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
57	CONT		PREVIOUS MENTIONED IN MSG # CC. THE 406 VC AN IS CRID TO HAVE COME DOWN FROM THE 5788 AREA. CAPS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED IF FSB GATOR IS NOT HIT POSSIBLY VILLAGE OF NAM C MAN WILL BE HIT AS A DEVERSIONARY ATTACK. TO BDE CPT LANG BY S/S MOORE.		
58	7145		(C) FROM BDE. AO EXTENSION FROM 6 REG ARVN'S HAS BEEN APPROVED, EFF 100600- 101900 JAN 70, FROM 6590 TO 7090 TO 7081. WEST BEING THE 65 GRID LINE FROM CPT LANG TO SGT DEPOSA	S/S	CO RD
59	7155	7200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 ENETC BDE CPT LANG BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX B R 23	M ARTY	BD BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ACTIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60		2215	(C) FROM MAJ DISNEY, TN REF TO EAGLE FLIGHT REQUESTED E/RECON HRS P2 OF 0800 ON A/C FREQ WITH 4 BIRDS 2ND PLT B CO WILL BE ON 30 MIN ALERT ON A/C FREQ THE REST OF B CO WILL BE ON 60 MIN ALERT. OBJ; # 1 672872, # 2 677888, # 3 664889, # 4 654879, # 5 672828. TO BDE S/4 BURNETT AT SIT BOISEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	CC
61	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G ENF TO BDE S/4 ABRAHAM AT S/S BOISEAU. ANNEX A. P 24	MAJ PRTY	BD
62		2310	(C) REF MSG # CO INFORMED B CO AND E/RECON AT SIT BOISEAU.	B CO EK	KD
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	RB JD
64		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969-0—343-783/365

			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues defense of FSB Jeter.		
			B Co: Continues security mission of		
			Cap's 142, 143, 144.		
			C Co: Continues security mission for		
			My Lai 4 as part of TF Oman.		
			D Co: Continues cable pacification in		
			QO Sector.		
			E Recon: Continues security mission for		
			My Lai 4 as part of TF Oman. At 091300		
			January conducted Eagle Flight in response		
			to VR 25.		
			E Mortars: Mad Sec at LZ MIKE, HQ		
			Mort. Sec. at LZ MIKE, FSB Jeter, and with		
			D Co in AO Sector, & TF Oman.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3	Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—341-785/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: Task Force Roman

LOCATION: BS 716788 MV LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(4) Journal Opened at forward TOC at BS716788 by SP/4 Carver on Duty	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(4) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Burks by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
3	0150	0200	(4) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Burks by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
4	0250	0300	(4) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Reeves by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
5	0350	0400	(4) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC Sgt Reeves by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
6	0450	0500	(4) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP/4 Burk by SP/4 Carver	M	SC
7	0550	0600	(4) Sit Rep for TFR to 5-46 inf TOC SP4 Bowman by Maj Roman by SP4 Carver	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: Task Force Roman HHC

LOCATION: BS716788 MYLAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8		0610	(U) JOURNAL CONT. COPIED AT FORWARD TOC. BS-716788 BY SP HUFF ON DUTY	MFR	TH
9	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
10	0710	0800	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
11	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
12	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC To Sp SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
13	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC To SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP6 EARMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
15	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP MARTIN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
16	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP-MARTIN BY SP-HUFF	M	TH
17	1410		(C) COL CLEMONS ARRIVED AT MY LAI (4) AT 1405	MFR	TH
18	1415		(C) TOI 1420 RECIEVED U.R.I. BS 652820 RADIUS 1000 METERS 09 1300 UNK. SIZE BY SP HUFF	XO C Co	TH
19	1425		(C) TOI 1420 ECHO RECON WAS LIFTED FROM MY LAI (4) BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1450	1500	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	M	TH
21	1505		TOI 1500 THE R.F. PLATOON LEFT MY LAI (4) WITH PERMISSION FROM MAJ ROMAN	MFR	TH
22	1550	1600	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC TO SP MARTIN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
23	1650	1700	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF		
24	1710		(C) TOI 1700 ECHO RECON RETURNED TO MY LAI (4)	XO NOTIFIED	TH
25	1750	1800	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP MARTIN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS 716 788 MT LAEH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 JAN. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1850	1900	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP HUFF	M	TH
27	1950	2000	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	M	SC
28	2050	2100	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSSA BY SP CARVER	M	SC
29	2150	2200	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	M	SC
30	2350	2300	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	M	SC
31	2350	2400	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO For

SIGNATURE: Robert E Lee S/F ILT Adm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 4th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-CC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 081220, B Co received 4 rds S&F from BS573877, and returned fire with S&F. Swept area and captured 1 VC with a bayonet and 1 Chicom grenade. Could not find weapon. VC was sent to Bayonet.

3. (C) SUBSEQUENT PLANS: 091400 to 101400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROMEO continues operations as outlined in OPORD 5-69.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BIEN(1). NDP GATOR. Ambush 2/3/A BS559956.

Co B: Continues to conduct joint patrols and night ambushes with PF and CAP in Batangan Peninsula AO. B(-) at CAP 144 BS757 19, 2/B at CAP 142 BS775859, 3/B at CAP 143 BS756835. 2/B will be on 30 min standby for reaction to Eagle Flight for E Recon. B(-) and 3/B will be on 60 min standby. NDP 3/1/B BS750715, 3/3/B BS75 835. Ambush 2/2/B BS779661.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SHERE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS6 5900, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689706. Ambushes 2/1/D BS675777, 1/2/D B S683782, 1/3/D BS694780, 1/1/D BS670777, 2/2/D BS685799, 2/3/D BS691780.

Co E:
Recon: will conduct Eagle Flight at 091400 to investigate URI vic BS655845. E Recon will then resume operations with TF ROMEO. NDP BS716766.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SHERE (DS BS692769).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

F Trp/17 Cav: Released from 5/46 OPCON 081600.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

OPORD — 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #09-70

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 08 to 09 January 70

a. Unk size enemy unit 750m fr BS663904 on 071330 hrs Jan 70.

b. Unk VC Bn, 200 men, wearing grey uniforms. On 5 Jan they moved from QUANG TIN Province, divided into groups, and are at BS480950, BS490946. 1 Co moved to BS539959, BS545958. They have built fortifications in the area. They plan to rocket CEN LAI, NUOC MAN.

b. NUOC MAN reports the 92 NVA Sapper Co is staying in TRI BINH 4. They have 2 82mm mort, 2 30 cal MG, 3 M79s, and indiv wpns. They plan to attack TRI BINH 1, NUOC MAN, and FSB GATOR. Arty was called on BS572972,

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 January 70

a. 081000 BUI TA, 70 yrs old was detained at BS716788. The VC had beat him up because they believed him to be a spy for the allies. He advised of 10 VC at BS728782 had rifles and were observing MY LAI through field glasses. Detainee was sent to BAYONET.

b. 081245 CAP 138 rec 1 B40 rkt rd, 100 to 130 rds SAF fr BS556911. Fire was ret, swept the area, neg res.

c. 081300 B Co rec 4 rds SAF fr BS673877. Ret fire, swept area, captured 1 VC holding a bayonet and CCEI. The wpn was not fd. He was taken to BAYONET.

d. 081310 B Co detained 39 Vn, women & children) at BS674878. They were taken to BINH SON.

e. 081315 H Trp 17th Cav detained 26 VN, women & children) at BS679922. They were taken to BINH SON,

f. 081520 H Trp 17th Cav detained 19 Vn, 11 children, 8 women, at BS675887. They were taken to BINH SON.

g. 081540 B Co spotted 2 VC evading at BS682898. They had wpns, one was a carbine. Engaged, swept the area, fd 1 blood trail.

h. 081600 TRAN KINH, detained at BS718787, 56 yrs old. He was carrying 3000 Pn, neg ID card.

i. 081750 US Forces vic BS689946 detained 92 refugees and sent them to BINH SON. 2 were classified VC. The people were sent to BINH HOANG, HINH KIEP Villages.

j. 082045 CLDC spotted two blinking lights at BT578, BT577020.

3. (C) RADAR: 08 to 09 January 70: NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

AVDF-PCZ 9 January 70
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #9-70

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 09 to 10 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0624	0714	1830	1920	0729	1909	02	9 January 70
0625	0714	1831	1921	8021	2012	07	10 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S1 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Jan 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 771, TOT - 813 / PDY: O - 37, WO - 2, EM - 719, TOT - 758		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.C
			2 EM processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	8 Jan 70	2400	9 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1100	(C) Coordinated with Nuoc Man PF and arranged to have 4 PFs and 3 RDs accompany a US plt on a combat mission in a local area		
4	1300	1430	(U) Attended Commanders Call		
5	1430	1530	(U) Took care of administrative paper work		
6	1530	1630	(U) Took weekly civic action report to Brigade and Division		
7	1630	1730	(U) Prepared commodities for distribution		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/5 5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 LOWERY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 1	M ARTY	JM TD
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO ADE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	RB TD
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	RB TD
5		0345	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	ADE	BB

MAC A B C D E TOT

2-26 3-102 3-89 5-88 4-101 1-34 18/440

0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-31 1-41

14-155 0-9 1-10 0-11 0-7 1-24 16/128

2-25 7-19 1-25 1-30 2-16 0-7 8-114

18-165 5-132 5-129 6-121 6-128 3-78 43/773

TO ADE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year
Declassified after 1

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO 1969 O—

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 3/3 SQN 4/C INF 198 LIB	33 567902 FOR GATOR	0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	BB JD
7		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-32, 4-41, 5-52, 6-5, 7-25, 8-82. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
8	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	JM JD
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	BB JD
10		0700	(U) 1 LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
11		0725	(C) T.O.I. 092300 AN AMBUSH FROM CAP 144 RECEIVED 50-75 RDS		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-35; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT		OF S.A.F. FROM EST. 10-15 VC AT EG 765825 + 766825. CAP 144 AMBUSH RETURNED FIRE W/SA + FIRED COMM. LINK RESULTS. WILL SWEEP THIS MORNING BDE SP/4 NARADEAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5/3	EA
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOLDIGE PS ENCL	XI ARTY	RVL ITB
13		0803	(C) MSG FROM MAJ ROMAN - REQUEST TWO TRACKS FROM H/17/CAV - RETURN TO MY LAI (4) TODAY - PREFERABLY THIS MORNING - TO ASSIST IN MOVING THE TWO COMMAND TRACKS. ONE DOES NOT RUN AND ONE IS LEAKING OIL ALSO REQUEST INFO ON PULLOUT OF UNIT AT MY (AIA) RELAY TO BN CO THAT HE IS TAKING COVER DOWN AND	CALL H/17 CAV - NEG TRACKS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE 5 OF 17

For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM (HOUR / DATE)	TO (HOUR / DATE)
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 10 JAN 70	2400 / 10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	(CONT		GETTING READY TO PULL OUT.	5/3	RM
14		0820	(C) T.O.I. 100810 SABERS SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 2 VC EVADING AT 677888. RESULTS 1 VC KIA AND 1 VC ESCAPED. BDE SP/4 NARADEAT FROM 50/4 BOUDIGE	5/3	PB
15		0825	(C) T.O.I. UNK. DURING FIRING OF HI PLOTTED AT BS 552991 ANC RD FELL SHORT IMPACTING GRD. 554990. RESULT 3 VN COW KILLED. 2/3/A FOUND TAIL FIN AND CONFIRMED LOT# AS OURS. TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAT BY 1LT ELLIOT.	5/3	BE
16	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAT FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE 99 ANNEX P	M. Fitt	PB KB
17		0935	(C) AT 0940 GEN. RAMSEY ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS UPDATED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS/567962 F.S.BATOR	0001	10JAN70	2400	10JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		ON CURRENT SITUATION BY LT. WHITESIDE, DEPARTED 0950	MFR	TWL
18		0940	(C) 0825 ER WAS INSERTED BY SABERS INTO OBJ #3 677588 EXTRACTED AT 0920 RESULTS DETAINED 12 WAR VICTIMS (6 WOMEN, 6 CHILDREN) WHO WERE TAKEN TO BINH SON. DETAINED 3 MALES, 1 WAS AN OLD MAN + 2 M.AM. THE 2 MAM WERE HIDING IN A TUNNEL AND REFUSED TO COME OUT. ER THREW A HAND FRAG GRENADE IN THE TUNNEL. RESULTS 1 MAM WHO HE WILL BE TAKEN TO CHU CAI THE OTHER MAM + THE OLD MAN WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET DOCUMENTS + BLOOD BOE SPC OEPHUS FROM SGT SEAMAN	5/2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 C/B	BS 567882 FSB GATOR	0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1000	1025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	KJ
			BDE SP/4 WARADZAT FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P10 ANNEX A		
20		1035	(C) ER BROUGHT TO LZ GATOR	SEE	KJ
			AT 1120 DUE TO BAD WEATHER		
			IN THE OBJ AREA. ER WILL		
			BE CALLED INTO OBJ (673873)		
			AT 1400 BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.		
21	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	CB
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 BOUDIGE P11 ANNEX		
22		1130	(C) REF MSG 18 READOUT		
			ON 2 DETAINEES SENT TO		
			BAYONETT. CLASSIFIED CD'S		
			THEY SAID THEY HAD NO		
			KNOWLEDGE OF VC UNITS		
			(EXCEPT FOR SOME SMALL		
			UNITS) IN THE AREA THEY		
			WERE PICKED UP AT BS677888		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	DUTY HOURS CONVERSED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5/2/3	BS156792	0001 / 10 JAN 76	2400 / 10 JAN 76
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			THEY ALSO STATED THE HIGH GROUND IN THE AREA OF ABOVE GRID IS MINED & BOOBY TRAPED BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
23		1150	(C) T.O.I. 1145 3/3/0 ATEN GRD. 706804 SPOTTED 10 TO 16 VN EVADING TO NORTH DID NOT GET CLOSE ENOUGH FOR WEAPONS SIGHTING. REQUEST HELIX VR AO. SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5/2/3	DM
24	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P/2 ANNEX 13	M ARTY	RB KB
25	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WARADAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/3 ANNEX 12	M ARTY	RB
26		1345	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE	BDE	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—813-783/365

Use this sheet for recording duty officer's actions and other significant events. Clear with Officer of Day/Duty Officer before entering.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5-2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS156962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1415	(C) ER LIFTED OFF OF LZ GATOR BY SABERS AT 1410 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3	JJ
28		1430	(C) REF MSG #23 AREA CHECKED OUT BY SABERS FOUND ONE EXPENDED ROCKET POD. SABERS PUT A GRENADE IN IT. NEG FURTHER RES. BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3	AL
29		1515	(C) ER INSERTED INTO OBJ #1 BS613873 AT 1442 HR RESULTS 11 M.A.F, 3 ELDERLY FEMALES, 4 Children were detained TAKEN TO BINH SON BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3	JJ
30	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOLDIG EP16 RIVER LZ	M NIGHT	CB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5BN 46INF/198IB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1605	(C) REF MSG #29 ER ALSO DETAINED 1 M.A.M. TAKEN TO BAYONETT FROM SEAMAN	S-2/3	
32		1600	(C) 1525 NPFF'S WITH B/1 CAV DETAINED 1 M.A.M WITH NEG. ID AT VIC BS557959. TAKEN TO BAYONETT BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	S-2/3	
33		1620	(C) ER P.E FROM OBJ #1 BS 672872 AT 1606. CE AT OBJ #3 BS664889 AT 1608. RESULTS SWEPT OBJ 3 - 1 ELDERLY FEMALE WAR VICTIM. SHE WILL BE TAKEN TO BINHSON. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	
34	1616	1621	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE PIT ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
SP/3	BS156796	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 10 TEN 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 10 JAN 71
5BN 46 INF 19 TCB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	DM
			SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4	ARTY	CB
			BOUDIGE PIT ANNEX A		
36		1715	(C) ER PE OUT OF OBJ #3	S-3	DM
			BS 664889 AT 1637, ER LE AT		
			MT CAI (U) BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.		
37		1715	(C) T.O.I. 1410 CAP 143 SPOTTED	S-3	DM
			6-10 VC AT EG 748834 ARTY		
			WAS CALLED IN. UNK RESULTS		
			DID NOT SWEEP BECAUSE IT		
			WAS ACROSS RIVER BDE		
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
38		1720	(C) T.O.I. 1325 CAP 142 SPOTTED	S-3	DM
			5-7 VC AT EG 752833 CALLED		
			IN 4.2 MORTARS. UNK RESULTS		
			DID NOT SWEEP AREA IS		
			ACROSS RIVER. BDE CAPT MILLER		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/345

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5P/3 5BN 46INF 198IB

DATE: 23/5/1740 F.S.B GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P19 ANNEXIA	I/4 DUTY	RD
40	1830		(U) LT. DERRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
41		1845	(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON. TOR 1740 VC GUERILLA SQUAD LOCATED NEAR DONG PHUOC VIC. 655899 TO 665701 FORCE 6 MEN, CO NGUYEN TAN, WEAPONS - INDIVIDUAL. THEY HAVE COORDINATED WITH UNK SAPPER ELE. USUALLY NOP LIEN TRI HAMLET BINH LIEN VILL. MISSION - TAX COLLECTION. S-2 COMMENT - RELIABLE INFO. TOR 1742 C/3 RATING VC GUERRILLA FORCE	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-785/365

S-3/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

635792

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT.		STRENGTH 50 MEN, CO HOA, THEY HAVE MINES AND EXPLOSIVES. COORDINATE WITH VC VIC, BINH LANH 634907, MISSION IS TO ATTACK A SAIG BRIDGE VIC 609904, BINH NHOI AND BINH PHUONG REFUGEE CAMP GRID 604916 AND 604912 WITHIN THE NEXT TWO NIGHTS. RELIABLE INFO.		
			FOR 1745 - SOURSE - SYMPATHIZER: AT AN THINH HAMLET VINH AN VILLAGE GRID 730894 THERE IS A CAVE AND ENGINEER PLAT. STRENGTH 30 MEN AND 5 WOMEN, CO TRI, VC WEAR ANY TYPE UNIFORM MISSION: MAKE MINES FOR VC IN EAST BINH SON CAVE 5 METERS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-3

SAN 46 INF 198 HR 150 CAVES

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		LONG (2 STORIES) 2 PEOPLE IN QUANG NGAI PRISON KNOW EXACTLY WHERE CAVE IS LOC. NAMES: MICH AND NHON TO BDE S2/3 TELLEN BY SGT DE ROSA.		
42	1910		(C) FROM BDE TO COC. SYNDER AND MAJ. DISNEY 5/46 INF WILL BE RELIEVED FROM MY AOR #4 SECURITY AT FIRST LIGHT 11 JAN 70. FROM CPT SHIRMAL TO SP/E MOORE.	S2/3	COTM
43	1855	1945	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC MITCHEM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM KD
44	2000	2030	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC MITCHEL BY SGT NOISSERU ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	BB KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

3/5

C/BN 4/C INF [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		2040	(C) BIA MOVEMENT REQUEST	APE	SD
			LZ C30855 (DOTTIE) CALL		
			SIGN REBEL TIDES 20 FREQ		
			47800 PZ (716788) MY LOC #4		
			CALLSIGN REBEL TIDES 99 FREQ		
			47.80. 5 HOOK SORTIES,		
			TIME: 1200 11 JAN 70. TO		
			BDE 2/4 BURNETT BY LT.		
			DARRIN.		
46	2100	2125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO BDE PFC MITCHEM BY	ARTY	KB
			SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.22		
47		2135	(C) TOI 2050 3/3/R REPORTED	BDE	RD
			THAT PE'S HEARD TIN CANS 2/3 CO		
			WHICH THEY HAVE IN THE		
			WIRE ON THE WEST OF		
			THEIR PERIMETER. PE'S		
			THREW HAND GRENADES AND		
			OBS. 3VC, VC RETURNED		
			FIRE WITH 50 TO 60 RDS		
			SAF AND FLED WEST.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/363

5/5

5 INF 46 INF 196 CIB FSB EDITOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT.		2/3/A CALLED ILLUM AND HE ON SS2983. WILL SHOOT TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA.		
48	2200	2220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CPT LANG BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX P F 23	M. ARTY	JM KB
49		2232	(C) COL. CLEMONS INFORMED MEETING WITH BINH SON DISTRICT CHIEF AND SENIOR DISTRICT ADVISOR IS CONFIRMED FOR 1500 HRS, MONDAY 12 JAN. 70 AT BINH SON DISTRICT HQ TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
50		2250	(C) FROM BUNKER CONTROL TO 1955 1 GUARD ON BOC #3 FIRED 1 M-79 RD TO CLOSE TO HIS POSITION AND	BDE 52/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	CONT.		HE RECEIVED SMALL PIECES OF FRAGMENTATION IN HIS LEFT UPPER ARM. BID STATION SAYS NO D/OFF REQUIRED. NAME: ROBERT JONES A Co, WILL BE TAKEN TO CHU LAI TOMORROW HE WAS REPLACED BY ANOTHER PAC. TO BDE REC MITCHEM BY SP/S		
51	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE REC MITCHEM BY S/S MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM KB
52	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S/S BURNETT BY S/S ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	KB KB
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT DEROSA.	MER	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	REMARKS	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			ACo: Continues defense of FSB Mata.		
			BCo: Continues security of CAP's 142, 143, & 144.		WHH
			CCo: Continues security of My Loi 4 as part of TF Roman.		WHH
			DCo: Continues ville pacification in A O Serene.		WHH
			Edson: Continues security of My Loi 4 as part of TF Roman. Conducted Eagle Flight at 10 0800 Jan mi area east of FSB Dottie.		WHH
			E Plat: Med sec at LZ Mm, Lt. mort Pos. at LZ Mm FSB Gator, with DCo in A O Serene, and TF Roman.		WHH
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT T. S. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, 83

SIGNATURE

Robert T.S. Disney

DA FORM NO. 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS 716788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY SP CARVER ON DUTY	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSSA BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
FPC-Japan

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN HHC

LOCATION: BS 716 788 MY LAI (4)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP BOUSSEAU BY SP CARVER	MFR	SC
8	0650	0700	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF ON DUTY	MFR	TH
9	0750	0800	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
10		0810	(C) TOI 0805 ECHO RECON DEPARTED MY LAI (4) FOR SCHEDUALED EAGLE FLIGHT BY SP HUFF	XO NOTIFIED	TH
11	0850	0900	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TASK FORCE ROMAN, HHC
LOCATION: BS 716 788, MY LAI (4)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 10 JAN 70 TO 2400 10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0950	1000	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
13	1050	1100	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
14	1150	1200	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
15	1250	1300	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH
16	1350	1400	(4) SITREP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF. TOC. TO SP SEAMAN BY SP HUFF	MFR	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO
SIGNATURE: For Robert E Lee Kelly LTC Adm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-EGZ

10 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #10-70 (U)

See Distribution

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 09 to 10 January 70.

a. 48th VC Bn, 200 men led by TRAM has been staying in vic of LIEM QUANG, BS722853 since 7 Jan 70. 50 members are directly in the hamlet and the rest are in the surrounding area. They have 1 81mm mort, 1 60mm mort, 1 30 cal MG, and AK47s & 50s. Elements of the Bn have been making a recon of LZ DOTTIE in the area of BIEN LIEN.

b. Unk size enemy unit approx 760m fr BS655847 at 091230 hrs, Jan 70.

c. Unk size enemy unit 1000m fr BS652822 at 091300 hrs, Jan 70.

d. Unk size enemy unit 1000m fr BS670870 at 091350 hrs, Jan 70.

e. 300 men of 406th VC Bn will hit one or all of the following; FSB GATOR, OP GEORGE, or CAP 132. S2 BINH SON Dist Hq comments GATOR will not be hit unless it is a deversion against contact of the previous mentioned units. The 406th Bn has come down fr the BS5388 area. All CAPs have been notified.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 January 70

a. 090950 CAP 131 rec 1 RPG at BS722956. PFs reported 2 VC had entered the village. Called DT, illum, swept the area, neg results.

b. 090955 CAP 131 rec 30 to 35 rds SAF fr BS697986. They were informed the VC were in the Village. Called arty, illum, swept the area, neg res.

c. 091030 Sabre 78 spotted 2 bunkers, 10'x10' that showed signs of recent use. There was a well worn path in the vic of the bunker.

d. 091035 Sabre 73 fd 2 bunkers w/ 24 hr old footprints at BS739780.

e. 091040 Sabre 78 fd 3 pairs of blk pants that appeared to have been used in the last 48 hrs. BS739787.

f. 091245 2/3/A spotted 2 evading military aged males at BS561980. They were told to halt and continued to evade. Engaged, swept the area, neg findings.

g. 091440 Sabre's spotted 3 well camoflauged hootches and many well used trails at BS655847. E Recon was inserted into the area and fd the following; 1 US M26 grenade, 12 CCHs, 1 US pistol belt, 1 AK47 mag, 3 or 4 ID cards, 5 to 1- lbs of rice, 1 punji pit(2'x4'x3'), and 1 tunnel opening3'x3'x15'.

h. 091330 2 VN females LE THI THANH, 23yrs old and NGUYEN THI LIEN, 18 yrs old. The first is a VC sister and the 2nd a nurse. The CHIEU HOIED to PFs at PHU OUI, BS786845. They were with the guerilla plat of PHU OUI hamlet, 15 men, comanded by TRINH. They have indiv wpns, 2 of which are M16s, and several of the others are M1 carbines. They are currently hiding at BS792845. 2 days ago mortar fire fr LZ MINUTEMAN killed 2 workers of the paboon. The platoon does not stay in a permanent location. They have set many booby traps. The villagers of PHU OUI have provided food but not in the past 5 days. The platoon has moved to the caves at BS789835.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

SUBJECT: Daily LNSUM 10-70 (U)

1. 091510 D Co rec information fr Vn villagers that a plt of VC/NVA were in a village at BS573789. Later D Co spotted 14 Vn w/ wpns. Called arty. Could not sweep the area as it was across the river.

3. (C) RADAR: 09 to 10 January 70

AZ: 6220 mils, Range: 1970m, BS563979, approx 3 to 5 personnel vic THI BINH 4

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 January 70

DATE	SR	SS	MRNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0714	1831	1921	0821	2012	07	10 January 70
0625	0715	1831	1921	0906	2112	14	11 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

S.NEK
S2

Distribution: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCC 10 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 092300 on ambush from CAP 1-4-4 received 50-75 rds of SAF from estimated 10-15 VC at EG BS765825 & BS755825. CAP 1-4-4 returned SAF and called 60mm mortar. Sweep conducted at first light, negative results.

At 100810 Sabers spotted and engaged 2 VC evading at BS577888 resulting in 1 VC KIA.

At 100920 E Recon found 2 men hiding in a tunnel at BS577888 who refused to come out. E Recon threw a fragmentation grenade into the tunnel resulting in 1 man WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101400 to 111400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols. TF ROMAN continues operations as outlined in OPORD 6-69.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. On squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/3/A BS559906.

Co B: Continues to conduct joint patrols and night ambushes with PF and CAGO 1-4. B(-) at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819, 2/B at CAP 1-4-2 BS775659, 3/B at CAP 1-4-3 BS766833. 2/B will be on 30 min standby for reaction to Eagle Flight for E Recon. B(-) and 3/B will be on 60 men standby. Tentative plans include the possibility of B Co CA tomorrow to exploite intelligence. Ambush vic 2/3/B BS769829, 3/2/B779863, 3/1/B BS751858.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP D(-) BS685800, 3/D BS689786, 1/D BS674776. Ambush 1/1/D BS678777, 2/1/D BS674776, 1/2/D BS682799, 2/2/D BS684790, 1/3/D BS694789.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct EAGLE Flight at 101400 to continue exploitation of INTELLIGENCE vic BS672875. E Recon will then resume operation with TF ROMAN. NDP BS716788.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ CONFIDENTIAL 10 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion of AO. C Co with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly: None

Enemy: 1 VC KIA
1 WIA

Robert C. G. Disney 1LT
ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0930	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	0945	(U) Attended weekly meeting at Brigade S-5		
4	1000	1130	(U) Investigated incidend in Tri Binh (1) where 3 cows were killed by a short mortar round the night before.		
5	1300	1400	(U) Prepared weekly reports		
6	1400	1500	(Took weekly report to Brigade with daily hire vouchers.		
7	1500	1600	(U) Gave Nuoc Man school some building materials		
8	1600	1700	(U) Went to Binh Son and talked to district advisor, the ARVN S-5 and saw some refugees.		
9	1730	1800	(C) Attended the Brigade briefing		
10	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Steven M Schap

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5AN 4G INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO BDE REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P 1	M ARTY	BB BD
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO BDE SP/4 AURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	BB BD
4		0230	(C) TOI 2150 10 JAN 70 FROM BINH SON. PF PLT 32. FRIENDLY GRID 574994 REC ABOUT 350 RDS OF SAF FROM EST. 15 VC ENEMY GRD 577992. PF'S RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA 1 SKS AND 1 CARBINE CIA NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. TO BDE LT HUNTLEY BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1968 O—343-755/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 — NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: # 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 JAN 70

FOR NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6		0250	TOI 0145 3/D REC CO-100 RDS SAF AND 3 FRAG GREN ADEC FROM ENEMY GRID C90792, 3/D RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND RD'S AND PF'S BLEW THEIR CLAYMORES. 3/D SWEPT INSIDE OF VILLAGE WITH NEG FINDINGS. WILL SWEEP OUTSIDE THE WIRE AT DAY BREAK. NEG CASUALTIES. TO BDE LT. HUNTLY BY SLT DEROSA	BDE S 3/3 CO	RD
C	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SLT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A, P 3	M PRTY	BD
7		0326	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT NHC A B C D E TOT 2-25 4-99 4-88 4-84 4-98 1-34 19/418 0-0 0-2 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-30 1/41 13-115 0-12 1-28 2-25 0-9 1-35 17/219 3-26 2-18 0-C 0-10 2-18 0-9 7/87	BDE S 3/3 CO	TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DATA REFERENCE FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS
For use of this form, see FM 101-5; the proponent agency is Office of Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567902 ESB GATOR	0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT		18-166 6-131 5-127 6-121 6-127 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE	3-98 44-720	
8	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM BD
9		0433	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-29, 4-36, 5-75, 6-1, 7-23, 8-99 TO BDE PFC MITCHAM BY SGT NOISSEAU	BDE	BB
10	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	JM BD
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	JM DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-753/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3 2/3 SAN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 ESB GATOR	0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700	0710	(U) SITREP STARTED 3/46 TO	M	EL
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN PT ANNEX A		
13		0815	(U) SITREP STARTED 3/46 INF	M	EL
			TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN PT ANNEX A		
14		0820	(1) B- 1ST PZ TIME 0735	M	EL
			B- 1ST LZ TIME 0743	ARTY	BD
			2/B 2ND PZ 0752		
			2/B 2ND LZ 0803		
			3/B 3RD PZ 0808		
			3/B 3RD LZ 0815		
			BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
15		0835	(U) T.O.I. 110815 2/B AT 671809	S-2/3	EL
			DETAINED VN'S WAR VICTIMS		
			CONSISTING OF, 1 OLD MAN, 1 OLD		
			WOMEN, AND 6 CHILDREN THESE		
			PEOPLE WERE SENT TO BINH		
			SON BDE CT HUTCHINSON FROM BOUDIGE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-733/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5P/3 SBN46 INF 196113	BS/567962 E-5B GATOR	0001	11JAN 70	2400	11JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0910	(C) REF MSG #5 RESULTS OF SWEEP THE WIRE ON THE N/O OF 3/D VILLAGE PHU THANH BS 689786 WAS BLOWN BY A BANGALORE TORPEDO. 4 HOME MADE GRENADES WERE FOUND IN THE WIRE (BLOWN IN PLACE) IT WAS ALSO DETAILED THAT THE VILLAGE RECEIVED 2 RPG'S, WHICH INJURED 2 VN CIVILIANS. THEY WERE D/O AT 0900 TO 91ST EVAC. 1LT RECEIVED SLIGHT WOUND TO LEFT KNEE P.F.C. HOOVER NOT D/O. BDE SP/4 NARADEMAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5P/3	JL
17		0912	T.O.I. 0900 AT GRID 671909 3/3 DETAINED 1 CHILD WAR VICTIM WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON B- AT GRID 673827 CIA 2 CHI COMS, 1 PISTOL BELT, 2 WAR VICTIMS (ELD. FEMALES) WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON BDE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11JAN70	2400	11JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SP/4 NARADZAY		
17		0912	T.O.I. 0900 AT GRD 671809 2/3	5 2/3	FL
			DETAINED 1 CHILD WAR VICTIM		
			WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON		
			B- AT GRD 673827 CIA 2		
			CHI COMS, 1 PISTOL BELT, 2		
			WAR VICTIMS (ELD FEMALE)		
			WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON		
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
18		0920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4	ARTY	DB
			BOUDIGE 79 ANNEX M		
19	1000	1005	(U) SITREP STARTED AT 1000	M	RM
			SENT BDE SP/4 NARADZAY	ARTY	DB
			FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE PIO		
			ANNEX M.		
20		0950	(C) 2/3 PE FROM BS 671809 AT		
			0918 LE AT BS 672827 AT 0922		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 CBN 46 INF 198 IB	BS156962 FSB GATOR	0001	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
21		1030	(U) SUBMITTED REQUEST FOR AO EXTENTION: NW CORNER 7088 SE CORNER 7484 EFF 120600 JAN THRU 14/1800 JAN 70. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FOR LT. ELLIOT	S3/3	TC
22	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 BOLDIGE PH ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB KB
23	1200	1205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAY FROM SP/4 MARTIN PH2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TCM KB
24		1305	(U) AO EXTENSION APPROVED 120600 T 121800 - LC 7088 LR - 7385 CPT BERRITT TO LT. WHITESIDE	S3/3	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/363

OPERATION OR EXERCISE	UNIT	PERIOD COVERED	
5/3		FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 11 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 11 JAN 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1315	(C) T.O.I. 1030 CAP 135 BS 712968 REC 5 CH (MALES) NGUYEN HUONG, 2ND HAMLET CHIEF OF AN CUONG. TRAN THIEM, VC TRINH AN - VC TEACHER. VO TA, VC FROM BINH THIEN + LE QUAT VC. WILL BE EVACTED TO BAYONET. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	S 2/3	LL
26		1320	(C) T.O.I. 101230 HRS. A P.F PATROL FROM CAP 135 DETAINED 3 VCS AT BS 708950, DANG MAI, MALE, LE TRUNG MALE + LE DONG, MALE. WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. BDE SP/4 JELLEN/ FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	LL
27	1300	1300	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADEAU FROM SP/4 BULLPIGE P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5/46 INF REGT			BDE S2/4		FROM		TO		
			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0801	11 JAN 70	2400	11 JAN 70	

NUMBER	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		1400	(C) T.O.I. 1345 2/H 17/CAV SPOTTED + ENGAGED WITH 50 CAL. + SAF. 15 VC WITH PACKS + WEAPONS AT BS 712853 2/H 17/CAV IS PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. BDE S2/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	S2/3	FB
29		1430	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
30		1520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RB KB
31		1545	(C) URI BN CP 635955 1000 METERS 111500 BDE S2/4 JELEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	KB
32	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	REFERENCE	
S-2/3 5BN 46INF 198TH LIB	23/56790 FSB GATOR	FROM: 0001 11-TANTO	TO: 2400 11 APR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	RB
			TO BDE S-2/4 COVERT FROM	ARTY	KB
			S-2/4 BOUDIGE PISANNER		
34		1735	(C) T.O.I. 1600 FG 683800 PHU	S-2/3	FL
			VINH VILLAGE. A VN BOY AGE		
			14 FOUND A M-67 GRENADE IN		
			A STREAM NEAR THE WIRE		
			AROUND PHU VINH VILLAGE. HE		
			BROUGHT THE GRENADE INTO THE		
			G1'S OF 2/D. TWO G1'S TOLD		
			THE BOY TO THROW TO THEM. THE		
			V.N. BOY OVER THREW THE GRENADE		
			AND IT HIT A TREE, BOUNCED		
			BACK TOWARD THE G1'S AND		
			WENT OFF. RESULTS 1 US WIA		
			WITH MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS		
			TO THE BODY. THE U.S. WIA		
			WAS PICKED UP BY SLOW MOTION		
			9 AT 1620 AND TAKEN TO 91ST		
			EVAC. THE G1'S SAID THAT THE		
			BOY DID NOT PULL THE PIN.		
			THE GRENADE WAS PROBABLY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/305

5/6		25/567962					
5BN 46 INF 198TH LIB		F S BGADE	0001	11 JAN 72	0700	11 JAN 72	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	COMT		THROWN A COUPLE OF DAYS AGO, BUT THE SECOND SAFETY WAS NOT REMOVED. AS THE GRENADE HIT THE TREE THE SECOND SAFETY WAS JARRED FREE AND THE GRENADE WENT US WIA'S NAME IS KOMACHO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
35	1808	1805	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P18 ANNEX A		
36		1815	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE	BDE	CB
37		1820	(U) LIRI UNK SIZE 1000 METERS AT BS638928 1145		
38		1830	(U) LT DARIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 7/3

ABN SEC 3/C 2

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR | 0001 11 JAN 70 | 2400 11 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1900		(C) FROM BDE B CO EXT. HAS BEEN APPROVED AND EXTENTED UNTIL 130600 C CO AO REQUEST WILL NOT GO INTO EFFECT UNTIL 130600. FROM CPT. BARETTIE TO LT WHITESIDE	S2/3 CO	RD
40	1855	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LOWRY BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A A 20	M ARTY	RD KB
41		1945	(C) TOI 1930 1 HOI CHANH TURNED HIMSELF INTO B CO. HE HAD 1 WEAPON AND UNK # CHICOMS (ROSS. NUM) B CO WILL TRY TO INTERRIGHTE HIM TONIGHT. HE CAME FROM TRONG TRO # 2 VILL (622828). TO BDE SGT JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
42	2000	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-3/3

CON 4/C INF 198 LIB

FSB CATOC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		BDE SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU. MANNED IN P. 21	ARR	ICA
43		2021	(C) FROM BINH SON. RECEIVED 2 82 MM MORTARS RDS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES. ILLUMINATION IS CALLED. NEG RESULTS AS OF YET. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S-3/3 CO	BB
44		2030	(C) AIR MOVEMENT REQUEST P2 MT LBI #4 (716788) CALL SIGN ZULU 21 FREQ 47.80 LZ CAP 142 (775859) CALL SIGN VAPOR 2 47.80 1ST PLT. 30 PAX LZ CAP 144 (757819) CALL SIGN VAPOR 4 (47.80) 2ND PLT 35 PAX LZ CAP 143 (766833) CALL SIGN VAPOR 3 (47.80) 3RD PLT AND HQ 40 PAX. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT. MOVE FOR 1700 12 JAN 70 BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-782/365

S-3/3 | CS 522762

SQN 46 INF 199618 | FSB BATOR | 0001 11 JAN 71 | 2400 11 JAN 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2055	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A. P 22	M ACTY	RD KB
46		2045	(C) TOI 2020 CAP 145 SPOTTED UNK SIZE VC IN OPEN FIRED ILLUMINATION AND ENGAGED WITH SAF. CAP 145 REC ABOUT 5 RDS SAF BROKE CONTACT WITH NEG CASUALTIES. CALLED ILLUMINATION AND WILL SWEEP. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S-3/3 CO	BB
47		2115	(C) INTEL FROM NUOC MAU TO SCT HA S-5 INTERPRETER UNK VC SIZE UNIT LOC. BETWEEN NAM DINH #1 AND BINH KHIEN, VC UNIT STAY IN NAM DINH #2 DURING DAYLIGHT. COMMANDED BY CHINEESE OFFICER, THEY	BDE S-3/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

3 3/7 — 4E 5675-2

SGM 4C INF 1ST LIC — FSB GATOR — OCC ITEM 79 ENCL 1 TAB 2A

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	DCA CALLS
47	CONT.		STAY ON UNK HILL DURING THE NIGHT. THIS HILL IS MINED. CIVILIANS ALSO REPORTED: UNK VC UNIT PLANS TO ATTACK TRI BINH #4 OUT POST, BINH NGHIA, BINH XA, BINH PHANG. VILLAGES FOUND BOOT, SANDALS AND FOOT PRINTS ON TRAIL FROM NAM BINH #4 CROSSING HWY #1 BELIEVED TO BE CHINESE. TO BDE LT. HUNLEY BY SGT DEROSA.		
48		2123	(C) TOI 7/12. 1/2/B WITH IN 100 METERS OF THEIR PERIMETER HEARD MOVEMENT AND BLEW CLAY MORES. STARTED BACK TO CP AND HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. NEG CASUALTIES WILL SWEEP AT DAWN. TO BDE SP/4 FELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 BG | 02-4772-2 | FSC CFTOP

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		2153	(C) REF MSG # 46 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT ENEMY GRID 628261. RESULTS OF SWEEP WERE: 1 SHOWER SHOE FOUND AT LOC PT TRIPPED FLARE VC FLED TO S.EAST. MARINES WILL SWEEP AGAIN TOMORROW. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	RB
50	2155	2205	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. R 73	M ARTY	RB KB
51		2255	(C) FROM BINH SON TO: 2200 CAP 237 BUSH REC 200 RDS SAF, UNK AMOUNT OF CHICOMS AND 60 MM MORTARS FROM ENEMY GRID 628924. REC. NEG CASUALTIES CALLED ARTY AND ILLUM. ALSO SPOTTED VC AT 628924 AND CALLED ARTY. WILL	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

2-43	82 SC 7962	FROM: 0001 11 JAN 70	TO: 2400 11 JAN 70
CON 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	CONT.		SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO BDE S/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA		
52	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	BB KB
53		2315	(C) TOI 2240 E/RADAR ON 12 MINUTEMAN SPOTTED 4 TO 5 VC IN THE OPEN AND CALLED 4.2 MORTARS. UNK. RESULTS. TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 32/3 CO	KD
54	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	BB JCR
55		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 * PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

		Enemy		
		BCo: Continues defense of FSB Natoma.		
		BCo: Conducted combat assault west of LZ Smith in reaction to intelligence reports. Will continue search and clear mission in area.		WHAT
		CCo: Finishes mission at Hill 4. Will air lift to CAPs 142, 143, 144.		WHAT
		DCo: Continues ville pacification in AO Serene.		WHAT
		E Recon: Conducts saturation patrols and ambushes in AO Serene.		WHAT
		E Mortars: Mort sec at LZ Mn. 50 mort sec at LZ Mn. FSB Gator with D Co in AO Serene.		WHAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Infantry, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

N F I D E N T I A L (When filled In)

F CMDR:

CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B/5-46

H HOUR: 110730 JAN 70

UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DEPART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1B/B/5-46 1/B/5-46	40	10		176th	BS 757819 "SIERRA 21" (47.80)	H	BS 677827	H+10	HOT LZ
3/B/5-46	29	10		11.	BS 746833 "SIERRA 24" (47.80)	H+20	BS 677827	H+80	HOT LZ
2/B/5-46	31	10		11.	BS 775859 "SIERRA 04" (47.80)	H+40	BS 677827	H+50	HOT LZ
									Bde To CPT BORETTI BY LT. WHITESIDE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 11 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 110145 3/D received 60-100 rds of SAF and 3 frag grenades from EG 690792. 3/D returned fire with SAF and detonated claymores. Sweep inside of perimeter with neg results. Swept outside at first light with neg results. 1xUS WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111400 - 121400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/3/A BS556986.

Co B: Was CA at 110730 Jan 70 to vic BS677827 to conduct search and clear operations, ambush vic BS676827.

Co C: Released from TF ROMAN 11 Jan 70, Co C will conduct joint patrols and ambushes with PF and CACO 1-4. 1/C at CAP 1-4-2 BS775859, Co C(-) and 3/C at CAP 1-4-3 BS766833, 2/C at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819. Co C will CA at 120800 to vic BS715868 to meet with H Trp 17th Cav(-) and conduct search and clear operations. Ambushes vic 1/1/C BS771859, 3/1/C BS776859, 1/2/C BS757818, 2/2/C BS751815, 1/3/C BS769830, 2/3/C BS768834.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. MDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786. Ambush vic 1/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS692788, 1/1/D BS672781, 2/1/D BS678779.

Co E
Recon: Released from TF ROMAN and air lifted to 3/D location, BS689786, to conduct patrols and ambushes to the area north east. ER(-) EDP BS689786.

Mortars: Mad spc at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Troop 17th Cav: One (1) platoon OPCON to Co B eff 111000 Jan 70.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 11 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion AO. Co C with 100 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US WIA

Enemy: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 11 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #11-70 (U)

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 January 70

a. VC guerilla squad located near DONG PHUOC, BS655901, 6 men. They are led by NGUYEN THN. They have indiv wpns. They have coordinated w/ unk Sapper element commanded by BUI NHAN. Their usual MDP is LIEN TRI Hamlet, BINH LIEN Village. Their mission is tax collection.

b. VC guerilla unit, 50 men commanded by HOA, have mines and explosives. They have coordinated w/ VC in BINH LANH, BS634907. They are to attack O SONG Bridge, BS609904, BINH NHOI & BINH PHUONG Refugee camps w/in next two nights.

b. AN TINH Hamlet, [illegible]NH AN Village, BS730894 there is a cave & engineer platoon, 30 men, 5 women commanded by TRI. They wear any type of uniform. They make mines for VC in E. BINH SON in a cave 5m long.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 January 70

a. 100820 Sabres spotted & engaged 2 VC evading at BS677888. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC escaped.

b. 100940 E Recon detained 12 VN, 6 women, 6 children at BS677888. They were taken to BINH SOI. E Recon also detained 1 old man, 2 military aged males. They werehiding in a tunnel and refused to come out. Persuasion was achieved when M26 grenade was tossed into the tunnel. 1 male WIA, taken to CHU LAI. The old man was taken to BAYONET. Documents and billfold were CIA. The 2 detainees sent to BAYONET were classified CD. They said they had no knowledge of units (except for some small guerilla elements in the area they were picked up at. They also said the high ground in the area of the above grid is mined and booby trapped.

c. 101150 3/3/D spotted 10 to 16 VN evading to the north at BS706804. It could not be determined if they had wpns. Helix has been requested to VR area. Helix fd 1 expended rkt pod.

d. E Recon detained 11 military aged females, 3 elderly females, 7 children at BS673873.

e. 101720 CAP 142 spotted 5 to 7 VC at BS752833. Called mott, unk res.

f. 101715 CAP 143 spotted 6 to 10 VC at BS748831. Called arty, unk res.

g. 101600 B 1/1 Cav detained 1 military aged male w/out ID card at BS557959. He was taken to BINH SON.

h. 102050 2/3/A reported PF's w/ them heard noises to the west of their perimeter at BS552983. PF's threw handgrenades, and observed 3 VC. VC returned fire w/ 50 to 60 rds SAF and fled to the west. Called arty, unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-BCZ 11 January 70
SUBJECT: (U) DAILY INTSUM #11-70

i. 110250 3/D rec 60 to 100 rds SAF and 3 frag grenades fr BS690792. Ret fire, set off claymores, swept area, neg res, neg cas.

j. 110700 2/B detained 8 VN at BS671809. 1 old man, 1 old women, and 6 children. They were taken to BLH S N.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0715	1831	1921	0906	2112	14	11 January 70
0625	0715	1832	1922	0948	2207	23	12 January 70

Acknowledge

SNIDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called toBde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 761, TOT - 805		
			PDY: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 714, TOT - 756		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened journal		
2	0800	0930	(U) Went to Finance to pick up solatium money		
3	1000	1130	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1) to pay solatium for three cows killed by a short mortar round.		
4	0900	1000	(U) Held I-Cap in Nuoc Man, 40 treated		
4	1000	1130	(U) Held I-Cap in Tri Binh (1), 60 treated		
5	1400	1600	(U) Went to Son Tinh and discussed pending solatium payment for people close to My Lai		
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPATIAN INFANTRY S5r

SIGNATURE: Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 562962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 JAN 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2	0050	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P 1	M ARTY	BB RM
3		0115	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT UNIT A B C D E TOT 0-17 4-102 4-89 4-84 4-86 1-32 17/410 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-31 1/41 17-128 1-12 1-27 2-25 0-4 1-28 22/329 3-21 1-15 0-6 0-7 2-17 0-7 6-75 20-163 2-130 5-127 6-120 6-124 3-98 46/768 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S 3/3 CO	RB
4	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/11 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	BB RM
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/ BURNETT BY SGT	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 SAN 46 INF 198 LIC	BS 567962 ESB GATOR	0001	12 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT.		BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 3		
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/BURNETT BY SGT. BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	BB RM
7		0455	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-24, 4-32, 5-50, 6-3, 7-14, 8-67 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD
8	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	BB RM
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	RD KM
10	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Forces of Allied Nations and Agencies Operating with the U.S. Army
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL 3 of 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0800	0810	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR S/M	M	RM
			TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	DM
			SEAMAN P8 ANNEX A		
12	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	DM
			MOORE P9 ANNEX A		
13	1000	1009	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DM
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/5	ARTY	DM
			MOORE P10 ANNEX A		
14		1050	(C) PLAN FOR B CO 13 JAN 70	M	RM
			B CO SWEEPING SOUTH IN BOX	ARTY	DM
			6585 N.W + 6781 S.E. PASSED		
			TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY		
15		1115	(C) LRI BN CP 1500 METERS	S3/3	D
			BS 662938 12 JAN 1030	OV	RM
			FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
16	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

TIAB I 7 I 17

UNIT OR STATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH 46 INF BRIG	DTG 121334Z FS B GATOR	0001	12JAN70	2400	12JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		1130	(C) REQUEST AO EXTENTION NW CORNER 6594 SW CORNER 6892 EFF 121200 - 122400 JAN 70 I & BDE WESTERMAN FROM LT. ELLIOT		
18	1100	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 MOORE P12 ANNEX IA	M ARTY	
19		1235	(C) URI - UNK SIZE 1000 METERS BS667910 12JAN 1045 HRS. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	
20		1240	(C) DROPPED BOX TO GO EW GRID LINE AND WAS BEEN APPROVED. REF 17 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN TO LT. ELLIOT.	S2/3	
21		1325	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/5 MOORE P13 ANNEX IA	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	E & B GATOR	0001	10 JAN 70	2400	10 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		1335	(C) INTELL FROM NUOC MAN.	5/3	JM
			THE 409 UNIT IS LOCATED VIC		
			BS 545958. THEY HAVE 4 X 30		
			CAL. MG, 6 X BAR, 1 X 81 MM		
			ALSO THERE IS A LARGE TUNNEL		
			NEAR THIS LOCATION BDE CT		
			HUTCHINSON FROM SP/5 MOORE		
23		1400	(C) VR BOX 6597, 6594, 7194,	BDE	Plt
			7197 BDE SP/4 WESTEMANN		
			FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
24		1410	(C) T.O.I. 1345 2/5 SPOTTED		
			3 TO 5 VCS EVADING INTO THE		
			BUSH AT BS 673810. 2/5 COULD		
			NOT DETERMINE IF THEY HAD		
			WEAPONS. HELIX 24 CAME ON		
			STATION AT 1355. CHECKED		
			OUT THE AREA. HE SPOTTED		
			2 VN COMING OUT OF THE		
			BUSH AND JOINING PEOPLE		
			WORKING IN THE RICE PADDIES.		
			HELIX SPOTTED SOME SPIDER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 INF/198 LIB	FSB GAITOR	0001	12 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			HOLES IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID.		
			BDE SP/4 RELIEVED FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN.		
25		1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	DM
			SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/5	ARTY	DM
			MOORE P14 ANNEX A		
26		1445	(C) REQUEST A.O. EXTENSION	5 2/3	DM
			EVERYTHING NORTH OF E.W.		
			84 GRID LINE, EVERYTHING SOUTH		
			OF EW 84 GRD LINE FROM:		
			130600 - 160600 BDE SP/4		
			LOWERY FROM SP/5 MOORE		
27	1505	1535	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	DM
			SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	RD
			P15 ANNEX A		
28		1545	(C) T.O.I. 1455 CAP 142 RF'S WHILE		
			SWEEPING AREA NIT A 105 MINE		
			(PRESSURE RELEASE) AT BS 765862.		
			RESULTS 2 RF'S KIA, +2 RF WIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

OPERATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5/3	C3/5 ETR2	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46INF 198CIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	12JAN70	2400	

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI BDE		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
29	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JM
			SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	BC
			P/C ANNEX A		
30		1615	(C) REQUESTED FROM BINH SON	M	JM
			FROM 130830-160530 10 PRC AND		
			6 NPFF TO BE USED WITH C CO		
			SP/5 MOORE		
31		1445	(C) LATE ENTRY: READOUT ON C.H.	S2/3	
			NAME VUONG THE LONG CORPORAL	CO	
			INFANTRY. UNIT RALLIED TO		
			B CO. HE IS PRESENTLY AT 198		
			R.U. COLLECTION POINT WILL BE		
			GOING TO QUANG NGAI PROVINCE		
			C.H. CENTER. INFORMATION		
			ATTAINED FROM C.H.- SUBJECT		
			DEPARTED NORTH VIETNAM IN LATE		
			OCT 69 IN GROUP 3&0 APPROX		
			1000 MEN THE NVA INFILTRATED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3

(S) SITREP

DATE: FROM 0001 1 JAN 70 TO 2400 13 JAN 70

5BN 46 INF 199 LIB | F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		INTO S.V.N. IN SEPERATE GROUPS OF 100 TO 300, WHICH TRAVEL 1 DAY APART. THE 1000 NVA WERE INFILTRATED TO BE ASSIGNED TO DIFFERENT PROVINCES WITHIN S.V.N. SUBJECT GROUP OF 100 NVA ENTERED S.V.N. ON 3 DEC 69 IN KONTUM PROVINCE & TRAVELED TO QUANG NAM PROV. (VC NAME) WERE APPROX 300 NVA FROM THE ORIGINAL GROUP (1000 NVA) JOINED SUBJECTS GROUP OF 100 NVA, BUT ONLY FOR A FEW HOURS. SUBJECTS GROUP THEM RECEIVED WORD ON APPROX. 15 DEC 69 THAT THE GROUP (100 NVA) WERE ASSIGNED TO QUANG NGAI PROVINCE & IMMED. DEPARTED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. SUBJECT STATED THE GROUP OF 300 NVA WERE LEFT AT THE POINT OF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

326

SECRET

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — E.S.B. GATOR — 10 JAN — DAOG — DUTY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		MEETING + HE HEARD THAT THE GROUP WAS TO BE ASSIGNED TO DIFFERENT PROVINCES WITHIN THE AREA. AFTER ARRIVING IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE THE GROUP KEPT MOVING AROUND IN THE MOUNTAINS + NEVER STAYED AT A ESTABLISHED BASE, OR WITH ANOTHER UNIT. THE GROUP WAS BROKEN DOWN INTO 3 SMALLER GROUPS + THE SUBJECT ALONG WITH 24 OTHER NVA WERE ASSIGNED TO QUANG NGAI PROVINCE FORCE ON 9 JAN. TO SUBJECT DOES NOT KNOW WHAT UNIT THE OTHER 75 NVA WERE ASSIGNED TO OR THEIR PRESENT LOCATION. SUBJECTS GROUP AND VC GUIDE OBSERVED HELICOPTERS ON 110700 JAN + EVADED + HID IN BUNKERS IN THE AREA. SUBJECT STATED HE WALKED APPROX 200 METERS TO C H AND HIS GROUP FLED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	OPERATIONS CODE	PAGE NO.
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B GATOR	DOG	DATE 12 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	C/O	UT	TO THE HILLS IN THE AREA. FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
32	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEX	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
33		1730	(U) NDP'S CALLED BDE SP/4 LOWERY TO BDE SP/4 SEAMAN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
34	1815	1820	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/5 MOORE P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
35	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
36	1845		(C) TOR 1835 LNO FROM CONG TINH ADVISED BDE THAT THE 6TH REGIMENTEL COMMANDER REPORTED THRT	S2/3 CO CB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/385

S-2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIC

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

0001 12 JAN 70 TO 2400 12 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	DIST. INITIALS
36	CONT.		HE CM'D INTO BS 728829 AND FOUND NOTHING. HE PROPOSED FOR BETTER RESULTS WE SHOULD CM INTO 7583 GRID SQUARE INSTEAD OF PREVOUSLY. SP/4 JELEN TO PFC BOWDIDGE		
37	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM PFC BOWOIDGE P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB BD
38	1930		TOR 1925 H/17 CAV WILL BE RELEASED FROM OPCON WITH 6TH REG EFF 130100 AT WHICH TIME THEY WILL ASSUM OPCON TO B CO 5/46 INF AND LINK UP WITH THEN AT 735833. FROM ADE CPT. BARETTI BY PFC BOWDIDGE.	S-2/3 CO	CB
39		2100	(C) TOI 1850 A G.I FROM THE I/O ELEMENT WAS	BDE S-2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

3/7

CONFIDENTIAL

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIN ESG GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		HIT WITH M-79 AFTER CURFEW WHEN HE MISS JUDGED A SHOT WHICH LANDED GRID 4577RO OF THEIR LOC IN A CLUSTER OF ABOUT 10 HOOTCHES. THE RD. LANDED ON A TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 MALE AGE 40 DANG TOM FROM MY LOC. HE WAS A PSDF. HE HAD FRAG WOUNDS TO THE HEAD AND BODY. 1 GIRL AGE 8 VO THI NHAN FROM MY LOC WITH FRAG WOUNDS TO LEGS. D/OFF CALLED AT 1855. D/OFF COMPLETED AT 1920. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	Det #1 Troop	
40	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOURY BY REC. BOWDIDGE. ANNEX A, P. 22	M ARTY	CB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-3

5/46 INF 1/2 LIC FSA GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2000	2020	(U) LATE ENTRY. SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY AT FEC BOWDIDGE. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	CB BD
42	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY AT FEC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	CB BD
43	2230		(C) FROM BDE EAGLE FLIGHT WAS APPROVED FOR 12 0815 JAN. MAJ NEWWINE WILL BE AT FSA GATOR AT 0200 TOMORROW TO COORDINATE. FROM CPT LANG TO LT DARRIN	S2/3 CO	JD
44		2135	(C) LATE ENTRY 3/D REPORTED THAT APPROX. 1700 TODAY NFFE TOOK INTO CUSTODY FOR ATTEMPTING TO SELL MARIJUANA AND [redacted] OTHER DRUGS, 5 GIRLS. THE NFFE SEARCHING THEM FOUND 4 BOTTLES OF	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-2/3

SAN YE INF REGIM FIELD UNIT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT.		DOESITOU. THESE 5 GIRLS TRIED TO SELL THE MARIJUANA AND AND DRUGS TO G.I.'s THE G.I.'S INFORMED THE NPEF's OF THE GIRLS. NAMES FOLLOW: 1. HA THI NGUYEN 17 YRS. FROM SON TINH VILL., SON NAM HAMLET, QUANG NGAI PROVINCE, THE FOLLOWING GIRLS ARE ALL FROM SON TINH DISTRICT, HAMLET OF AN BONG: 2. NGUYEN THI THO 16 YRS 3. NGUYEN THI MAI 10 YRS. 4. HUYNH THI HONG 18 YRS. 5. BUI THI NGA 15 YRS. NPEF REQUEST AIR TRANSPORTATION TO SON TINH TO TRY THE GIRLS. THE VILLAGERS ARE VERY UPSET ABOUT THESE GIRLS AND THEY THREATEN TO KILL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 3/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 INF

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, SPECIAL ETC		
44	CONT.		THEM SO THE NPFE'S ARE FEARFUL OF AN AMBUSH MOVING THEM OVER LAND. TO BDE S2/LOWRY BY SGT DEROSA		
45		2250	TOI 2225 AT 562985 7/3/A SAW MOVEMENT OUT SIDE WIRE. 1 SHOT WAS FIRED AND 2 FIGURES WERE SEEN THEY WERE BELIEVED TO BE VC ILLUM. WAS FIRED AND AREA SWEEP WAS MADE RESULTS FOUND FOOT-PRINTS. TO BDE S2/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BOWDIDGE	BDE S 3/3	CB
46	2300	2310	(2) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BOWDIDGE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	CB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—312-783/365

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT			
47	2355	2400	(U) STRIP FOR C/S INF TO DUE SP/4 MITCHAM AT AFC BOWDIDGE; ANNEX P P. 25	M ARTY	LB RB
48		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY SGT DEROSA.	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 42 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-782/365

		Summary:		
		A Co: Continues defense of FSB Gator.		
		B Co: Conducted search and clear operations in area west of A O Serene. Will conduct combat assault to area between A O Serene and Batangas peninsula in response to intelligence reports of enemy activity in area.		UNCLASS
		C Co: Conducted security mission of CP's 142, 143, 144. Will conduct combat assault to area west of "athletic field" in reaction to LRP's.		UNCLASS
		D Co: Continues with pacification in A O Serene.		UNCLASS
		E Recon: Continues saturation patrols and ambushes in A O Serene.		UNCLASS
		E Mortars: Fired sec at 42 mm, 81 mort fms at 42 mm FSB Gator, and with Dco in A O Serene.		UNCLASS

NAME, GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLIFFORD B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Clifford B Vickery

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE ☆ GPO: 1968 O 343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 12 December 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 111345 Jan 70 2/H Trp/17th Cav spotted and engaged 15 VC with packs and weapons with .50 cal and SAF at DS BS712853, swept area with neg results.

At 112112 Jan 70 1/2/B LP heard movement and detonated claymores and had secondary explosion. Swept area at first light with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121400 - 131400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/3/A BS555986.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations vic BS675824.

Co C: Will be air lifted to CACO 1-4 locations at 121300 Jan 70 to conduct joint patrols and ambushes with PF and CAP's. 1/C at CAP 1-4-2 BS775859, C(-) and 3/C at CAP 1-4-3 BS766883, 2/C at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819. Tentitive plans are to CA Co C on 13 Jan 70 to exploit intelligence. Ambush vic 2/2/C BS751815, 1/1/C BS771859, 1/3/C BS769830, 3/1/C BS776859, 2/3/C BS768834, 1/2/C BS757818.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786. Ambush vic 1/2/D BS684799, 2/1/D BS675777, 1/1/D BS678777, 1/3/D BS642789.

Co E:
Recon: Continues current operation with 3/D. NDP vic ER A BS703783, ER(-) BS689786.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Trp 17th Cav: 2/H Trp platoon remains OPCON to Co B and continues operation.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

JANUARY

AVDF-BCZ 12 ~~December~~ 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o A with 101 packs at GATOR reacts in northern portion AO. C_o C with 95 packs reacts in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: Friendly: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 12 January 70

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #12-69 (U)

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 January 70 (C)

a. Unk size enemy unit 1000m fr BS638928 at 111545 hrs Jan 70.

b. Unk size enemy unit 1000m fr BS653955 at 111500 hrs Jan 70.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 January 70.

a. 111315 C/P 135 rec 5 C IEU HOIs, male, at BS712958. NGUYEN HUONG 2nd hamlet chief of AN CUONG, TRAN T IEN, VC, TRINH AN, VC teacher, VO TA, VC fr BINH THIEN, and LE QUAT, VC. They will be evac to BAYONET.

b. 111320 C/P 135 and PF's detained 3 VCS at BS708950. DANG MAI male, LE TRUNG, LE DUNG, males. They were taken to BINH SON.

c. 112045 C/P 145 spotted unk size VC in the open at BS695761. Fired illum, S/F, rec approx 5 rds S/F, neg cas.

d. 111945 B Co rec 1 C/IEU HOI at BS672828. He turned in 1 wpn, several CHGS.

e. 111735 A Vn boy, age 14, fd a M67 grenade in a stream near the wire around the perimeter at PHU VINH. He brought the grenade to the GI's of 2/D. He was told to throw the grenade away. As He he did it hit a tree and came back at the GI's. 1 US WIA. The GI's said the boy did not pull the pin. It was estimated the grenade was thrown a few days sooner but the second safety pin had not been pulled. The pin came off when it hit the tree.

f. 112123 1/2/B heard movemnt at BS676027. The fired claymores and heard secondary explosions, neg cas.

g. 112153 C/P 145 spotted movement at BS695761. Sweep of the area revealed 1 shower shoe at the location of a tripped flare. VC fled to the southeast

h. 112255 C/P 137 ambush patrol rec 200 rds S/F, 15 GCHGs, and 3 82mm mort rds fr BS618944. neg cas, called arty, spotted 1 VC, called arty neg rec.

i. E Radar at LZ MINUTEMAN spotted 4 to 5 VC in the open at BS758849. Called mort, unk rec.

j. BINH SON rec 2 82mm mort rds outside the perimeter, neg cas.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 January

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0715	1832	1922	0948	2207	23	12 January 70
0625	0715	1833	1922	1027	2302	33	13 January 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

SWEK
S2

Distribution: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Order of Battale Study

12 January 70

UNIT	AZIMUTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF Bn	190	BS7285	08 Jan 70	AR
P31 LF Co	34	BS5793	08 Jan 70	AR
K51 LF Co	42	BS7387	30 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6593	04 Jan 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	31	BS5290	07 Jan 70	AR
21st LF Sapper Co	54	BS5284	03 Jan 70	AR
C71Z(T18)(V20)	49	BS7080	08 Jan 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

The enemy carried out his long reported plans last week with the sapper attack against FSB GATOR on the 4th by an unidentified unit, probably an element of the 406th or 409th Sapper Battalion. The predicted attacks on CAP 142, CAP 143, and LZ MINUTEMAN on the 5th were probably led by the 48th Battalion with weapons support from the 107th Battalion. The attack on the NDP of 2/6 ARVNs on the 7th was probably conducted by 95A, P31, and K51. The unit formerly called V20(T18) is now C71Z or V20(T18).

2. Movements A PW captured by the 1/52 Battalion indicated the possibility of reinforcement of QUANG NGAI and QUANG TIN forces by approx 140 NVA.

3. Course of Actions

a. PW interogation and captured documents indicate the current offensive to be from 4 Jan to 15 Jan 70 with orders to district forces to attack Allied platoon size or smaller forces if the situation is favorable and main force units are to attack company size forces or bases.

b. The coming week will probably see a continuation of last week's activity with possibly a tapering off towards the end of the week, as the enemy will probaly begin his resupply and retraining for his planned TET Offensive.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P
			ASG: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 760, TOT - 804 / PDY: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 713, TOT - 756		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	12 Jan 69	2400	12 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1130	)U) Prepared briefing for CG		
4	1500	1630	(U) Delivered used Christmas decorations to village and hamlet chiefs		
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
6	2400		(U) Closed journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2		0050	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE	RD
			HHC A B C D E TOT CO		
			0-19 4-100 4-87 4-85 5-98 1-35 18/474		
			0-0 0-1 0-4 0-2 0-2 1-32 1/41		
			18-125 1-13 1-28 2-25 0-7 1-27 23/227		
			2-19 1-16 0-7 0-8 1-15 0-5 4/70		
			20/163 6-170 5-126 6-120 6-124 3-97 46/762		
			TODDE SP/BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.		
3	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC DOWDIDGE ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	CB KB
4	0200	0202	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC DOWDIDGE ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	CB KB
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY	M ARTY	CB KB

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BS 560962				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	13 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A R 3		
6	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY PFC BOWDIDGE, ANNEX A R 4	M ARTY	CB KD
7		0430	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-14, 2-0, 3-33, 4-47, 5-87, 6-16, 7-17, 8-120. TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD
8	0500	0508	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC BOWDIDGE ANNEX A R 5	M ARTY	CB KB
9		0555	(C) T.O.R 130530 RFS HAVING OPERATION IN OUR AO IN BOX'S 6392, 6692, 6699, AND 6389 STARTED AT 0400 13 JAN GOING SE & SW WITH OBJ. 1) 636914 2) 651909 3) 636896. THIS WILL BE A 1 DAY OPERATION. RF CO.	S 2/3	OB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		A I FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5P/3	CONFIDENT				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	13JAN70	2400	13JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			489 - 936 ON OPERATION TO BDE		
			SP/4 MITCHAM FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU		
10		0620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	CB
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX ANNEX IA		
11	0705	0715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	CB
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5	ARTY	BD
			MOORE P7 ANNEX A		
12	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BC
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM	ARTY	BD
			SGT. BOISSEAU P8 ANNEX A		
13		0850	(C) B CO 1ST PZ 0735 (676803	5P/3	DM
			LAST LZ 0800 734833		
			(C CO 1ST PZ 0803 (775859)		
			LAST 0832 (661991)		
			BDE SP/4 NAKADAIRA FROM		
			SP/4 BURKS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/383

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962	0001	13 JAN 70	2400	13 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14		0827	(O) T.O.I. 0815 MINUTEMAN	5/3	BB
			COMING FROM B CO LZ REC.		
			S.A.F. EQ 663910, 661902,		
			CALL IN ARTY; NEG CASUALTIES		
			OR DAMAGE TO HELICOPTER.		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM ~~SP/4~~ SGT		
			BOISSEAU		
15	0910	0920	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5	ARTY	KB
			MOORE P9 ANNEX A		
16		0945	(O) T.O.I. 0700 CHECKING WIRE	5/3	BB
			THIS MORNING AROUND THE PERIMETER		
			THEY FOUND THAT THE WIRE		
			HAD BEEN CUT. THEY SUSPECT		
			THE VC CUT THE WIRE SOMETIME		
			DURING THE NIGHT WIRE CUT		
			AT 690788. BDE SP/4 JELLEN		
			FROM SGT BOISSEAU		
17	1010	1015	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5	ARTY	KB
			MOORE P10 ANNEX A		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5 | 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3	23/5 61962	0001	13JAN70	2400	13JAN70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR				

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		1025	(C) REPORTS DETAINEES AS OF NOW	S2/S3	DJ
			130 CHILDREN, 15 MALE (3 OR 4 AGE 14) 75 FEMALE. BDE TOC		
			SP/4 CEPHUS.		
19		1035	(A) REF TO MSG #16, T.O.I. 0200	S2/S3	BB
			RD'S AT 3/10 SPOTTED 4 VC		
			WHERE WIRE WAS CUT. RD'S		
			ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. + REC.		
			NO FIRE VC FLED OUTSIDE		
			WIRE. RD'S ALSO SPOTTED MORE		
			VC OUTSIDE WIRE (UNK NUMBER)		
			NEG CASUALTIES OR RESULTS.		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM S6T		
			BOISSEAU.		
20		1050	T.O.I. 0800 AT THE PF'S AT		
			PHU QUI GRID 788848 REC. AT		
			CHU HOI. NAME PHAM HOANG		
			CVC - AGE 22. NAME PHU QUI		
			FATHER IS PHAM CAI -		
			MOTHER IS NG THI BAN. HE		
			WAS BEEN A VC SINCE JAN 69		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343,783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, Department of the Army

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
525	BS567962	FROM	TO
5BN 46TH INF 198 CAB	CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR 0001 DATE 13 JAN 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 13 JAN 70
	ESB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		HE IS THE CHIEF PROPAGANDA MAN IN HIS PLAT. HE PLAT HAS NO UNIT DESIGNATION, HIS PLAT LEADER IS NG-VAN TIEN AGE 35 FROM SAKY HAMLET IN THE BIEN DUC AREA. HIS PLAT NO 5 - 40 MEN WITH AK-47, 16 SKS, 12 M-16, 2 M-79, NO MORTARS OR MG. THE VC PLAN TO ATTACK CAP 142-143, MM, AND PHU QUI FROM NOW UNTIL THE 16TH OF JAN. ON 12 JAN THE VC MADE AT RECON OF CZ M-MAN AND PHU QUI. THE T 48 SAPPER BN HAS 260 PAX. THEY HAVE 2-82 MM MORT 2 12.7 MM MG. 5 B-40 ROCKETS, T 48 WILL SCHEU 142 + 143 + 1 EMM - WHEN THEY ATTACK, 8 VC WERE KILLED THE NIGHT THEY ATTACKED 1 EM-MAN. LOC. OF THE 31+51 IS 704849 THIS IS A PERMANENT LOC.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
3/3		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	13JAN70	2400	13JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		LOC. OF THE T48 SAPPER BN 715865. THEY MOVE EVERY DAY FROM CPT CHURCH TO LT WHITESIDE BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SFC/5 MOORE		
21		1110	(C) T.O.I. 0400 BINH SON PERIMETER GUARD SAW INDIVIDUAL INSIDE PERIMETER ON NE SIDE + ENGAGED WITH M-16, UNK. IF HE HAD WEAPON. WHILE SWEEPING THE AREA THIS AM. FOUND PERIMETER WIRE WAS CUT ALSO FOUND 2 FOOT TRAILS AND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. TRU ARE SWEEPING AREA NOW. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT BOISSEAU	3/3	BB
22		1110	(C) T.O.I. 0930 B CO DETAINED 1 CHIEU HOA AT GRID 729828 NAME: NGUYEN GUNG AGE 23 H/1/CAV WILL USE HIM IN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN46INF198CIB
LOCATION: F.S.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 13JAN76 TO 2400 13JAN76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			OPERATION. C.H. LEAD BCO TO		
			A TUNNEL GRID 731829 SIZE		
			4X3X35. TUNNEL WAS		
			SEARCHED WITH NEG. RESULTS		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/5		
			MOORE		
23		1120	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM	ARTY	
			SP/5 MOORE P11 ANNEX A		
24		1150	(U) REQUEST FOR AO EXTENTION	BDE	
			E68, S BOUNDRY, 85. TO		
			CPT BURETTI FROM LT ELLIOT		
25		1155	(U) RECEIVED REQUEST FOR AIN	S2/3	
			AO EXTENTION. 7092 TO COAST		
			7090 TO COAST AS W BOUNDRY		
			70. BDE SP/4 BERRETTI FROM		
			Ø 1LT ELLIOT.		
26		1230	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	
			P12 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
SP/5 5BN 46INF 198 LIB	35 367763 ES BG AO AT	0001 / 13JAN70	2400 / 14JAN70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1300	(C) T.O.I. 1145 2/2/D FOUND A TUNNEL AT GRID 682 799 THAT WAS COVERED OVER BY A STRAWMAT SIZE 6X3X2 FOUND TO BE OLD TUNNEL. ALSO DETAINED 2 VN MALES AGES 16+ 18 - THEY ARE BEING QUESTIONED BY N.P THEY DID HAVE ID CARDS. SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE.		
28		1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM ~~SP/4~~ BOISSEAU 713 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BB JM
29		1340	(U) PLAN CALLED TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	BDE	PM
30	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SGT BOISSEAU P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EC SM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

SPS

5BN 2/4 INF 196 | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ~~FROM BDE~~ FROM SGT	M	BB
			BOISSEAU FROM TO BDE SP/4	ARTY	JM
			BRAHAM PIS ANNEX A		
32	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/LOWERY FROM SGT	ARTY	JM
			BOISSEAU		
33		1600	(C) INTEL C/3 RATING	5²/3	BB
			TEAM GUERRILAS FROM BINH SON		
			VILLAGE STRENGTH -23 MEN		
			COMMANDER - TRAN PHU WEAPONS		
			AK CARBINES + MINES. PRESENT		
			LOCATION BS 627906 + BS 63/907		
			HAVE 2 KNOWN CAVES AND		
			DIGGING MORE RF SWEEPING NOW		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SGT		
			BOISSEAU		
34		1630	(C) T.O.I. 1420 H17 (AVG). FOUND		
			AT OBJ #1 BS 725828 A TUNNEL		
			WHICH WAS SEARCHED BY T.		
			RAT FROM B^co AND 15KS. I		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/885

S-3 BASTA-12

5BN 4LTNF 198 LIB CONFIDENTIAL FS 34 AR 1300 13 JAN 70 2400 13 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		1 CHI COM GRENADE WAS FOUND	S-2/3	
			SIZE 3X2X15 - WAS BROWN WITH		
			FRAGS. WEAPONS WAS VERY OLD.		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM		
			SP/5 MOORE		
35		1635	(U) CALLED MDP'S TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SGT BARSENI	ARTY	
			P17 ANNEX A.		
36		1700	T.O.I. 1550 SABER 11 SWITCHED IMAM	S-2/3	
			AT BS 788840 WITH NEG ID		
			T.O.I. 1645 HRS. SABERS SPOTTED		
			1 MAM JUMP INTO TUNNEL		
			AT BS 791846 AT 1650 HRS.		
			THEY ARE USING CS TO TRY		
			AND GET HIM OUT. NEG RESULTS		
			BDE CT HUTCHINSON FROM		
			SP/4 BURKS		
37	1700	1720	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INFO TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			BARSENI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

313

5TH 46 INF 198 CB

F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	BB
			TO BDE SP/4 HARMAN FROM	ARTY.	J.M.
			SP/4 BOISSEAU		
39		1818	(C) T.O.I. 1550 GRID 695895 WHILE	S 2/3	RM.
			FLYING HEAVY CAV TEAM SABER		
			71 SPOTTED CAMOUFLOUDGED BUNKERS		
			CLOTHES HANGING OUT AND LITTLE		
			PEOPLE FLEEING AREA. SPENT IN		
			LOH TO OBSERVE - LOH DREW AK FIRE		
			WHILE WAITING FOR ARVN CLEARANCE,		
			ENEMY ESCAPED CLEARANCE		
			CAME THROUGH - SABERS DESTROY		
			BUNKERS SWEPT AREA WITH FIRE		
			SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM 5/5		
			MOORE.		
40		1830	(C) T.O.I. 1740 SABER 71		
			WHILE ON V.R. OF LZ	S 2/3	R.M.
			M-MAN, SPOTTED AT VIC.		
			GRD. 775845 15 FIGHTING		
			POSITIONS & 3 BUNKERS 3'X3'		
			SABERS PUT ROCKETS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—313-783/385

CONFIDENTIAL

SF

5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB | F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT.		GRENADES & MINIGUNS	S 2/3	RM.
			INTO BUNKERS. SABER		
			71 SAYS ENOUGH		
			POSITIONS FOR 3 PLAT. OF		
			ENEMY. HE SUGGEST		
			GROUND INSPECTION		
			TOMORROW. SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
41		1845	(C) T.O.I. 1800 C co. DISCOVERED	S 2/3	F.S.
			THE LOSS OF AN S.O.I. IT	Bde	
			WAS LOST BY THE 3RD. PLAT.		
			R.T.O. AREA IT WAS LOST		
			IN - UNKNOWN. AN INVEST-		
			IGATION WILL TAKE PLACE		
			IN THE MORNING, AND A		
			FORMAL REPORT WILL BE		
			MADE TO Bde. THE		
			FOLLOWING WERE COMPROMISED.		
			SUFFIXES - CO., XO, T.O.C.,		
			S3, S3A, S2, COMMO, 1-2-3-4		
			PLATS., LNO 1-2-3, ANTY LNO,		
			S5, CHAPLIN, SURGEON, SM,		
			RTO., 5 CO., ER, MORTARS,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/363

S-3/4

5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB. FSS CAMP [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT.		& TRANS. OFFICER. FREQ -	S-3/3	FS
			B.N. C.M.D, BN. SEC., ER,		
			MORTARS, ADM. LOG., A/G, &		
			C co. LT. KREGE FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
42	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	C.B.
			TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM	ARTY	R.M.
			FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE		
43	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	C.B.
			TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM	ARTY	R.M.
			FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE		
44		2030	(C) T.O.B. 2000 H&T BTRY/17 CAV. WITH	S-3/3	F.S.
			B co. WILL RECIEVE P.O.L.		
			14 JAN. AND WILL REQUIRE		
			2 HRS. REPAIR TIME		
			BEFORE MOVING OUT.		
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4		
			SEAMAN		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

S-3

SGM. 46 INF. 19 [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	C.B.
			TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM	ARTY	B.M.
			FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE		
46		2115	(C) T.O.R. 2100 P.F. PLAT. 15	S 2/3	F.S.
			AT B.S. 605980 will R.A.I.O		
			B.S. 610995 AT 140300. They		
			will move along the		
			most direct route		
			SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
47	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	C.B.
			TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM	ARTY	B.M.
			BY REC. BOWDIDGE		
48		2220	(C) T.O.R. 2145 FROM	S 2/3	F.S.
			BINH SON S-2 - C-1		
			RATING. L.Z. DOTTIE will		
			be hit BY A MORTAR		
			& GROUND ATTACK (CO. SIZE)		
			TONITE. Chu Lai will		
			be hit with A MORTAR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-153/383

FROM WHOM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	CONT.		ATTACK WITH A BN. SIZE REINFORCEMENT. LT. KRESGE BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	FS
49		2245	(C) T.O.R. 2230. A Co. C.O. REQUESTED TO HAVE A YOUNG V.N. MALE TAKEN TO BINH SON FOR INTER-OGATION. THE 2/3/A SQUAD LEADER REPORTED THAT ON SEVERAL OCCATIONS HE ENTERED THE DAY LOGGER SITE AND CONTINUALLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR MISSION & SECURITY. SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOWDIDGE	S 2/3	FS.
50	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	C.B. R.M.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

			FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 13 JAN 72	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 JAN 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	C.B.
			TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM	ARTY	R.M.
			BY SP/4 BOWDIDGE		
52		2401	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MER	FS
			SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL(When filled In)

AMTF CMDR:

MSN CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C Co 5/196th

H HOUR: 13 0750

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	Co Hqs + 3 PLT	7 30	5 V		176	766835 ON BEACH CAP 143	13 Jan 0750 ~~0750~~	668907 ~~766751~~	13 Jan ~~0800~~ 0800	Ground Con. ZULU 21 64 Gunship Esc
2	1st PLT	30	5 V		176	955859 ON BEACH CAP 142	13 Jan 0750 ~~0750~~	668907 ~~766751~~	13 Jan 0800	PZ Ground ZULU, 94 COLD LZ
3	2nd PLT	28	4 V		176	959819 ON BEACH CAP 144	13 Jan 0810 ~~0810~~	668907 ~~766751~~	13 Jan 0820	PZ Ground ZULU 94 COLD LZ
										~~Bde~~ SPT L gmb (160
						PZ 670735				

(When Filled In)

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C co 5/46th

H HOUR: 13 0750

TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
5 V		176	766835 ON BEACH CAP 143	13 Jan 0750 ~~0750~~	668907 ~~768701~~	13 Jan 0800	Ground Contact (PZ) Zulu 21 (47.80) Gunship Prep LZ HOT
5 V		176	775859 ON BEACH CAP 142	13 Jan 0750 ~~0750~~	668907 ~~768701~~	13 Jan 0800	PZ Ground Contact Zulu 94 (47.80) COLD LZ
4 V		176	757819 ON BEACH CAP 144	13 Jan 0810 ~~0810~~	668907 ~~768701~~	13 Jan (0830	PZ Ground Contact Zulu 94 (47.80) COLD LZ
							~~Bde~~ SPT Lowry Jmb (1600)
			PZ 670753				

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled In)

AMTF CMDR:

MSN CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C co 5th/46

H HOUR: 13 1500

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	2 HQS + 3/6	7 30	5		196	610933 "ZULU 211" (47,80)	11+20	766833 ON BEACH CAV 145	11+50	SECURE
2	1/6	30	5		196	670933 "ZULU 44" (47,80)	H+40	795859 ON BEACH CAV 142	11+55	SECURE LZ
3	3/8/1/6	27	5		196	670933 "ZULU 04" (47,80)	11+60	795819 ON BEACH CAV 144	11+70	SECURE LZ
										Take SP4 gmb (14

(Filled In)

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C co. 5/16

H HOUR: 13 1500

E 1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
5		176	670933 "ZULU 21" (47.80)	H+20	766733 ON BEACH CAP 143	H+30	SECURE LZ
5		176	670933 "ZULU 44" (47.80)	H+40	795859 ON BEACH CAP 142	H+50	SECURE LZ
5		176	670933 "ZULU 04" (47.80)	H+60	757819 ON BEACH CAP 144	H+70	SECURE LZ
							SPW PILAND CMB (1430)

CONFIDENTIAL(When filled In)

AMTF CMDR:

MSN CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B Co 5/46th

H HOUR: 130730

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DEPART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	Co HQs + 1 Plat	9 + 35	10		176	676803	13 JAN 0730	736832	13 JAN 0733	Ground control Seneca 21 Gunship Pr
2	2 Plat	31	4		176	676803	13 JAN 0730	736832	13 JAN 0733	PZ Ground c Seneca 09 Cold LZ
3	3 Plat	5 + 30	4		176	676803	13 JAN 0740	736832	13 JAN 0743	PZ Ground Seneca 24 Cold LZ
										Bde SP4 Lo (66

L(When filled In)

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B Co 5/16th

H HOUR: 130730

TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DEPART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
10		176	676803	13 JAN 0730	736832	13 JAN 0733	Ground contact (PZ) Seneca 21 (47.80) Gunship Prep LZ Hot
10		176	676803	13 JAN 0730	736832	13 JAN 0733	PZ Ground contact Seneca 04 (47.80) Cold LZ
10		176	676803	13 JAN 0740	736832	13 JAN 0743	PZ Ground Contact Seneca 24 (47.80) Cold LZ
							Bde SPY Lowry (1600)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 13 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131400 to 141400 January 1970.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 3/3/A BS555993.

Co B: At 130730 Jan 70, Co B was CA to vic BS736832 to conduct search and clear operations.

Co C: At 130800 Jan 70, Co C was CA to vic BS668907 to exploit intelligence. Co C will be air lifted to CACO 1-4 at 131500 with 1/C at CAP 1-4-2 BS775859, C(-) and 3/C at CAP 1-4-3 BS766883, 2/C at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786. Ambush vic 1/2/D BS682796, 2/2/D BS690801, 1/1/D BS678777, 2/1/D BS675777, 1/3/D BS691789.

Co E:
Recon: Returns to FSB GATOR to conduct local patrols and ambushes.

Mortar: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

E Trp 17th Cav: OPCON to Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Robert S. Whitmore
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

CONFID — 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 13 January 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #13-70

See Distribution

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 January 70

a. Unk size VC unit between NAM BINH 7 and BINH PHIEN. The unit stays in NAM BINH 7 during daylight. They are believed to be commanded by a Chicom Officer. The unit plans to attack TRI BINH 4 outpost, BINH NGHIA, BINH YA, and BINH CHANG.

b. Readout from NVA CHIEU HOI: VUONG THE LONG, Corporal, infantry, rallied to B Co is presently at the 198th Inf Bde PW collection point. Subject stated he departed from North Vn in late Oct 69 in a group of 360 out of approx 1000 men. The NVA infiltrated into South Vn in seperate groups of 100 to 300, which travel 1 day apart. The 1000 NVA were infiltrated into South Vn to be assigned to different provinces.

The subjects group entered South Vn on 3 Dec 69 in KONTUM Province and traveled immediately to QUANG NAM Province where approx 300 met w/the original group of 1000, but only for a few hours. The subjects group then received word on 15 Dec 69 that groups of 100 were assigned to QUANG NGAI Province and immediately departed in a southern direction. The subject stated the group of 300 NVA were left at the point of meeting and he learned the group was to be assigned to different provinces with in the area. After arriving in QUANG NGAI Province the group kept moving around in the mountains and never stayed at an established base area or with another unit. The group was broken down into 3 smaller groups and the subject went along with 24 other NVA. The NVA were assigned to QUANG NGAI Province Force on 9 January 70. The subject does not know what unit the other 75 NVA were assigned to or their present location. The subjects group and 1 VC guide observed helicopters on 11 January 70, evaded and hid in bunkers in the area. The subject stated his group fled to the hills in the area of where he rallied.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 January 70

122250 2/3/A spotted movement out side the wire at BS562985. Fired 1 rd, 2 bodies were seen, believe they were VC. Sweep revealed footprints.

3. (C) RADAR: 12 to 13 January 70 NEGATIVE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	ENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0715	1833	1922	1027	2302	33	13 January 70
0626	0715	1833	1923	1106	2355	44	14 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

Distribution Special

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	13 Jan 70	2400	13 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	RC
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	RC
			ASG: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 757, TOT - 801 / PDY: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 710, TOT - 753		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	RC
4	1730		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			3 PFC's 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	RC
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	RC
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	RC
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	13 Jan 70	2400	13 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		SMS
2	0900	1200	(C) Went to Son My to pay people for crops damaged.		SMS
3	1300	1500	(U) Held T-Cap at Binh Son Orphanage inwhich 25 persons were treated.		SMS
4	1500	1730	(U) Went to 91st Eval. to investigate the wounding of two persons wounded by D. Co.		SMS
5	1500	1530	(C) Went to daily briefing		SMS
6	1900	2039	(C) Flew aerial speaker mission		SMS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		SMS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, INF. S-5	Steven M Schopp

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L.I.B.
LOCATION: BS. 567962, F.S.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 JAN. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 JAN. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN AND SP/4 SEAMAN ON DUTY	MFR	FS.
2		0025	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 0-19 4-96 4-87 4-85 5-95 1-35 18/417 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-32 1/42 17-129 1-13 1-26 3-22 0-9 1-28 23/227 3-15 1-18 0-7 0-10 1-18 0-4 5/70 20-163, 6-128, 5-125, 7-119, 6-104 3-44 47/558	BDE CO.	FS
3	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHAM BY PFC. BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	CB BD
4		0115	(C) T.O.I. 2130 A MARINE AMBUSH FROM CAP 137 ENGAGED W/S.A.F. 3 V.C. WITH WEAPONS AT BS 628910 ARTY ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED SWEPT AREA - RESULTS - ONE BLOOD TRAIL LEADING S.E.	S 2/3	FS

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/383

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM	DATE
S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BS 562762 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	14 JAN 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONT.		TO LT. HUNTLY BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	S 2/3	FS.
5	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM BY RFC. BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	CB. B.D.
6		0245	(C) T.O.I. 2350 P.F. PLT. (NFI) RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S.A. & M.G. FIRE FROM EST. V.C. COMP. AT E.G. BS. 609978. P.F.'s RETURNED FIRE W/S.A. & FIRED IN ARTY. RESULTS 1 P.F. K.I.A. & 2 P.F. W.I.A.'s. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN. SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	FS.
7		0250	(C) T.O.I. 0005 P.F. PLT. (NFI) RECEIVED HEAVY S.A. & M.G. FIRE FROM EST. VC. COMP. AT E.G. BS. 613984. P.F.'s RETURNED FIRE W/S.A. & FIRED IN ARTY. RESULTS	S 2/3	FS.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER — For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 19841B	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	14 JAN 71	2400	14 JAN 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT.		4 V.C. KIA's #1 M-1 C.I.H. SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	FS
8	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC. BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	C.B. B.D.
9	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC. BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	C.B. B.D.
10	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOWDIDGE	M ARTY	C.B. B.D.
11		0515	(C) 42 EXPENDITURE REPORT (1) 9 (5) 104 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 34 (7) 22 (4) 43 (8) 126 TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/383

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.	BS. 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	14 Jan. 70	2400	14 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	FS
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT	ARTY	B.D.
			BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
13		0615	REQUEST FOR TIME	S 2/3	FS.
			EXTENSION ON ARVN A.O.		
			Following AREA. 6880 -		
			6590 - 7090 - 7092 TO COAST,		
			down Along COAST To		
			750875 - 747870 - 7585 -		
			6885 - 6880 From CPT.		
			Lang To LT. Darrin		
14	0630		(U) LT. ELLIOT AND SGT	MER	RD
			DEROSH ON DUTY		
15	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BK
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY	ARTY	B.D.
			SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7		
16	0740		(S) URI BN C.P. LOC BS 722880	S 2/3 CO	JM
			WITHIN 7000 METERS PS		
			OF 13 JAN 70 FROM ADE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Director, Comptroller of the Army Organizations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM (HOUR / DATE)	TO (HOUR / DATE)
S-2/3	GS 507962	0001 / 14 JAN	2400 / 14 JAN
5AN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		SP/ HARMON TO SP/5 MOORE		
17		0805	(C) UR AND SNATCH DOC REQUEST 7070, 7470, 7486, 7086 TO BDE SP/4 HARMON BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO	JTB
18	0800	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JULLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 8	M ARTY	JTM DD
19		0837	(C) TOT 0800 1/C SPOTTED 8 MILITARY AGE MALES AT 769861. WHEN VN'S SAW ELEMENT THEY CHU HOI. THEY WERE EACH CARRYING A BAG OF RICE. ARE BEING INTERROGATED AT THIS TIME. TO BDE SP/4 HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
20		0906	(C) TOT 0850 SABERS EXPENDED ON GRID 620948 RESULT	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DA LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 SAN YU INF 1981110

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSC GATES

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT.	INC IN 1 CONFIRMED NVA KIA. WILL CHECK BODY. FORCE SP/4 HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU.			
21		0955	(C) TOT 0910 3/0 REQUESTED PRIORITY D/OFF FOR RF WITH MALARIA SYMPTONS (SEMI-CONSCIOUS) SEVERE HEAD ACHE, TEMP BELOW NORMAL. D/OFF CALLED AT 0915 D/OFF ETA 15 MIN. D/OFF ON STATION AT 0925 D/OFF COMPLETED AT 0925 RF TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S-2/3 CO	KR
22	0855	1005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/:— MOORE. ANNEX A P.T	M ARTY	TM ED
23	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | STATION: CAMP SCHWAB | FSB CARTER

5TH MAR 4TH INF 1ST LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	COMT		SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10	ARTY	BD
24		1058	(C) TOI 0900 - 1030 B CO. HAS DETAINED APPROX. 250 CIVILIANS AT D19828 AND WILL BE EVAC TO ASAN SOON. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BC
25	1055	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	JM BD
26		1135	(C) TOI 1100 3/C FOUND 1 BUNKER AS/765831 SIZE 7X7X3 5' HIGH, 1 GRENADE WAS FOUND AT THE FRONT OF BUNKER, BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAPED. MARINES FOUND THIS SAME BUNKER LAST WEEK WITH NO GRENADE. BELIEVE VC ARE	BDE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION OFFICER	INITIALS
26	0001		BOOBY TRAPPING BUNKERS US ARE BLOWING BUNKERS. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
27		1150	LATE ENTRY (C) TOI 0940 1 US (DALE, BILLY) THROWN A HAND GRENADE INTO A BUNKER RECEIVING A SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN HIS RIGHT ARM. D/OFF NOT REQUIRED. WILL COME IN ON RESUPPLY BIRD. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S 2/3/1 CO	KD
28	1200	1209	(C) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB KB
29		1245	(C) TOI 1/C WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 TUNNEL AT BS 5857. THE TUNNEL WAS	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3/3

SQUAD TNT 1ST LIC ESS GATOR

AT	ON		
FOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		1 1/2 FT. WIDE, 7 FT. HIGH, 3 FT. LONG. NOTHING IN IT, BUT RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED BY GRENADE.		
30		1247	(C) TOI 1215 S/C WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 2 CAVES AT 768836. THEY WERE BOTH 3 FT WIDE, 10 FT. LONG, 5 FT. HIGH. NOTHING INSIDE, RECENTLY USED. BOTH WERE DESTROYED BY GRENADES. TO ADE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU	ADE S-3/3 CO	AB
31	1250	1305	(C) SITREP FOR S/4C ENT TO ADE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM KB
32		1310	(C) BREAK DOWN OF DETAINEES FROM B CO 10 - MALES, 75 - FEMALES, 190 - CHILDREN. TO ADE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE	ADE S-3/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5SN 46 INF 198 LIB — OS 507962 — 15 BLEAK 66

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	17 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1330	(C) TOI 1300 BS 770842 3/C FOUND 1 HOOTCH - NO PEOPLE. FIRE WAS STILL BURNING UNDER SOME RICE AND CORN. FOUND SLEEPING POSITION INSIDE HOOTCH. UNDER SLEEPING POSITION WAS A TUNNEL 5X10X6. AT END OF TUNNEL WAS A LARGE ROOM. INSIDE WAS FOUND GUN POWDER IN 3 CYLINDERS 3/C REQUESTED 2 - 40LB. SHAPE CHARGES, 30 FT. D - CORD, 10 FT. TIME FUSE, 2 - M7 ADAP ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICES. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 82/3 CO	JM
34	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A A. 14	M ARTY	BB KB
35	1500	1530	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

UNIT OR HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE OF INSTALLATION: 3/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB RATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT		BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ENNIS A R 15	ARTY	KB
36		1000	(C) TOI 1415 REF MSG # 33 3/C WHILE STOPPED AT BS 770842 AT A HOOTCH WAITING FOR EXPLOSIVE ORD. TO DESTROY A TUNNEL COMPLEX I US STEPPED ON A MINE OUTSIDE OF HOOTCH. 7 PACKS WIA, 1 PACK KIA D/OFF SG CALLED URGENT 1415. MM 14 AIDED IN D/OFF 1415. D/OFF RS MADE FINAL D/OFF AT 1515. NAMES: ARAIZA 27 SURG, SMITH 91ST, MESEROWSKI 27TH, CURTI 91ST SISLER 37TH, ANDESON 91ST, BREWER 27TH, ALL WERE WIA. 1 PACK KIA. LT. SCHILLER 91ST. SOME OF THESE PESONNEL WERE IN THE AREA OF HOOTCH, SOME		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

3 4/3

5 BN 4R INF 198TH FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT.		WERE SECURING THE AREA, OTHERS WERE WAITING TO BLOW UP THE BOOBY. SIZE OF CRATER 6" DEEP- 1' ~~DEEP~~ ACROSS. THEY ALL HAD ON FLIGHT JACKETS. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
37		1605	(U) NDP'S SENT TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	BDE	BB
38	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P 17	M ARTY	BB KB
39		1640	(C) TOI 1515 Z/D 692797 1 US STEPPED ON A BOUNCING BETTY RESULTING IN 8 US WIA AND 1 US KIA. THE MINE WAS ON TRAIL. MINE DETECTORS WERE BEING USED	BDE S3/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	835679CC FSB GATOR	0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT.		THE PACKS WERE MOVING IN A SINGLE FILE 15 METERS APART. THE FORTH MAN WAS THE ONE WHO DETAINED THE MINE. THE LAST MAN IN THE FILE WAS 60 METERS FROM THE BEAST. ALL PACKS WERE WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS. NAMES: BENJAMIN KIA, MOODY WIA, ROSENGREN WIA, SIMS WIA, HOGG WIA, SANTOS WIA, BUCKLIN WIA, ACH WIA, COOLEY WIA. D/OFF CALLED 1540. FIRST D/OFF COMPLETED 1540, SECOND D/OFF COMPLETED 1545, THIRD D/OFF COMPLETED 1555. ALL WERE EVAC TO 9/T EXCEPT SANTOS HE WAS TAKEN TO LZ GATOR. TC ODE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P.18	M ARTY	BB KB
41	1755	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB KB
42		1830	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	TM
43		1850	(C) T.O.I. 1815 WHILE PAX WERE TEST FIRING M-16, 1VN CIV. MALE (55 YEARS) WAS SHOT IN CHEST BY RICOCHET AND WAS D/O AT 1845. VN. WAS FROM PHU QUI AND WAS OUTSIDE PHU QUI'S PERIMETER AT THE TIME. M. MAN HAS A CHECK FIRE ON THAT SIDE OF THEIR PERIMETER AND NO ONE WAS FIRING IN PHU QUI DIRECTION BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

Office of the Chief of Staff for Military Operations

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3D/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 557962 FSB GATOR	0001	14 JAN 70	2400	14 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/C BOUDIGE P30 ANNEX B	H ARTY	DM KB
45		2005	(C) T.O.I 142010 JAN ARVN REQUEST FOR AO EXTENSION APPROVED AS FOLLOWS: 65 WTO 805 TO 85N TO 74E NORTH ALONG WATER TO 93N. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM CT. DARRIN	H ARTY	CTD KB
46	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P21 ANNEX A	H ARTY	VRM KB
47		2040	(C) REPORT FROM VILLAGERS OF NOUC MAN - NVA CP NEAR TRI BINH (H) BS 557978. SIZE & WEAPONS UNK. THEY MOVED TO ABOVE GRID BECAUSE OF AIR STRIKE + ARTILLERY NEAR THERE FORMER POSITION BUNKERS ARE LOCATED AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5BN/46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ E.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BS. 551977. BDE SP/4 BURNETT		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
48	2100	2110	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FJ
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	KJ
			SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A		
49		2130	(C) REF INFO ON CHIEU HOI'S THAT	52/3	FJ
			RALLIED TO PF AT CAP 143 ON		
			12 JAN 70. NGUYEN DUOC, 24		
			YEARS OLD - RES. OF AN HAI		
			#2 HAMLET BINH DUC VILLAGE		
			BS DISTRICT POSITION GUERILLA		
			PLATOON LEADER OF AN HOI #2		
			HE HAS BEEN PLATOON LEADER		
			FOR 12 MONTHS. WEAPONS +		
			DOCUMENTS HE HAD WITH HIM		
			3 CHI COM GRENADES, 1M-26		
			GRENADE. HIS PLATOON WEAPONS		
			INCLUDE 2-AK-47'S, 2SKS		
			2M-16, 12-M-1 CARBINES. THE		
			ALSO HAVE 2 COOKING GIRLS.		
			THIS UNIT WILL ATTACK ALL		

TYPED NAME, AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962, E.S.B. GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			REFUGEE CAMPS IN B.S.		
			DISTRICT DURING VIETNAM TET		
			#2 TRAN TRI HOA, FEMALE		
			AGE 18. RES. OF AN HAI #2		
			HAMLET BINH DUC VILLAGE		
			BINH SON DISTRICT. SUBJECT		
			STATED THAT SHE IS ASST.		
			PLAT. LEADER OF BINH DUC		
			VILLAGE. STRENGTH - 49 PEOPLE		
			(39 MALES, 10 FEMALES) THEY		
			ARE ACTIVE IN AN HOI #3		
			(BS 744865) WEAPONS 20		
			CARBINES, 6 M-2's, 5 SKS,		
			6 M-16's, 14 M-1's. SUBJECT		
			STATED UNIT WILL ATTACK REFUGEE		
			CAMPS IN BINH SON DISTRICT		
			DURING VIETNAM TET. BDE		
			LT. KREGE FROM SP/4		
			SERMAN		
50	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DJH
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SERMAN P23 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 SBN 4/6 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: B5/5617962 F.S.B. GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14JAN70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51		2245	(C) REF 47 MISSION OF NVA UNIT IS TO NOVC MAN & CE GATOR BDE CT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	EJ
52	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PJ4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM KB
53		2315	HHC A B C D E TOTAL 0-20 2-93 4-89 3-81 4-97 1-32 14-403 0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 2-32 2-42 18-128 1-12 1-24 3-24 1-8 0-32 24-228 2-14 3-20 0-5 0-8 1-19 0-3 6-69 20-762 1-126 5-123 6-115 6-116 3-89 46-744 BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	EJ
54	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EJ KB
55		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY FILE

ORGANIZATION OR STATION

CONFIDENTIAL

(U) Erratum

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	14 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary:		
A Co: Continues defense of FSB Nator.		WRB
B Co: Continues crash out clear operation vic LZ South w/ M/17 -		WPD
C Co: Continues security mission with CAP's 142, 143, 144.		WRB
D Co: Continues ville pacification in A O Sierra.		WPD
E Recon: ~~Patrol~~ Continues saturation patrol and ambush operations east of FSB Nator.		WRB
E Mortars: Mtd sec of LZ Nan, Lt mort. sec w/ LZ Hun, FSB Nator, & with D Co in A O Sierra.		WPD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—353-383/365

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 14 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY :
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141400 to 151400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/3/A BS554993.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in obj #2 vic BS718828; will continue to obj #3 vic BS714824 and obj #4 vic BS704821. NDP vic BS717833.

Co C: Continues joint ambushes and patrolling with CACO 1-4 and PF. 1/C at CAP 1-4-2, BS775859, C(-) and 3/C at CAP 1-4-3 BS766883, 2/C at CAP 1-4-4 BS757819. NDP vic C(-) BS775857, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833. Ambushes vic 2/1/C BS780854, 3/1/C BS771861, 3/2/C BS746815, 2/2/C BS749818, 1/3/C BS766833, 2/3/C BS768832.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS674776, 3(-)/D BS689786. Ambushes vic 1/1/D BS674778, 2/1/D BS677781, 1/2/D BS684793, 1/3/D BS690788, 2/3/D BS693767.

Co E:
Recon: Continues security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP BS609985. Ambush vic BS612989 moving at 2400 hrs to BS615987.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Trp 17th Cav: H Trp 17th Cav (-) remains OPCON TO Co B. NDP BS714877.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 14 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co C with 97 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

53

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

14 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #14-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 January 1970.

BINH SON S-2 reports CHU LAI and LZ DOTTIE are to be hit by mortar attack and LZ DOTTIE with a ground attack.

2. INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 Jan 70.

a. 131700 Saber 71 snatched 1 military aged male at BS788840 w/out ID card. At BS791846 they spotted 1 man jump into a tunnel. Dropped CS neg res.

b. 130959 PF at BS729828 rec a CHU HOI, PHAM HONG CUC 22 years old, political cadre PHU QUI (4) BINH DUC (U) BINH SON (D) CHAU HOI turned in 5xgrenades and 1xmine, will be evacuated to BINH SON.

c. 131813 Sabers 71 & 78 while flying vic BS695895 spotted camouflaged bunkers, clothes hanging on the lines, and little people evading the area. LOH while flying waiting for clearance rec AK fire. Enemy escaped, clearance came through. Bunkers dest.

d. 131830 Saber 71 spotted 15 fighting positions, 3 bunkers at BS775845. Expended on the area, suggest ground element be inserted to sweep the area.

e. 140115 CAP 1-3-7 spotted and engaged 3 VC w/SAF at BS628910. Called arty, illum. Found 1 blood trail leading SE.

f. 140245 PF plt rec heavy vol SAF AWF at BS609978. Ret fire, called arty. 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA.

g. 140250 PF plt rec heavy vol SAF & AWF at BS613984. Called arty & illum, 4 VC KIA, 1 MG CIA.

3. RADAR: 13 to 14 January 70: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 January 70.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1833	1923	1106	2355	44	14 Jan 70
0626	0715	1834	1923	1145	----	55	15 Jan 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S-2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 737, TOT - 780	pdy: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 688, TOT - 730	
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Battalion, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1400	(U) Went to Son My hamlet to pay solatium for damage done to rice fields near My Lai		
4	1500	1600	(U) Went to Finance to pick up more solatium		
5	1600	1630	(U) Went to 91st Evac to visit little girl wounded by US troops and dustad off		
6	1630	1700	(U) Went to Brigade to pick up civilian hire		
7	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily brifing		
8	1900	2030	(U) Flew speaker mission in AO		
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46INF 198 CIB	BS/567962 FS. B. GATOR	0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY ICT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	CTM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB JM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P2 ANNEX A		CB JM
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB JM
5	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB JM
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 BOUDIGE P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CB JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Prescribed by DA SOP 20-1 — Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL 12 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0555	(C) ~~FOX HOGE~~ 4.2 REPORT	IM	RM
			1 9 5 66	ARTY	RM
			2 0 6 0		
			3 31 7 14		
			4 40 8 80		
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM S3/4		
			SEAMAN		
8	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO	IM	RM
			BDE SP/4 ~~BOUDIGE~~ BRAHAM FROM S3/4	ARTY	RM
			BOUDIGE		
9	0630		(U) LT ELLIOT AND SGT	MER	RD
			DEROSA ON DUTY		
10	0655	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 3/4C INF TO	IM	BB
			BDE TOC S3/4 TELLEN BY	ARTY	RM
			SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 7		
11	0730		(C) HELIX 23 CAME ON	S 3/3 CO	BB
			STATION AT 0727 BY		
			SGT BOISSEA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3 | 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	OS 567962				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0755		(C) FROM BDE 5/46 INF WILL RELEASE OPCON HHTRP/17 CAV AT 16 1200 JAN 70. HAVE HTRP/17 CAV - RETURN TO LZ BAYONET FOR MAINTAINANCE; FROM CPT LANG TO SGT DEROSA	S2/3 CO	RD
13	0750	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	JM RM
14	0840		(C) AT 0750 COL CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION, COL CLEMONS RECOMMENED THAT C CO. USE CHU HOI'S TO SERRCH VILLAGES. COL CLEMONS DEPARTED AT 0840. BY SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL 4 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB CATOR	0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0850	0920	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BB RM
16	0955	1010	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB RM
17	1055	1130	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	BB RM
18	1145		(C) FROM BDE ARVN'S RETURNED AREA ABOVE 90 GRD LINE TO S/46 INF. EFF. NOW - 18 1800 JAN. 1 PLT H/TRP WILL BECOME OPCON TO S/46 INF 16 0800 JAN 70 FROM CPT BARRETT TO CPT. PURCELL.	S2/3 CO	RD
19		1155	(C) TOT 1135 EN GRID 738846 1/C SPOTTED 3 VC EVADING	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-76

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence (Combat Int)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	AS 567962				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	ESA GATOR	0001	15 JAN 70	2400	15 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT.		NORTH EAST. ALL HAD PACKS, I BELIEVED TO HAVE A WEAPON. CALLING ARTY WILL SWEEP AREA. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA		
20	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/ BURKS ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JB RM
21	1215		(C) FROM BDE AT 580027 M-MAN. RAD OBSERVED IS VN DIGGING HOLES 5' X 7', FROM SG/WESTERMAN BY SP/BURKS	S2/3 CC	JB
22		1345	(C) TOI 1310 1/C SET OFF BOOBY TRAP AT 757850 NEG CASUALTIES. IT WAS ESTIMATED TO BE A FRAGMENTATION GRENADE IN A STREAM BED. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT MOSSCRIP	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Officer in Charge, Chief of Staff, Executive Officer, Operations Sergeant

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	Base Report IDENT AI	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	BS 567962	0001 / 15 JAN 70	2400 / 15 JAN 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB CATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1300	(C) REF MSG # 22 TOI 1250	BDE	BB
			1/C SAW 2 VC RUNNING	S2/3 CO	
			BS 755847 SOUTH. THEY		
			ARE CALLING FIRE MISSION		
			NOW. WILL SWEEP AREA.		
			DID NOT FIRE AT VC AND		
			DID NOT RECEIVE ANY FIRE.		
			TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
24	1255	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	BD
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX M P. 13		
25	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P. 14		
26		1443	(C) TOI 1430 1/C BS 754853	BDE	JM
			WHILE ON PATROL FOUND A	S2/3 CO	
			LARGE MINE OF UNK SIZE		
			OR TYPE, IT WAS BURIED		
			IN A TRAIL COVERED OVER		
			WITH TWIGS, LEAVES,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	DS 567962		
5 AN 46 INF 198 LIB	ESB GATOR	0001 / 15 JAN 72	2400 / 15 JAN 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT.		PLASTIC. A TRIP WIRE CONNECTED TO A SMOKE GRENADE FIRING DEVICE AT ALSO CONNECTED TO A 50 CAL RD. LEADING TO THE MINE WAS THE FIRING DEVICE. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4. LEFT HOLE 3' X 4' TO SP/WESTERMAN AT SP/E MOORE.		
27		1450	(C) VR AND SNATCH OCX REQUEST. 6494-6491-7091-7094 TO CPT MILLER BY SGT BOISSERU.	BDE	BB
28	1450	1522	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSERU. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB BD
29	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/JELLEN BY SGT	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

52/3	BS 567762		
SAN 46 INF 198 LIB CO	FSB GATOR	0001 15 JAN 71	2400 15 JAN 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16		
30		1625	(C) TOI 1600 1/C SPOTTED VC AT EN GRD 745855 REC NO ENEMY FIRE AND VC WERE TO FAR AWAY TO ENGAGE WITH SAF. THE VC EVADED TO THE N W INTO A WOODLINE. FIRE MISSION BEING CALLED NOW. WILL SWEEP. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE 52/3 CO	BB
31	1705	1720	(U) SWEEP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 BOISSEAU.	M ARTY	BB RD
32		1715	TOI 1700 REF MSG # 30 1/C 3 VC HAD WEAPONS, 2 DID NOT, WERE NOT ABLE TO SWEEP DUE TO WEATHER ALSO LATENESS OF AFTER-NOON. TO BDE SP/4 MITCHAM	BDE 52/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	05 567962	FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
S BN 46 INF 198 LIB	ESB GRTOR	0001 15 JAN 70	2400 15 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CON/T.		BY SP/C MOORE.		
33		1730	(U) NBR'S FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	BDE	BB
34	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE RFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	BB BD
35		1900	(U) 1 LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	DM
36	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
37		1915	(C) NOI CHAIN REC. BY 39 ENG. ON 15 JAN 70 ALONG HIGHWAY #1 SOUTH OF LE MAY HE IS FROM THE WEAPONS CO. OF 48TH C.F.BN. SUBJECT STATED THE 48TH BN ON 14 JAN 70	M ARTY	DM DB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM	TO
S2/3	BS 567962	0601/15JAN70	2400/15JAN70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		WAS LOCATED IN NUNG HONG VILLAGE. VIC OF BINH NAM VILLAGE VIC BS 6884. WHEN UNIT REALIZES SUBJECT MISSING, THEY MAY MOVE DOWN HIGHWAY #1 AS THERE ARE NO AMBUSHES ALONG THE ROAD. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
38	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN. P21 ANNEX M	M ARTY	BD
39	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX M	M ARTY	BD
40	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF FROM SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P23 ANNEX M	M ARTY	CB BD
41	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P24 ANNEX M	M ARTY	CB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2/5

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

35/5 6 7 962

F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
42	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	CB
			TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 BOWDIDGE 725 ANNEX		
43		2400	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	BDE	CB
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL		
			0-20 2-95 4-87 3-73 4-88 14-363		
			0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 2-43		
			17-127 1-11 1-25 3-32 1-8 23-235		
			3-15 3-19 0-6 0-9 1-18 7-67		
			20-162 6-106 5-123 6-116 6-116 46-742		
			FROM SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
44		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT.	MFR	JTW
			WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 96th Inf | FSB Gator | 0001 15 Jun 70 | 0001 16 Jun 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A co continues to defend FSB Gator and has one squad in Tri Bhin 1.		RAC
			B co continues search and clear mission north of AO Serene		RBG
			C co continues patrols and ambushes on Bantanga Peninsula		RBW
			D co continues ville pacification in AO Serene		RBW
			H. Trp 17 Cav remains opcon to B co.		RBG
			E Recon continues night ambushes vic FSB Gator		RBW
			E Mort - med sec at LZ mm. Lt Tom at LZ mm, B co, FSB Gator, P co Robert B. Whiteside 1LT		RBW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

(No change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
H&S, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 151400 Jan 70
Msg Ref: 2BB1

FRAG ORDER # 2-70

References: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,00, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III, & IV.

TASK ORGANIZATION: No change except 2/H/17th Cav OPCON to Co A.

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces: Area around athletic field mined. P31 IF Co last location in BS6793 grid 33 men 4 AR 15, 3xB40 rockets, 3 BAR's. 95A were in area until last of November, & moved south. No friendlies live in area. Operation in area by H Trp 17th Cav in Nov, evacuated 250 people to BINH SON. Indications are enemy will attempt to evade and harass friendly units.

b. Friendly Forces: No change.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task organization. One mine dog team attached to Co A effective 160800 Jan 1970.

2. (C) MISSION: 5/46th Inf(-) continues current operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation: Annex A operations Overlay. Co A conducts heliborne assault into the area of operations to conduct search and clear operations. Annex C Fire Support Plan (Omitted). Priority of fires to Co A.

b. Co A: Conducts search and clear operations on assigned Objectives. Be prepared to continue operations to the north.

c. Co B: Move by helicopter to CAP locations 1-4-2, 1-4-3, & 1-4-4, and conduct patrols.

d. Co C: Move by helocopter to FSB GATOR to assume mission of security of FSB GATOR. One squad to TRI BINH (1).

e. Co D: Continue mission in AO SERENE.

f. Recon Plt: Conducts patrols and ambashes in AO TRACK.

g. Coordinating Instructions:
(1) Determines evac to BINH SON.
(2) Bn TAC SOP is in effect.
(3) The CH-47's that move Co B to the CAP locations will extract Co C to GATOR.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Bn TAC SOP.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

ANNEXS: A-Opn Overlay
B-Mine Overlay

Distribution: C
+ E Recon & H Trp 17th Cav

OFFICIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

2 14

(2)

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

N

Distributio : C
2d Recon & H Trp 17th C_{av}

OFFICIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

GROUP — 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

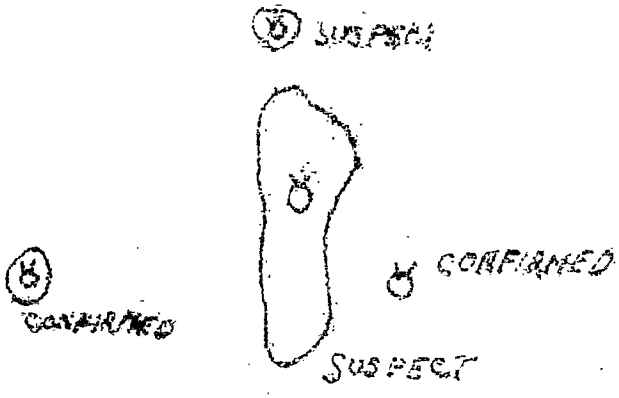
OFFICIAL

Richard

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES
HQ 5-46TH INF 198TH BDE
FSB GATOR [illegible]
DTG 151900 JAN 1970
MSG REF 2881

ANNEX B MINE OVERLAY TO FRAG ODD 2-70



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION: C

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LT C.

[illegible]
MCCREERY
S-3

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

MINES LOCATED IN AO

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:
[illegible] Recon & HHC Trp 17th Cav

OFFICIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ 15 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summarizes

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 140850 Sabers engaged 1 NVA at BS690948. Results, 1 NVA KIA confirmed.

At 141415, 3/C while securing an area around a hootch and tunnel complex they were to destroy at BS770842, 1 US stepped on an anti-personnel mine resulting in 7 US WIA, 1 US KIA. D/O called 1415, completed 1515. Taken to 91st Evac and 27th Surg.

At 141515, BS692797, 1 US stepped on anti personnel mine resulting in 8 US WIA, 1 US KIA. D/O called 1520, completed at 1555. Taken to 91st Evac.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 to 161400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). On 16 Jan 70 Co A will CA to vic BS6593 to conduct search and clear operations.

Co B: Continues current search & clear operations. On 16 Jan 70, Co B will be air lifted to CACO 1-4 locations to conduct joint patrolling and ambush with PF and CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, & 1-4-4. NDP BS710780.

Co C: Continues joint ambushes and patrolling with CACO 1-4. On 16 Jan 70, Co C returns to FSB GATOR to assume defense and improvement of bunker line. On squad will continue combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP vic C(-) BS775859, 2(-)/C BS757819, 3(-)/C BS766833. Ambush vic 2/1/C BS700854, 3/1/C BS771861, 1/2/C BS745813.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS674776, 3(-)/D BS689786. Ambushes vic 1/1/D BS674780, 2/1/D BS679779, 1/3/D BS692789, 2/3/D BS694790.

Co E:
Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. At 151300, will be moving to vic BS5597.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Trp/ 17th Cav: H Trp(-) remains OPCON to Co B until 161200 Jan 70. 1/H Trp Cav OPCON to Co A at 160800. NDP vic BS716788.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVEF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

15 January 1970

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 101 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co C with 97 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 2 US KIA
15 US WIA

Enemy: 1 NVA KIA(Saber)

Edmund B. Ellison 1LT
ELLISON B. VICKERY
for MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco [illegible]

AVDF-BCZ 15 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #15-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 January 1970

Information on 2 CHIEU HOIS who rallied to PF at CAP 143 on 12 Jan 70. TRUEN DUCC, 24 yr old male, res AN EAI(2) hamlet, BINH SON(B.S.) district. He has held position as guerilla platoon leader of AN VLI(2) for 12 mos. He had 3 chicom grenades and 1 M26 grenade with him. Platoon weapons include 2 AK47's, 2 SKS's, 2 M16's, 12 M1 carbines. They also have 2 cooking girls. Unit will attack all refugee camps in B.S. district during TET. TRAN THI [illegible], 18 yr old female, res AN EAI(2) hamlet, BINH DUC village, B.S. district. Subject stated that she is asst platoon leader of BINH DUC village. Strength - 49 (39 males, 10 females). Unit is active in AN VLI(3) (BS744875). Weapons: 20 carbines, 6 M2's, 5 SKS's, 6 M16's, 14 M1's. Unit will attack refugee camps in B.S. district during TET.

Report from villagers of NTCC : AN - VL CF recn BRI BINH(4) at BS557978. Mine & weapons unknown. They moved to above grid because of air and artillery strikes near their former positions. Bunkers are located at BS551977. Mission: To hit NTCC HQ & LZ CANON.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 Jan 70

a. 141445 S/C while stopped at BS770042 at a booby trap waiting for explosive ord to destroy a tunnel complex. 1 US stepped on a mine outside of booby. 7 US WIA, 1 US KIA. D/O 56 called urgent 1415. MI 14 aided in D/O. D/O 65 made final D/O at 1515. Some of the personnel were in the area of booby. Some were securing the area, others were waiting to blow up booby. Size of crater - 6' deep, 1' across. They all had on Flight jackets.

b. 141515 2/D, at BS692797, 1 US stepped on a Bouncing Betty resulting in 8 US WIA and 1 US KIA. The mine was on a trail; detectors were being used. The packs were moving in a single file 15 meters apart. Fourth man detonated mine, last man in the file was 10 meters from blast. All packs were wearing Flight jackets. D/O called 1520; first D/O completed 1540, second 1545, third 1555. All were evac to 91st except one who was taken to LZ GARON.

c. 141615 LZ MINTERN, while packs were test firing an M16, 1 VN civilian male (55 yrs) was shot in chest by ricochet and was D/O at 1845. VN was from PFU [illegible] UI and was outside of PFU [illegible] UI perimeter at the time. MINTERN ran a check fire on the east side of their perimeter and no one was firing in PFU [illegible] UI direction.

3. (U) RADAR: 14 to 15 January 70: Negative

4. (C) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1834	1923	1145	------	55	15 Jan 70
0626	0715	1834	1924	1227	0048	35	16 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL SENDER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	15 Jan 70	2400	15 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde:	R.C.
			ASG: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 740, TOT - 783 / PDY: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 689, TOT - 731		
3	1430		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			SCHILLER, MARTIN S. JR. KIA MINE ANDERSON, CARL E. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE ARAIZA, PAUL F. JR. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE CURTI, JOHN D. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE MEZEROWSKI, JOEL L. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE BREWER, THOMAS A. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE SMITH, JOSEPH W. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE SISLER, STEVIE D. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE BENAIM, GILBERT A. KIA FW MINE MINE COOLEY, DICKEY L. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE MOODY, FRANKLIN D. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE HOGG, JIMMY G. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE ROSENGREN, RANDALL WIA FW 91st Evac MINE ACH, JOSEPH G. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE SANTOS, ANGEL A. WIA FW 23d Med MINE BUCKLIN, ROBERT G. WIA FW 91st Evac MINE SIMS, DAVID J. WIA FW 27th Surg MINE DALE, BILLY F. NBI Aid Station		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	RC
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN ADJUTANT

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	15 Jan 70	2400	15 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1030	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to Major Barry		
4	1300	1500	(U) Prepared for CG briefing		
5	1500	1600	(U) Took some detainees to Binh Son		
6	1600	1630	(U) Apprehended one AWOL Marine in Nuoc Man		
7	1600	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE
LOCATION: BS/567962, F.S.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	QM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QB KB
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P2 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	QB KB
4		0300	(U) T.O.R. 160240 EXTENSION OF ALL ARVN AO FROM 74 GRID SQUARE APPROVED FOR 160600 TO 161800 BDE CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE	S2/3	QB
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QB KB
6	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	16 JAN 70	2400	16 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0415	(C) T.O.I. 160015 C- ON CAP 142	5/3	EJ
			BS 775859 REC 9-10 82 MM,		
			+ 300 RDS. S.M.F. FROM EG		
			772858, 775856, 781861, 778864		
			AND 765855. SIZE OF VC FORCE		
			30. THE VILLAGE COMPOUND		
			AT CAP 142 ALSO REC 500 CHICOMS		
			~~80 RPM~~ - ROUNDS AND WAS		
			ENTERED BY THE VC. RESULTS		
			OF CONTACT 1 US KIA (CARL		
			MCCAGG) 1 US WIA (GERMAN)		
			1 PF KIA AND 19 VN WIA.		
			ENEMY CASUALTIES 3 VC KIA		
			C- RETURNED FIRE S.A. AND		
			CALLED IN ARTY, 81 MM HE +		
			ILLUM. MUSKETS CAME ON STATION		
			AT 0105. C- SPOTTED VC EVADING		
			N.W. NEAR THE BEACH VIC		
			774859 AND MUSKETS EXPENDED		
			ON AREA AND BROKE STATION AT		
			0130. AT 0115 COL SNYDER		
			DECLARED A TAC E FOR		
			R/S OF AMMO R/S WAS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is [illegible]
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for [illegible]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN46INF198CIB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	16 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT		DELIVERED AT 0310. SHADOW		
			4/7 CAME ON STATION AT 0315		
			AND EXPENDED VIC BS/765855		
			AND DROPPED ILLUM FOR SWEEP		
			OF VILLAGE AND BEACH AREA.		
			D/O CALLED FOR 19 VN WIA		
			AT 0330 1ST D/O COMPLETE		
			0315 (14 VN D/O) 2ND D/O		
			COMPLETE 0340 (5 VN D/O)		
			TAKEN TO 9/1ST EVAC. BDE		
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
8		0510	(C) REF MSG 7 C- CONDUCTED		
			SWEEP OF VILLAGE AND BEACH		
			VIC 774859. RESULTS 1 ADD.		
			VC KIA WITH 45 PISTOL, 12		
			VN KIA, 3 CHI COMS & HOME MADE		
			GREN CIA. C- WILL SWEEP AGAIN		
			MRNING. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM.		
9	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			BRIDGE PS ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY [illegible]
For use of this form, see AR [illegible]; the proponent agency is [illegible]
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3					
5BN 46TH INF 198 IB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	16 JAN 70	2400	16 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10		0545	(U) 4.2 REPORT:	BDE	[illegible]
			1) 9 5) 108		
			2) 0 6) 3		
			3) 10 7) 113		
			4) 19 8) 224		
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM		
			SP/4 SERMAIN		
11	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	[illegible]
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SERMAIN	ARTY	KD
			P6 ANNEX A		
12	0630		(U) LT. DARIN AND SGT	MER	KD
			BOISSEAU AND SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY		
13	0700	0725	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P.7		
14	0800	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT.	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 8		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	ASCC CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO
5BN 4G INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 16 JAN 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 16 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0900	0925	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4G INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BB KB
16		1022	(C) TOI 1000 SRDEF 78 SPOTTED 9 FRESH GRAVES ABOUT 2 OR 3 DAYS OLD AT 745855. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/2 10	RD
17	1040	1022	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4G INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB KB
18		0935	(C) LATE ENTRY PZ 1/B 0830 LZ 1/B 0840, PZ 3/B 0850 LZ 3/B 0900, PZ 2/C 0840 LZ 2/C 0900, PZ 3/C 0900 LZ 3/C 0910. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	
19		1040	(C) A CO AIR LIFT PZ FSB GATOR 0930	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
3 2/3	DS 567 8C2 FSB GATOR	1 A HOURS / DATE: FROM 0001 16 JAN 70	TO 2400 16 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT.		LZ DS 655947 1015 TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
20		1040	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FOR D CO; 66 W TO 87 N TO 72 E TO 77 SOUTH. TO CPT SHAW BY LT DARRIN	BDE	
21		1045	TOI OTYS I/I/C RESULTS OF SWEEP. FOUND 4 EMPTY METAL RPG CONTAINERS AT 772558 AND ALSO 1 RPG FIN IN REFUGEE VILL OF CAP 142 TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE 82/3 CO	RD
22		1105	(C) AO EXT REQUEST. 72 W TO 87 N FOR SABER 6 RECON AROUND CAP 142. TO CPT. GORLEY BY LT. DARRIN.	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Fo[illegible] Office of Director, Coast and Geodetic Survey

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	MESSAGE CENTER RECEIPT
S 2/3	CONFIDEN	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LID	FSG EDTOR	RECEIVED 1300C 26 JAN 26

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1135	(C) ACC TOI 1123 1 USA STEPPED ON MINE AT GRID 648948. 2 WIA D/OFF CALLED 1125. REPORT WILL FOLLOW. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB
24	1100	1140	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A F. 11	M ARTY	BB RM
25		1210	(C) REF MSG # 23 A CO. WAS MOVING NORTH OF OBJ. TULU AT 648948. THEY WERE IN COLUMN FORMATION, WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS, AND STEEL POTS, AND EACH MAN WAS 10 METERS APART 1 US BORELLI STEPPED ON A MINE THAT WAS UNDER WATER AND LOST RIGHT FOOT. LT. GREENE WALKING BEHIND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	AT	TO
5 BN 46 INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR.	0001 ULJAN 70	2400 16 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT.		THE OTHER PACE CAUGHT FRAGMENTS IN THIGH AND FACE. MINE WAS REVIEWED TO BE A M-14 SIZE. D/O CALLED AT 1125 D/O COMPLETED AT 1132. BOTH WERE TAKEN TO 9/ST EVAC. ONE RTO PLETEN RECEIVED SMALL FRAGMENTATIONS TO ELBOW, NOT D/O. TO SP/JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
26	1200	1225	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTEMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	CB RM
27	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	CB RM
28		1345	(C) TOC 1315 CO TOOK 70-40 RDS OF SAE FROM EN. ORD.	BDE S-2/3 CO.	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO
S BN 46 INF 198 LIN	ESB GATOR	0001 16 JAN 70	2400 16 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT.		647946 RESULTING IN NEG DAMAGE TO BIRD. MUSKETS CAME ON STATION WITH NEG RESULTS. A CO SWEEPING AT THIS TIME. TO BDE BY LT. DARRIN		
29	1400	1415	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 ABRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX R, P, 14	M ARTY	BD RM
30		1420	(C) REF MSG #7 2 LUS KIA, 1 US WIA, 1 RF KIA, 1 PC KIA, 8 CIVILIANS KIA, 13 CIVILIANS WIA, 13 HOUSES DESTROYED. 3 VC KIA. TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
31		1445	(C) REF MSG #8 TO 1130 1/A HAD 2 VC KIA, 1 M-14 CIA AND 1 FRENCH MACHINE GUN CIA. VARIOUS WEAPONS DESTROYED AND BAG	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION

S 2/3 | (89-35) 972

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR | OODI LIAN 72 | 27 JUL 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT.		OF DOCUMENTS CIA. WILL EVAC TO GATOR. TO BDE CPT MILLER BY SGT BOISSEAU		
32		1510	(C) TOI 1430 SABERS REPORTED IVC KIA AT 724842 ALSO CIA - 1SKS, M-79, 1 BACK PACK, 1 MED KIT, 1 CHI COMS, 3 AMERICAN GRENADES, 5 SETS OF WEB GEAR, 2 DOCUMENTS. ALSO 1 US KIA AND 3 US WIA AT SAME GRID AS BOOBY TRAP GRENADE. TO BDE S2/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO NOT 5/46	BB
33		1515	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P 15	BDE	BB
34	1500	1530	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 16.	M ART'Y	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ORGANIZATION (OR STATION)	LOCATION	OPERATIONS (CALLED / RECEIVED / COMPLETED)
3 2/3	65 5C7956	
CAN 4/6 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR C/4/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	CC DD
36	1700	1720	(U) SITREP FOR C/4/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BK RD
37	1800	1820	(U) SITREP FOR C/4/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	BD RM
38		1830	(C) REF MSG # 21 1/A POINT MAN SPOTTED 6VC WITH WEAPONS AT 649956. 1/A ENGAGED WITH SAF RESULTING IN 2VC KIA, 1 FRENCH M.G. AND 1 M-14 CIA. 4VC EVADED NORTH NORTH EAST TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION		
5 2/3	CONFIDE		
5 SEN 46 INF 198 LIB			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1845	(C) SENT TO BDE THAT 3/H 17/CAV NDP IS IN ARVN AO + TO GET IN TOUCH WITH PLC 21 TO LAY OUT A PLAN OF WITHDRAWL FOR TOMORROW. BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO BDE SGT BOISSEAU	M ARTY	
40		1900	(U) LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
41		1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 19 ANNEX P	M ARTY	
42		1950	(C) REF MSG #30. EXTENSION AO SERENE HAS BEEN APPROVED. EFF. 170600 T 006 2400 FEB. FROM CAPT. BARRETT TO MAJ VICKERY	S2/3	
43	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. UNCLASSIFIED ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S2/3

SBN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		
44		2030	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT:		
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL	BDE	
			0-20 3-90 4-88 3-82 4-86 1-36 15/402		
			0-0 0-1 0-55 0-2 0-3 2-33 2/44		
			17-127 0-18 1-26 3-22 1-8 0-28 23/229		
			3-14 3-17 0-4 0-9 1-18 0-2 7/64		
			20/161 6/126 5/133 6/115 6/115 3/99 46/753		
			BDE S2/4 BURNETT FROM S2/4		
			SEAMAN		
45		2055	(C) T.O.R. 162040 DISTRICT CHIEF	S2/3	
			REPORTED INTELL. THAT THERE WAS		
			A POSSIBLE VC BN MOVING		
			TOWARDS VINH DUC SUSPECT		
			THEY MAY HIT CAP 142 OR 143		
			TODAY OR TOMORROW. REPORT		
			FROM S-2 QUANG NGAI		
46	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	11	
			TO BDE S2/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	
			S2/4 SEAMAN 722 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5/3

5BN 46INF 199 CIB

CONFIDE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
47	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF 199 CIB	M
			BOE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY
			SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	
48	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M
			BOE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY
			SEAMAN P24 ANNEX M	
49	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M
			BOE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY
			SEAMAN P25 ANNEX M	
50		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR
			1CT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Bn 96 Inf 196 CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	REMARKS	
			A Co CA to Phu Loc 4 hamblets and conducted sweep of area.		CA
			B Co was air lifted to LAD's on Batangan Peninsula		RBW
			C Co took over the defense of FSB Gator		RBW
			D Co continues VC ville pacification program in AO SERENE		RBW
			3rd Plat H Trp 17 Cav still remains OPCON and will conduct sweep west of Batangan with 2/8.		RDW
			E Recon conducts night ambushes ~~with~~ FSB Gator		RBW
			E-Mort - med sec at LZ MM		RBW
			Lt ~~Jon~~ FSB Gator, B Co D Co, LZ MM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

(illed In)

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: B Co 2-94

H HOUR: 160800 H JAN 70

ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	176th	BS 716788 "SNOW-99" S21 (32.50) (39.40)	H	ON BEACH CHARLIE BS 759819 "PAPA 81" (32.50)	H+10	
1	176th	BS 716787 "INDIA-84" S04 (32.50)	0820	ON BEACH CHARLIE BS 715859 "PAPA 99" (32.50)	0840	
1	176th	BS 716788 "INDIA-51" S24 (32.50)	0900	ON BEACH CHARLIE BS 716833 "PAPA 81" S24 (32.50)	0910	SCHT CBLT RESPONSIVE MANEUVERABLE ITC SNYDER
						Bde SPT Deutsman Sgm2 (1120)

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled In)

AMTF CMDR:

MSN CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: [illegible]

H HOUR: 160800 H JAN 70

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	HQ/E/5-46 1/B/5-46	32		1	176th	BS 716422 "INDIA 79" S2.1 (32.50) (39.40)	H	ON [illegible] CAT 164 BS 715219 "PAPA 84" (32.50)	H 110	
X	2/B/5-46	31		1	176th	BS 516987 "INDIA 84" S2.4 (32.50)	0850	ON BEACH CAT 164 BS 715259 "PAPA 79" (32.50)	0850 -	
B	3/B/5-46	27		1	176th	BS 716788 "INDIA 51" S2.4 (32.50)	0900	ON BEACH CAT 164 BS 716833 "PAPA 51" (32.50)	0910	SCH [illegible] ARRIVED LZ
										Blue 71 Sgm.

lled In)

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

FOR MOVEMENT OF: A/C-46

H HOUR: 16 4 JAN 70

ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
	176th	FSB EMITOR WENTON 44 TIP (32,50) (41,50)		BS 656778		Requested 10 aircraft 1107 hrs 4 gunships / remarks ICC
	176th	FSB EMITOR WENTON-44 (32,50)		BS 656778 PAPA 04 QUEBEC 61 (32,50)		SECURE LZ
	176th	FSB EMITOR WENTON 44 (32,50)		BS 656928 PAPA 04 QUEBEC 61 (32,50)		SECURE LZ
						Bde SPT Wpns Sqdn (1:5)

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: A

AMTF CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR:

MSN CMDR:

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	2/A/5-46	34	5		176 LL	FSB CANTON VICINITY 44 TI (32,50)				HOT
2	HQ/A/5-46 3/A/5-46	8 32	6		176th	FSB CANTON VICINITY 44 (32,50)		BS656128 PAPA 04 QUEBEC 11 (32,50)		SECUR
3	1/A/5-46	28	4		176 LL	FSB CANTON VICINITY 44 (32,50)		BS656128 PAPA 04 QUEBEC 11 (32,50)		SECUR
										TRA

(When filled In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C CO 5-46

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 1609.10 H. JAN 70

TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
	1	176th	ON BEACH CAT 144 BS 166833 HPAA-54 (32.70) 37.40	0910	FSB GATOR BS 561962 "WEAPON 44" TIDE 13 (32.50)	0920	SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVERED BY ITC SNYDER
	1	176th	ON BEACH CAT 142 BS 775851 HPAA-19 (32.50)	0240	FSB GATOR BS 561962 "WEAPON 44" (32.50)	0850	
							Bde SKY Ldg Coordinates (11 ac)

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled In)

FOR MOVEMENT OF: C^co 5-46

AMTF CMDR:

AIR MOVEMENT ORDER

H HOUR: 1609.10H. JAN 70

MSN CMDR:

ITEM NO.	UNIT LIFTED	NO OF TROOPS	TYPE UH-1	ACFT CH47	FLIGHT OR AVN UNIT	PZ	TIME DE PART PZ	LZ	LZ TIME	REMARKS
1	2/C/5-46	27		1	176 4H	ON BT ACH CHT 2H4 BS "C" 18.19 "PAPA 74" (32.50)	1H.	FSB GATOR BS 567962 "WEAPON 44" (32.50)	0820	
2	1/B/5-46 1/D/5-46	32		1	176 4H	ON BEACH CHT 172 BS 175859 "PAPA 54" (32.50)	0845	FSB GATOR BS 567962 "WEAPON 44" (32.50)	0855	
3	3/C/5-46	13		1	176 4H	ON BEACH CHT 143 BS 166833 "PAPA 54" (32.50) 97.50	0910	FSB GATOR BS 567962 "WEAPON 44" (32.50)	0920	SEAT RED VALUE LTC "
										Face Jones

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 16 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-)continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 160015 Jan 70 C(-) rec 9-10 82mm mortars & 300 rds SAF from EG BS772859, BS775856, 781861, 778864, & BS765855 from est 30 VC. The village compound at CAP 1-4-2 also received 20 CHICOMS & was entered by the VC. C(-) returned fire w/organic wpns & called in arty. Musket gunships on station at 0105, broke station at 0130. Results of contact: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 3 VC KIA.

At 161123 Jan : US from A Co stepped on mine at EG BS648948. Results 2 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161400 Jan to 171400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NAMTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear wpns vic BS640940. Was CA'ed at 160830 Jan into BS655974 in response to intelligence of enemy activity in the area. Will conduct night ambushes and patrols. Proposed NDP BS672925.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's and CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. 2/B swept area of suspected VC infeltrating route following the attack on CAP 1-4-2. Will conduct night ambushes vic BATANGAN Peninsula. NDP vic B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS775859, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Airlifted back to FSB GATOR at 160800 January. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush for TRI BINH squad BS556986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. Will conduct night ambushes 16 Jan and day light patrols 17 Jan 70. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786. Ambushes vic 2/1/D BS669787, 1/2/D BS678780, 1/3/D BS693791, 2/3/D BS689992.

Co E:
Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP vic BS564978. Ambushes BS554977.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co B.

H Trp 17th Cav: 1/H/17th Cav OPCON to Co A; H Trp OPCON to 5/46th Inf until 171200 Jan 70.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 16 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in norther portion of AO, and Co B with 99 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
3 US WIA

Enemy - 3 VC KIA

William T. Dawson, Jr.
1LT
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 16 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #16-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE PERIODS: 15 to 16 January 1970

MINAH (bird) observed 15 VN digging holes 5' x 4' at LF580027.

PCI CHANG from weapons Co of the 40th NF Bn stated that the Bn was located in PUNG HOUE village vic of BIN NAM village, vic BS6804 on 14 Jan. When unit realizes subject is missing, they may move down Highway #1 as there are no ambushes along the road.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 Jan 70

a. 151135 1/C spotted 3 VC evading NE at BS738846. All had packs, 1 believed to have a weapon. Called arty and swept area. Unk results.

b. 151310 1/C set off booby trap at BS757850. Neg casualties. It was believed to be a fragmentation grenade in a stream bed. Also saw 2 VC running south at BS755847. Did not receive or return fire. Called fire mission and swept area. Unk results.

c. 151430 1/C, while on patrol found a large mine of unknown size or type buried in a trail at BS754855. Covered over with leaves, twigs, plastic. A trip wire connected to a smoke grenade firing device also connected to a 50 cal rd. The firing device was leading to the mine. It was blown with C4 leaving a 3' x 4' hole.

d. 151600 1/C spotted 5 VC at BS74[illegible]55. Did not receive or return fire due to distance. VC evaded to NW into a woodline. 3 VC had weapons. Called fire mission. No sweep conducted.

3. (U) RADAR: 15 to 16 January 70: Negative

4. (C) PW INTELL DATA: 16 to 17 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	NS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1834	1924	1227	0048	65	16 Jan 70
0626	0715	1835	1924	1312	0143	74	17 Jan 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL:

for Paul J. Linnell

S1EK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1130	(U) Prepared for CG briefing		
4	1400	1600	(U) Went to Brigade to arrange for charts for briefing		
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
6	1830	2030	(U) Showed movie in Nuoc Mau; 300 attended		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOFF CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3, 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS167962, F.S. B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
5	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | FOR DUTY PERIOD 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: 85567962 F.S.B. GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0540	(C) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	CB
			1) 7 5) 51		
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 28 7) 35		
			4) 35 8) 87		
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C.		
			BOWDIDGE		
8	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE	M	CB
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 BOWDIDGE	ARTY	BD
			P6 ANNEX A		
9	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEARM	MER	RD
			ON DUTY		
10	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	RD
			MOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7		
11	0745	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT	ARTY	RD
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—843-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 3 OF 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
5 BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB	FSB CATOR	0001 / 17 JAN 70	2400 / 17 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0845	(S) PRF PLANS 648936, 667963, 657963. SKY SPOTS 635960, 649956. TO ADE SP/4 JENSEN BY SP/4 BURKS.	ADE	JB
13	0900	0908	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF 198 BDE TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BG BD
14		0915	(S) ARVN RECON AO REQUEST EFF 180600 — 181800 JAN 70 W-70, N-92, S-80, E-OCEAN FROM ADE CAT SHRUB TO SGT DEROSA	S3/3 CO	ED
15		1024	(C) TOT 0915 1/2 3/D FOUND P BUNKERS RECENTLY USED AT 203 790. THEY WERE 3' HIGH, 5' WIDE, 6' LONG. IN THE BUNKERS THEY FOUND 1 PAIR BLACK OLD PJ'S, FRESH CUT WOOD AND A NEW SPRING FROM A AK MAGAZINE OR	ADE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBN 4/6 INF 198 LIB	FSD GATOR	0001	17 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		CARBINE MAGAGINE. WILL DESTROY BUNKERS WHEN EXPLOSIVE IS AVAILABLE. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
16	1000	1039	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A & B	M ARTY	BB KD
17		1055	(C) TOI 1045 2/B DETAINED 16 FEMALES AND 14 CHILDREN AT 745865. WILL MARK THEM TO CAP 142 FOR INTERRIGATION. TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 32/3 CO	RD
18	1050	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ABRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. B & C	M ARTY	BB KD
19		1135	(C) SENT PERMANENT RF AND RF LOG. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SAN 4C INF BRIGADE

LOCATION: BS 5C7 9C2 ESK GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR / DATE: 0001 / 1 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR / DATE: 2400 / 12 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1155	(C) REF MSG # 14 MAJ VICKORY DID NOT APPROVE ARVN AO REQUEST. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DERUSH.	BDE	RD
21	1155	1220	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A. P 12	M ARTY	RD RM
22		1305	(C) REF MSG # 14, 20 ARVN AO REQUEST NOW IS APPROVED BY MAJ DISNEY. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY LT DARRIN.	BDE	RD
23	1300	1320	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB RM
24		1320	(C) SENT SUMMARY OF FUTURE PLANS FOR OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH. TO BDE	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: 0356796 2 CONFIDEN ASG GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT. BOISSEAU		
25		1325	(C) TOT 1255 ERA WHILE ON PATROL DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE WHO WAS TRYING TO EVAD AT 0537983. HAS I.D. BUT BELIEVED TO BE INVALID. WILL BE INTERROGATED TO DETERMINE IF HE IS A LEGITIMATE CIVILIAN. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
26	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P 14	M ART 4	BB RM
27		1430	(C) UR AND SNATCH REQUEST 6497- 6494- 7094 - 7097 TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—933-753/385

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 3/3	AS 567962	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 10 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 17 JAN 70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY AT SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P 15	M ARTY	BB RM
29	1515		(C) AT 1430 HRS COL CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF PRESENT SITUATION OF 5/46 INF. COL CLEMONS ALSO CHECKED THE BUNKER LINE. DEPARTED AT 1515 HRS SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
30		1540	(C) REF MSG # 25 ER HHD KIT CARSON SCOUT QUESTIONED S2/3 CO DETAINEE AND WAS LET FREE. LOCAL VILLAGERS ALSO IDENTIFIED HIM. TO BDE SP/TELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	RD
31	1550	1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN AT SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	RD RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	DUTY OFFICER (FROM) HOUR	DUTY OFFICER (FROM) DATE	DUTY OFFICER (TO) HOUR	DUTY OFFICER (TO) DATE
LBN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	17 JAN X	2400	17 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1625	(C) INTEL C/3 RATING SOURCE	BDE	BB
			INFORMANT (U) TUNNEL AS	S 4/7 CO	
			626844 200 METERS LONG		
			LOCATED AT TRUNG THO		
			USED BY VC TO HIDE		
			IN WHEN THERE IS		
			OPERATION IN AREA. (2)		
			AMMO RESUPPLY FROM		
			NUA ON 3 SHIPS TO		
			BINH DUC VILLAGE. 3		
			LARGE MOTORIZED BOATS		
			CARRYING GUNS AND AMMO.		
			A LABOR FORCE OF 150 MEN		
			WILL ARRIVE AT BINH DUC		
			SOMETIME THIS MONTH.		
			TO SP/4 CEPARS BY SGT		
			BOISSERO		
33	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE S/4 TELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	RM
			BOISSERO ANNEX A P. 18		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 067962

ESA GATOR

FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR —, DATE 17 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1800	(C) TOI 1715 A COH FLYING OVER FREE FIRE ZONE C505 ORS 2 BOXES, ONE CONTAINING BOMB FUSES AND ONE CONTAINING BOOSTERS. FROM CPT DETHORN TO LT. DARRIN.	S 2/3 CO	RD
35	1800	1825	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY R & S OT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	KB
36		1900	(U) LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	M ARTY	KB
37		1830	(C) LATE ENTRY: CLDC WILL SWEEP FROM THE SHORE TO HIGHWAY #1 1000 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE ON 200600 - 201200. APPROVED BY LT. DARRIN. FROM CPT. BARRETT	S 2/3	CTD
38	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/36

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN46INF198LIB | LOCATION: FSB GATOR | HOUR: 0001 | DATE: 17JAN70 | TIME: 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1950	(C) SOURCE - HAMLET CHIEF OF DAI LOC HAMLET. HE STATED THAT BINH SON, LE DOTTIE, LE STINSON AND LE GATOR + DAI LOC WILL BE ATTACKED TONIGHT BY 4<5 VC DIV. BDE CPT. MILLER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	EC
40	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 BAUDINGE P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EC KB
41	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EC KB
42	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FIR 5/46 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EC KB
43	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EC KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 SBN 4/6 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: Bn CP 7 Sep FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		2315	HHC A B C D E ~~AAR~~ TOTAL	BDE	
			0-20 2-87 4/88 4/93 4/80 1/32 15-400	CO	
			0-0 0-1 0/5 0/2 0/3 2/36 2-47		
			16/122 1-18 1/37 2/54 1/8 0/26 21225		
			3/18 3-19 0/3 0/9 1/31 0/4 7-84		
			19/160 4/135 5/133 4/108 4/122 3/98 US-751		
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
45	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 725 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM
46		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	Dvg

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5 Bn. 46th Inf 198th Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A co continues sweep in		RBW
			area around Phuloang Villes		
			B co defends CAPS 192		RBW
			193, 194, and conducts		
			patrols and ambushes		
			C co defends FSB Gator		RBW
			and has one squad in Tri Binh		
			D co continues its Ville		RBW
			pacification Program in		
			AO SERENE		
			E Recon - conducts night		RBW
			ambushes and patrols		
			w/c FSB Gator		
			E-mort, Med sec LZ		RBW
			Minuteman, Lt Sm LZ		
			Minuteman, FSB Gator,		
			B co, D co		
			H Trp 17 Cav - 1 plat of		RBW
			H trp is opcon to A co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/363

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ Quarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-EC/L 17 Januury 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #17-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 Januury 1970

District Chief reported that possible VC Bn moving towards VINH DUC, suspect they may hit CAP 142 or 143 today or tomorrow.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 Jan 70

a. 160815 C(-) on CAP 142 received 9-10 82mm mortar rds & 300 rds SAF from BS772850, BS773857, BS771861, BS770864 and BS765855. Size of VC -30. The village compound at CAP 142 also received 20 chicoms and was entered by VC. C(-) returned fire 6a and called in artillery, 81mm mortars and illumination. Muskets came on station and expended on VC spotted evading FF near the beach vic BS774859, then broke station. Shadow came on station and expended and dropped illumination for sweep of area, then broke station. Results: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 1 RF KIA, 1 Police Chief KIA, 8 civilians KIA, 13 civilians WIA, 13 houses destroyed and 3 VC KIA.

b. 160945 1/1/C, as results of sweep, found 4 empty metal RPG containers at BS772858 and also 1 RPG fin in refugee ville of CAP 142.

c. 161000 Saber 7 spotted 9 fresh graves about 2 or 3 days old at BS745855.

d. 161125 1 US(A Co) stepped on mine(under water) at BS647946. Mine was believed to be of M14 size. 2 US WIA.

e. 161215 C & C took 20-40 rds SAF from BS647946 resulting in neg damage to bird. Muskets came on station, neg results. A Co swept area, neg results.

f. 161230 1/A spotted 6 VC w/wpns at BS649956. 1/A engaged with SAF resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 M14 and 1 French MG CIA; various web gear(destroyed). Bag of documents exec to BAYONET. 4 VC evaded NFE.

g. 161430 Sabers reported 1 VC KIA at BS724842 and CIA: 1 SKS, 1 M79, 1 back pack, 1 med kit, 7 chicoms, 3 Ammicom grenades, 5 sets of web gear, 2 documents. Also 1 US KIA and 5 WIA at same grid on boobytrap grenade.

3. (U) RADAR: 16 to 17 Januury 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 Januury 70

	BR	SS	END	NR	MS	AMMUN	DATE
0625	0715	1835	1924	1400	0257	C2	17 Jan 70
0625	0715	1835	1945	1450	0932	C9	18 Jan 70

Schneider
LtC

OFFICIAL

A. A. Dunn Jr.
for SNEK
S2

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 17 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 1300 16 Jan 70 1/A in sweeping area where enemy fired upon helicopter at 161130 EG BS648951 encountered and engaged six VC with weapons. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 M-14, 1 French Sub-machine gun, & various web gear and documents CIA. Neg friendly casualties. The remaining VC force evaded to the north ea

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171400 Jan to 181400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations, vic BS650910. Company headquarters with 1/H/17th Cav will act as CP while three platoons use cloverleaf technique to saturate the area. Extensive use of night ambushes will be made. NDP BS655916.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's and CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. Will conduct night ambushes vic 3/1/B BS752818, 1/3/B BS765829. NDP's vic B(-) BS757819, 3(-)/B BS766833, 2/B BS776860.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush for TRI BINH squad BS557985.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations are being conducted. Will conduct night ambushes & day patrols. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS674776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP vic for ER A BS568974, ER BS566979.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS) 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Co mort team attached to Co A.

H Trp 17th Cav: 1/H/17th Cav OPCON to Co A.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

17 January 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 99 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly None

Enemy 2 VC KIA

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	17 Jan 70	2400	17 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 735, TOT - 780		
			PDY: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 688, TOT - 732		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.C.
			19 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	5 asg to Co B 7 asg to Co C	
				7 asg to Co D	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily status reports and morning reports processed. Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Jan 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1000	(U) Went to brigade to turn in civilian hire vouchers		
4	1000	1200	(U) Went to Division to turn in solatium vouchers		
5	1300	1500	(U) Made charts for briefing		
6	1630	1700	(U) Drove to Brigade		
7	1700	1800	(U) Attended Brigade briefing and made an S-5 briefing		
8	2400		(U) Closed journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3
5BN 46INF AB 4/3

LOCATION: BS/567962
E.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18JAN70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITE-SIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
3.	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
4.	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A		
6		0455	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 6 4) 58 7) 11 3) 0 5) 59 9) 69 3) 328 6) 0 MITCHUM FROM SEAMAN	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 * PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1966 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 235562962 CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: TIA — FROM: HOUR 2001, DATE 18 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 0600, DATE 18 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
8	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
9		0630	(U) 1LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MER	[illegible]
10		0630	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	[illegible]
11	0700	0720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM AT CO OF BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	[illegible]
12	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 4/6 INF 198 INF BDE	BS 567962	0001	18 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13		0835	(C) TOI 0825 I/D FOUND A FRESH BOX HOLE 4' DEEP X 5' WIDE X 10' LONG AT GRID 628515. WILL DESTROY TO BDE S2/3 BRAHAM AT SGT ROUSSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
14		0845	(C) TOI 0835 I/D SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 628515 AND EVADING NORTH I/D ENGAGED WITH SAF AND BELIEVE THEY SHALL HAVE FAIL. ARE SWEEPING AREA TO BDE S2/3 BRAHAM AT SGT DEPOSIT.	BDE S2/3 CO	KD
15	0850	0915	(U) SITREP FOR S2/3 TAT TO BDE S2/3 BRAHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A R T	MI PETY	BB DM
16		0930	(C) TOI 0845 I/D FOUND 1 TUNNEL AT GRID 628507 ELEMENT HAS CLEARED 35 METERS	BDE S2/3 CO	KD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH MECH INF 198 AIB	US 567962 CONFIDENTIAL	0600	17 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		INTO THE TUNNEL W/NEG RESULTS. ARE STILL LOOKING FOR END. DEMENTIONS: EAST TO WEST 5 METERS, NORTH 15 METERS, SOUTH WEST UNK. TO ADE S/4 WESTERMAN AT SGT DENOD		
17		1000	(C) TO, 0917 I/D FOUND 1 TUNNEL 5' TO 6' IN LENGTH 1 BUNKER 4' IN LENGTH AND 3 SPIDER HOLES AT GRID. TUNNEL, BUNKER AND SPIDER HOLES WERE OLD AND DID NOT HAVE ANY SIGNS OF RECENT USE. TO ADE S/4 ABRAHAM AT SGT DENOD	ADE S/3 CO	KD
18	1600	1830	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO ADE S/4 TELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU ENCL A. B IO	M ARTY	RE RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S-2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB	ESR: GATOR	0001 / 18 JAN 70	2400 / 18 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		1040	(C) TOI 1000 3 VN FEMALES CAME TO CAP 144 REQUEST S-2/3 CO INFO AID FOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO LEGS AND ARMS D/O CALLED AT 1005. D/O COMPLETED AT 1040. TO BDE S/Y GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	RR
20		1055	(C) TOI 1040 2/A CAME UPON UNOCCUPIED VILLAGE AT 677924. INTERPRETER SAY VC WERE THERE 8 TO 12 HOURS AGO. SWEPT VILLAGE WITH NEG RESULTS. TO BDE S/Y WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S-2/3 CO	YS
21	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S/Y GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A & H	IM ARTY	KD RM
22		1110	(C) TOI 1105 2/A AT 677925 FOUND 3 TUNNELS. BGL	BDE S-2/3 CO	KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For sale by [illegible] and Air Force field organizations agencies by Office of [illegible] Chief of Staff for Air Force Organizations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	TIA			
SAN 4L INF 198 LIB	ESR GATOR	0001	18 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		WERE ABOUT 2'X 2' OPENING, 4' CEILING, AND 6' IN LENGTH. WILL DESTROY TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN AT SGT DEROSA.		
23	1155	1220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BD BD
24		1240	(C) TOI 1215 D CO REPORTED KILLING VN FEMALE (NGUYEN THI TAI AGE 39) AT 678815. SHE HAD AN ID. HOWEVER THE VILLAGERS IN THE AREA REPORT THAT HER HUSBAND WAS A VC, ONE OF THOSE THAT EVADED EARLIER IN THE DAY (HUSBAND'S NAME QUI THI TAI.) THE NREF'S WITH D CO CLASSIFIED HER AS A CIVILIAN, HOWEVER D CO COMMANDER DOES NOT	BDE S 2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 7/3	CONFIDENTIAL	0001	18 JAN 70	2400	17 JAN 70
SAN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	COMPT		AGREE WITH THE CLASSIFICATIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING HER DEATH WERE THAT SHE WAS LOCATED IN A VILL APPROX 200 METERS FROM WHERE D CO SPOTTED AND ENGAGED TWO EVADING VC. SHE WAS HIT BY A STRAY RD AND KILLED ACCIDENTLY. THE VILLAGERS IN THE AREA DO NOT KNOW WHETHER SHE WAS ACTIVE WITH THE VC, HOWEVER THEY MAINTAIN HER HUSBAND WAS TO BE S/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.		
25	1300	1320	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO BDE S/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A & B	M ARTY	BA BD
26	1315	[redacted]	(C) FROM BDE INTELL (1) C/3 RATING 17 JAN	S/3 CO	EB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3					
5GN 46 ENF 198 LIB	FSB CATOR	0001	18 JAN 70	2400	18 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT.		SUBJECT (V-20) (C-712) BS 687832 STRENGTH 50 ARVN INTELL.		
			(2) 17 JAN 70 C/3 RATING 48 BN BS 687832 STRENGTH 700 CO. GIVO WEAPONS; 2 X 82 MM MORTARS, 4 X B-40 ROCKETS, 3 HEAVY MACHINE GUN. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
27		1335	(C) UR AND SNATCH REQUEST CC82, CC29, 7279, 7282 TO ADE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BURKS.	ADE	JB
28	1340		(C) FROM ADE REF MSG #4 ADE HAS CLASSIFIED THE WOMEN AS VC. FROM SP/4 JELEN TO LT DERRIN	S-2/3 CC	RD
29		1345	TOI 1045 Z/A FOUND 9 HOOTCHES AND 3 TUNNELS ALL APPROX.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 CAV 46 ENF 198 LIR

LOCATION: YSO GATOR

PAGE NO. 1 | DATE: 12 JAN 70

PAGE NO. 2 | DATE: 13 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		3 KIA'S AT BS 677924		
			TUNNELS DESTROYED BY 2/A		
			HOOTCHES BURNED BY PE'S AT		
			BS 680927 2/A FOUND 1 ID		
			CARD, 1 BICYCLE (DESTROYED)		
			AND DETAINED 1 OLD MAN		
			WITH NEG ID CARD. WILL		
			BE EVAC TO ANH SON TO		
			SP/JELLEN BY LT ELLIOT.		
30	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 ENF TO	M	KB
			S2/4 ABRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A & B 14		
31		1440	(C) TOI IDUS D CO'S COM. INFORM-	BDE	PD
			ED THAT THE NAME OF	S 2/3 CO	
			THE FEMALE ACCIDENTALLY		
			KILLED WAS WRONGLY		
			PASSED. CORRECT NAME IS		
			NGUYEN THI LIEU, HUSBAND'S		
			NAME DUONG QUI. THE		
			HUSBAND IS THE VC		
			FARMER ASSOCIATION CHIEF.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: SAN 4C INF 198 LNO | TO: ESA GATOR | DATE/TIME: local 12 JAN 20 Zulu 12 JAN 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT.		THE INFORMATION CAME FROM A CHU HOI WHO WAS A LOCAL GUERILLA NOW WORKING IN PHU VINH HAMLET AS A RSDF TO BDE S2/4 THROUGH LT DARRIN.		
32	1445		(C) URI UNK SIZE LOC AT BS 641801, RANGE WITHIN 1000 METERS ASL OF 1ITO HRS. FROM S2/CAPHAS TO SGT DEROSA	S2/3 CO	MD
33		1500	(C) TOI 1715 2/D DETAINED 1 FEMALE AT 629812, NOFF QUESTIONED HER AND CLASSIFIED HER VCI. HER NAME IS TRUONG THI SUONG, HUSBAND IS VC VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF OF PHU NHUON #4. HIS NAME NGUYEN LUON, HIS BROTHER	BDE S2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-752/365

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3

SQN 46 INF 198 LNB | FSB GATOR | 0001 19 JAN 71 | [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT.		IS ALLEGED TO BE PF PIT LEADER (TRUONG GIAU) TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
34		1505	(C) REF MSG # 29 DETAINEE SAID 1 PLATOON OF VC STAYED AT 680927. VC HAVE 1 BAR, 2 M-16, 2 AK-50, 40 HAND GRENADES. THERE ARE ALSO 2 NURSES WHICH ALSO WORK WITH THEM. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S 3/3 CO	BB
35	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 COWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BD
36	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 COWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX B P. 16	M ARTY	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S2/3

SON 4/C INF ITF CIR

CONFIDENTIAL

ESG ERTC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT CALLS
37		1635	(C) REF MSG # 33 THE VCI WAS A MEMBER OF THE VC SABRE AND WOMENS ASSOCIATION. EVAC TO C2 BAYONET. TO SP/4 COWRY BY SGT ROISSEAU	OPC S2/3 CO	IG
38		1530	(C) TOI 1530 RECON SPOTTED 2 FEMALES AND 1 MAN EVADING AT 639260. 1 FEMALE FLED SOUTH AND WAS CAUGHT. 1 FEMALE AND 1 MALE EVADED WEST. FEMALE WAS CAUGHT DETAINED FEMALES HAD NO ID'S. WERE EVAC TO C2 BAYONET. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
39	1700	1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.D	M ARTY	BB DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 2/3

SQN 4/6 INF 198 LIB | CONTROL | FROM 0001 12 JAN 72 | TO 2400 12 JAN 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1755	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SP/4 LOWERY BY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 19		
41		1830	(U) LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4	MER	VR DM
			MARTIN ON DUTY		
42	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DM
			BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN ~~LOWRY~~ P20 ANNEX A		
43	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE SP/4	M	DM
			LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	BD
			P21 ANNEX A		
44		2100	(C) AO EXTENSION APPROVED	M	DM
			FROM WEST OF 70 GRID ONLY,	~~ARTY~~	
			AREA EAST OF 70 NEG	S2/3	DM
			CPT LANG TO LT WHITESIDE		
45	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DM
			BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5-3/3

5TH INF BDE (M) CONT

ITEM NO.	TIME GMT	TIME EST	MESSAGE, EVENT, ACTION, ETC.	INITIALS OF PERSON	REF. NO.
46		2030	(C) LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 2015	5-2/3	DM
			1/2/D AT EG. 683748 REC. 2-3		
			RDS. S.A.F. FROM EST INC. EG.		
			681787. NEG CAS. NEGRES.		
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
47	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DM
			BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 SEAMAN P 23 ANNEX M		
48	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4	M	FL
			BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	BD
			P24 ANNEX A		
49	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	FL
			TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A		
50		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT.	MAR	DM
			WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-753/385

			[illegible]		
			of Phu Loc area. Acc		
			has 1 platoon of H trp		
			17 Cavalry attached		
			Bco continues patrols		RBC
			and ambushes in Batangan		
			Peninsula area and also		
			provides security for CAPs		
			142, 143, and 144.		
			Cco continues to defend		RBC
			FSB Gator		
			Dco continues its ville		RBC
			pacification program.		
			E Recon continues to		RBC
			conduct patrols and night		
			ambushes off FSB Gator		
			E Mort- Med sec at		RBC
			LZ mm, 1 tm at LZ mm,		
			Bco, Dco, FSB Gator		
			Htrp 17 Cav. 1 platoon is		RBC
			OPCON to Acc.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3	

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181400 - 191400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Progra. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations, vic BS650910. Company headquarter with 1/H/17th Cav will act as CP while three platoons use cloverleaf technique to saturate the area. Extentive use of night ambushes will be made. NDP BS617956.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's and CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. NDP vic B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS766860, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic for TRI BINH squad 1/3/C BS559982.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. With the expansion of AO SERENE, patrolling operations have been expanded to take in the additional area. Night ambushes will be conducted as previously done. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP vic ER BS566979.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Lt mort team attached to Co A.

H Trp 17th Cav: 1/H/17th Cav OPCON to Co A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF_BCZ 18 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and C_o B with 99 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. O. Darnell
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S_3

CONFIDENTIAL

(No change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 14 Copies
Hqs 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 181800 Jan 70
Msg Ref: 3CF7

FRAG ORDER # 3-70

References: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III, & IV.

Task Organization: No change except 1 plat PF OPCON to Co A.

1. (C) SITUATION.
   a. Enemy Forces: See current intsum.

   b. Friendly Forces: No change

   c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization. 2/E/17th Cav released OPCON 190900 Jan 70.

2. (C) MISSION: 5/46th(-) continues current operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION.
   a. Concept of Operation: Annex A operations overlay. Co A conducts heliborn assault 190800 into area of operations to conduct search and clear operations. Annex B Fire Support Plan (Omitted). Priority of fires to Co A.

   b. Co A: Conducts search and clear operations on assigned objective.

   c. Co B: Conduct patrols and ambushes vic of CAP locations 1-4-2, 1-4-3, & 1-4-4.

   d. Co C: Security of FSB GATOR.

   e. Co D: Occupy blocking positions 1, 2, & 3 NLT 0800 Jan 70. After assault by Co A establish detainee collection point in vic of blocking position # 1.

   f. Recon Plat: Conduct patrols in AO TRACK.

   g. Coordinating Instructions:
      (1) Detainees will be moved from collection point to BS689786 by foot. Co D will provide security.
      (2) Clearing team located at BS689786.
      (3) CHIEU HOI can be retained by Co A if necessary for search of area.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Bn TAC SOP.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

ANNEXE: 1-Operation Overlay

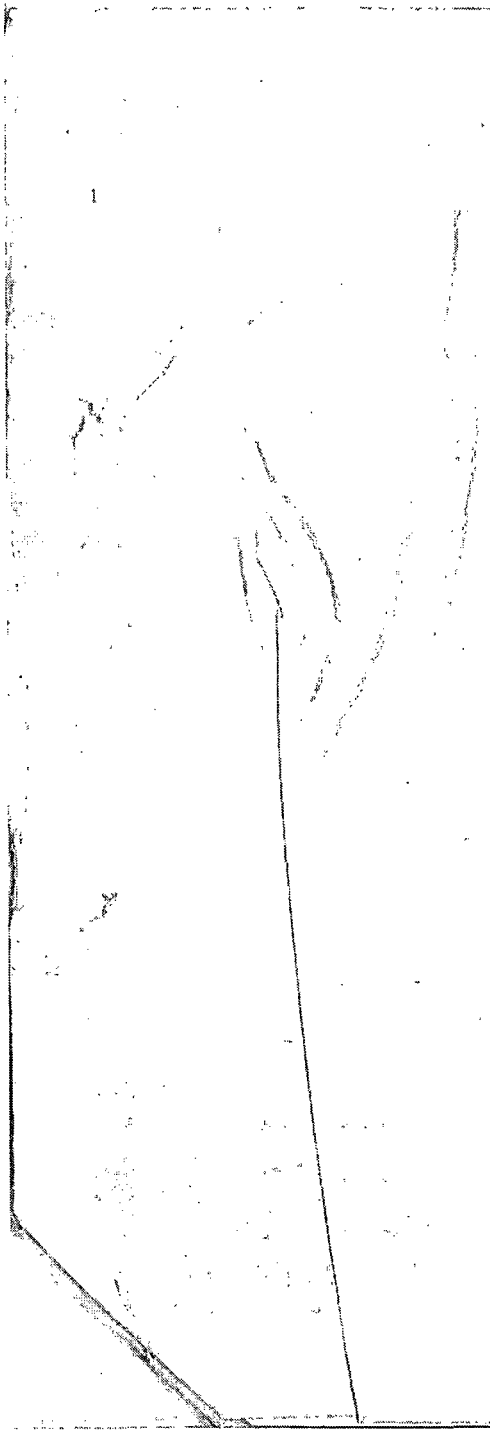
DISTRIBUTION: C
+ E Recon & H Trp 17th Cav

OFFICIAL

W. P. Cherry
CHERRY

CONFIDENTIAL

2 14



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 17 Jan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

18 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 18-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 January 1970

(1) Tunnel at BS670644, 700 metors long, located at PHUC L.C. Used by VC to hide in when there is an operation in area. (2) Ammo resupply from NVA on 5 ships to "H" DMC village. 3 large motorized sampan carrying guns and ammo. A labor force of 150 will arrive at LAI DUC sometime this month. Source - informant. Rating C/3

Hamlet Chief of DAI LOC Hamlet (Chief Hamlet of 1-52 Inf) stated that BINH SON, LE DONTIE, LE GIAOR, LE SPENSON and DAI LOC would be hit on the night of 17 Jan. No rating.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 Jan 70

a. 170915 1/3/D found 6 bunkers recently used at BS703790. They were 3 ft high 5 ft wide and 5 feet long. In these bunkers they found 1 pr black PJ's, fresh cut wood and a new spring from an AK magazine or carbine magazine. Destroyed bunkers.

b. 171045 2/3 detained 10 females and 14 children at BS745.55. Walked to C/F 142 for interrogation.

c. 171255 ER/A while on patrol obtained 1 MAN who was trying to evade, BS755795. Had ID but believed to be invalid. Was interrogated.

3. (U) RADAR: 17 to 18 January 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 January 70

BNF	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0026	0714	1635	1925	1450	0332	89	18 Jan 70
0027	0715	1636	1925	1543	0425	94	19 Jan 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL:

SIGNATURE

SZEK
62

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn , 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	18 Jan 70	2400	18 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1130	(U) Worked on charts for division briefing		
4	1300	1330	(U) Drove to division		
5	1330	1600	(U) Attended division briefing		
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M. SCHOPF CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Battalion 46th Infantry
LOCATION: APO San Francisco 96213
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Jan 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2		0800	(U) Truck dispatched CLDC for water run. Also will transport detail to Bayonet		
3	0810		(U) Rec'd call from SGT O'Brine Bn S-1 refer transport of three EM to Div. ED. CTR. for GED.	3 pachs transported with truck sched for for "C " Rats	
4	1005		(U) Rec'd infor. from "E" 1SG that PPS-5 #281 is non-operable at minuteman.	will backhaul and take to 723d Maint	
	1500		(U) Informed by Radar Sectionthat PPS5 #281 was taken to 723d maint	Set is being worded on now should be ready the 19th	
		1510	(U) Called BDE S-4 NCO and informed him of PPS-5 status		
		0945	(U) CORRECTED ENTRY (V) Called sortie request for 19 Jan to 198th Bde S4 (PFC Bradley). One sortied requested. 1 water trls W/ piggback of Class V to minuteman Backhaul empty water trls.		
	1545		(U) Echo 1SG reported one 4.2" Mortor is nearing end of life as to total rds fired from tube. Also bad righ shock,	Checking with 723d Maint as to avail of flot or replacement	
	1630		(U), All vehicles & drivers returned and accounted for.	Motor stables pulled	
	2320		(U) SUMMARY: S4 personnel conentratedon police of tents and storage yard. No activity other normal operations.		
	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. STEVENS CW2 PBO
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—584154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SJS
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: BS/SC7962
F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED
FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 19JAN70
TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 19JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL (~~USED~~ RECEIVED) BY ICT.	MFR	[illegible]
			WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN		
2		0030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT		
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL	CO	[illegible]
			0-20 2-82 4-92 4-97 4-88 1-32 15-411		
			0-0 0-1 0-7 0-5 0-3 2-34 2-50		
			19-120 1-24 1-26 2-19 1-8 4-31 31-228		
			3-18 2-17 0-4 1-10 1-25 0-2 7-76		
			22-158 5-104 5-129 7-131 6-104 3-99 48-765		
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
3.	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4	M	[illegible]
			BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	BD
			P1 ANNEX A		
4	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A		
	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year interva
Declassified

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO-1969 O—343-783/36

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB	BS567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	19JAN70	2400	19JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] KB
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] KB
8		0540	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 4 5) 41 2) 0 6) 2 3) 32 7) 8 4) 36 8) 51 BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 MARTIN	BDE 5/3 CO	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] KB
10	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 3

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	BS 567962	0001 / 19 JAN X	2400 / 19 JAN 70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PILAND BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P.7	M ARTY	RB KB
12	0250	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 ORAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	RB KB
13		0845	(C) TOI 0844 D CO SPOTTED MOVEMENT ACROSS THE BLUE AT 698811. SAPERS WILL CHECK AREA. TO SP/WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	MDE S2/3 CO	RD
14		0850	(C) A CO PZ 674917 0802 HR LZ 709816 0844 HR. PF'S PZ SON TINH 0824 HR. LZ 709816 0836 HR.	MDE	RD
15		0855	(U) PREPLANS AND SKY SPOTS CALLED TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BURKS.	MDE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY DIARY
For use of this form, see AR [illegible]; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans.

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL BS 562962				
5AN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB 6ATOR	0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	BB KB
17	1000	1030	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB KB
18		1050	(C) TOI 1015 1/D ENGAGED 1 VC WITH SAE AT ER 704807 EVADING TO NORTH WEST. RESULTS 1 VC KIA ABOUT 30 YRS OLD, NEG ID, CAPTURED 1 M-37 BASEBALL GRENADE, TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
19	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	BB KB
20		1120	(C) TOI 1030 D CO DETAINED 137 CHILDREN - 15 MALES - 63 FEMALES AT 710814	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198TH	BS 562962 E.S.R. GATOR	0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT.		54 CHILDREN - 7 MALES - 32 FEMALES AT 701816. WILL BE TAKEN TO PHU THANH OVER LAND. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SGT DEROSA		
21	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 12.	M ARTY	BB RM
22	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB RM
23		1320	(C) AS OF NOW TOTAL DETAINEES ARE: 519 VN'S. 37 MALES, 125 FEMALES, 307 CHILDREN. TO SP/ CEPHAS AT SGT DEROSA	BDE C2/3 Co	RD
24	1350	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO SP/JELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL 65 52 2962 FSB GATOR	0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1420	(C) UR AND SNATCH FOR 20 JAN 7280, 7275 EAST TO SOUTH CHINA SEA. TO SP/4 WORCESTER-MAN BY SP/4 BURNS	BDE	JR
26	1450	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 CERNAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	BR RM
27		1515	(C) TOI 1300 F/MORTARS AT 3/P LOC. REQUESTED D/OFF FOR A UN FEMALE (AGE 33) WITH MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS OF THE BODY. SHE REC WOUNDS FROM ARTY D/OFF CALLED 1310 D/OFF COMPLETED AT 1335. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BR
28		1540	(C) TOI 1523 2/P REC 8-10 RDS OF SAF FROM EE 202818. THEY RETURNED W/ SAF	BDE S2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-346; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIR	BS562762 FSB GATOR	0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT.		AND REQUESTED ARTY (NEG CLEARENCE) THEN GUN SHIPS WILL SWEEP AFTER SWEEP OF AREA NEG CASULATIES TO SP/ JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
29		1550	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 15	BDE	BB
30	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/JELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	BB RM
31	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB RM
32		1810	(C) TOI 1630 3/A AT 708823 REC 10-15 RDS SAF FROM 150 TO 200 METERS NORTH OF THEIR LOC THE ENEMY	BDE 52/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD OF DUTY FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
52/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
EAN 46 INF 198 LIB	ESS GATOR	0001	19 JAN 70	2400	19 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT.		FIRE CAME FROM BEHIND A HEDGE ROW. THEY RETURNED FIRE WITH SAT, 1 WS REC GUN SHOT WOUND IN RIGHT THIGH NAME KUKUSELIS. TOI 1632 1 WS FROM 1/A STEPED ON BOUNCING NETT AT 20C 870. HE WAS OFF THE TRAIL IN A HEDGE ROW WITH A ROCKY FOOTING. HE WAS THE THIRD ONE WHO PASSED OVER IT. HIS RIGHT FOOT WAS BLOWN OFF, SHRAPNEL TO LEFT LEG AND RIGHT ARM BOTH INJURED PACKS HAD FLIGHT JACKETS ON. NAME OF SECOND PACK ADAMS. D/O CALLED 1635 D/O COMPLETED AT 1705 BOTH D/O BY SAME BIRD TAKEN TO 71TH SURG. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/3

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB

05 SEP 96 CONFIDENTIAL USAG CARLISLE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT.		SGT DEROSA.		
33	1800	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT DOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RM
34		1830	(U) LT. WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
35	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
36		1905	(C) T.O.I. 1850 A CO REC 10 ROS S.A.F FROM EST. 2 VC AT EG BS 708823. A CO RETURNED FIRE W/SA AND CALLED ARTILLERY NEG CAS. UNK RESULTS BDE SGT HILL	M ARTY	RM
37	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX M	M ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1962 O—343-753/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	MESSAGE CENTER			
5/3	CRONKHILL	IA	FROM		TO
5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB	F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 22 JAN 70	HOUR 2100	DATE 22 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	[illegible]
			P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTT	DJM
			P22 ANNEX A		
39	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	[illegible]
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTT	DJM
			P23 ANNEX A		
40	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	[illegible]
			P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTT	RJM
			P24 ANNEX A		
41	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTT	RJM
			SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A		
42		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY I.C.	MFR	RJM
			WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

50 46 E, C 198 Rte 1 ESB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			A co was cd to area around LZ South to conduct search and clear operation of populated villes in area.		
			B co continues to secure CAP 142, 144, 143, and conduct night ambushes and patrols		RBV
			C co defend CSB Gator with one squad in Di Binh #1		RBV
			D co continues operations of Ville pacification in AO Seven		RBV
			E-Recon continues to conduct ambushes and patrols fr ESB Gator.		RBV
			E-Mort- med sec is at LZ minuteman, Lt tm's are at D, co, B co and LZ minuteman, and ESB Gator		RBV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-GC2 **CONFIDENTIAL** 19 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #19-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 January 1970

(1) (V-20) (C-71Z) BS588832, strength 50, 17 Jan 70, ARVN Intel, C/3 mtning.
(2) 4th Bn BS597952, strength 200, CO LTC, weapons: 2 82mm mortars, 4 B40 rockets, 3 heavy machine guns, 17 Jan 70, C/3 mtng.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 Jan 70

a. 180825 1/D found a fresh foxhole (4 ft deep, 5 ft wide, 10 ft long) at BS5915. Was destroyed.

b. 180835 1/D spotted 2 VC w/guns at BS572815 evading north. 1/D engaged with SAF and believed they saw one fall. Swept area and found one VC female KIA.

c. 180855 2/D found 1 tunnel at BS5282. Element has checked 35 meters into the tunnel w/nog results. Next to west 5 meters, north 15 meters, SW Unk.

d. 180937 3/D found tunnel 5' to 6' in length, 1 bunker 4', 3 spider holes at BS572811. Tunnel, bunker and spider holes were old and did not look as if in recent use.

e. 181040 3 VN females came to CIF 144 requesting aid for shrapnel wounds of legs and arms. D/C completed.

f. 181040 2/A came upon an occupied ville at BS627924. Interpreter said VC were there 6-12 hrs ago. Swept ville with nog results.

g. 181345 2/A found 9 hootches and 3 tunnels all approx size 2' x 2' x 6' at BS577924. Tunnels destroyed by 2/A, hootches burned by PF's at BS580927. 2/A found 1 ID card, 1 bicycle (destroyed) and detained 1 old man w/nog ID card. Detained said 1 platoon of VC stayed at BS580927. VC have 1 BAR, 2 M16, 2 AK50, 40 hand grenades. There are also 2 nurses which also work with the VC. Detainee evac to MACV SOG.

h. 181105 2/4 at BS577925 found 3 tunnels. All were about 2' x 2' openings, 4' ceiling and 6' in length. Were destroyed.

i. 181015 2/D detained 1 female at BS579812. NPFF questioned her and identified her VCI. Her name is TRUONG THI SUONG and her husband, NGUYEN VAN, is VC village security chief of PHU AN UCN(4). His brother is alleged to be PF Platoon leader, name TRUONG GIAU. The VCI was a member of Women VC Cadre and Women's Association. Evacked to BAVORET.

j. 181530 E Recon spotted 2 females and a MAN evading at BS539960. 1 female fled south and was caught. Other female and male fled west and female was caught. Detained females had no ID's and were evacked to BARONA.

k. 182015 1/2/D at BS583798 rec 2-3 rds SAF from est 1 VC at BS581787. No casualties. 1/2/D not fired upon after illumination. No results.

3. (C) RADAR: 18 to 19 January 70

1. At 182016 sensed 2 to 3 personnel; range 940 meters; BS559805. Fixed at 2043.

2. AS 182231 deploted 2 to 3 personnel; range 1750 meters; 36502977. Dog flew.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 January 70

BD	SR	SS	END	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0527	0716	1836	1925	1543	0426	94	19 Jan 70
0527	0716	1837	1926	1534	0515	90	20 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNIDER
DIO

SNEK
S2

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	SOURCE
46th LF Bn	190	BS7183	AR
P31st LF Co	39	6989	AR
K51st LF Co	42	6787	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	6991	AR
95B Sapper Co	31	5189	AR
21st LF Sapper Co	54	5778	AR
C712 LF Co (T18) (V20)	49	6981	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

The enemy carried out his reported plans last week with a sapper and ground attack against CAP 142 and the refugee camp at CAP 142 on the 16th. The attack was believed to be by the 95A Sapper Co, with elements of the 46 Bn in support.

2. Movements

Most units continue to be reported in their normal AO's, except the 46th Bn which has been reported as far north as BS6994.

3. Course of Actions

a. Information provided by ROI CHANGS indicated the attacks would end on the 16th.

b. The coming week will probably see a tapering off in action, as the enemy supplies and retrains and prepares for an offensive either just before or after TET.

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 181400 Jan, D Co in sweeping area where two VC had been observed evading and had been engaged, come upon a death MAF EG BS678815. She had been shot through the stomach by one round. In subsequent investigation she was determined to be the wife of a VC (wife's name NGUYEN THI LIEU, husband DUONG QUI), who is chief of the VC Farmer Association in the area. Information came from villagers and a CHIEU HOI who had been a local guerrilla in the area.

At 191015 Jan, 1/D engaged 1 VC with SAF at EG BS704807, seen evading to the NW. Results: 1 VC KIA (30 yr old man), 1 M33 grenade CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 - 201400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations in conjunction with D Co and a PF clearing platoon from SON TINH in AO SERENE, vic BS705805. Was CA'ed into BS7018 to begin operations. Will conduct night ambushes and continue with operation during daylight hours. NDP vic BS709816.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's and CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. NDP vic B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). TRI BINH squad ambush vic BS559982.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Deployed as a blocking force in conjunction with A Co. and assists with the clearing process of civilians detained from the area. Will conduct night ambushes and renew daylight patrols as previously. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP vic BS559990.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). 1t mort team attached to Co A. The 1t mortar team attached to A Co has been detached and added to the mortar team on FSB GATOR.

H Trp 17th Cav: A Co relinquished OPCON at 190845 Jan 70.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS).

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 19 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 99 packs reacting in southern protion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy- 2 VC KIA

W. B. Vickery Jr.
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	19 Jan 70	2400	19 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0930	1130	(U) Served on promotion board		
4	1400	1600	(U) Went to My Loc to investigate incident and pay solatium for damage done to tree		
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Battalion 46th Infantry

LOCATION: APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 Jan 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson.)		
2.	0730		(U) All vehicke, 2½ton, are D/L in Motor Pool for maint. Will be out as maint is completed.	All drivers are working on veh.	
3		0840	(U) SFC Gilson informed Co. E 1SG to have 4.2 mortar backhauled fro maint ASAP. 723d maint will repair and/or replace tube if necessary	Msg relayed to E Co. CO who will prepare for backhaul of mortor.	
4	0935		(U) Rece'd call from SGT Danowski, E Co. informed that 4.2 is now ready for backhaul	SFC Gilson notified Sgt Stark, helip to have backhaul made today	
5.	1400		(U) 1SG Wenzel reported that bulldozer is having difficuilt with hydreulic system	Call Bde S4 who will have 26 Engs send personnel to possibly repair	
6.	1725		(U) Was informed by SSG Grimes, E Co. that 4.2 mortar must go back to 623d Maint on 20 Jan 70 for completion.	SSG Grimes will take the mortar in as required	
7	2250		(U) SUMMARY: All vehicles were deadline the AM for minos Maint. Effect on operation was negative. Vehicles were dispatched as maint was completed. Returned water trailer which was on loan from BDE HHC. 1LT Scott departed on R & R.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L. STEVENS, CW2, PBO, QMC

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—654154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: B5/6 7962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) ~~SITREP~~ JOURNAL OPENED BY LT WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN.	MFR	
2		0030	FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL	(10)	
			0-30 2-87 4-89 4-103 4-91 1-31 15-401		
			0-0 1-0 0-7 0-5 0-3 2-36 2-52		
			15-118 1-16 1-24 2-19 1-9 0-29 23-215		
			3-20 2-16 0-2 1-10 1-16 0-3 7-67		
			21-188 5-130 5-122 9-137 6-119 3-89 47-755		
3	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN P.I. ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BO
4	0000	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P.I. ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BO
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P.I. ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BO

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-5; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
SP/3 5BN46INF 198CIB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	20JAN70	2400	30JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A		
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN		
9		0525	(U) 4.2. REPORT		
			1) 4 5) 14	BDE	[illegible]
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 8 7) 10		
			4) 12 8) 24		
			BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SEAMAN		
9	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE P.F.C	M	[illegible]
			MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	BD
			P.6 ANNEX A		
10		0610	(U) REPORT ON "MINE	BDE	RCJ
			DOGS" SENT TO BDE		
			SGT HICE FROM 1LT		
			WHITESIDE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-35; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL 3 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3/3	BS567967				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	20 JAN 70	2400	20 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0630		(U) LT. DARIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	RD BD
13	0750	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB BD
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BB BD
15	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB BD
16		1020	(C) AT 0910 COL CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 PRESENT SITUATION BY SGT	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-10; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4 | 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SAN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BS 501962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		DEROSB		
17	1050	1120	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C TAE TO SP/ JELLEN BY SGT DEROSB, ANNEX A P 11	IT ARTY	RD BD
18		1123	(C) TOI 1115 A CO. REC. ABOUT 10 RDS. SAF FROM ENEMY GRID 705820. RETURNED WITH SAF. CALLIN ARTY NOW. WILL SWEEP AFTER NEG CASUALTIES. TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	RB
19	1150	1225	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/4C TAE TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSB. ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	RD BD
20		1240	(C) FROM BINH SON. TOI 20 0235 JAN 70 PF PLT. 32 KIA WHILE ON AMBUSH AT AT 593001 AT 590000	BDE S2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Form prescribed by DA, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

1 of 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
4BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB KATOR	0001	20 JAN 70	2400	20 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT.		WHICH HAD CONTACT WITH VC, RESULTS 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA CPR, 2 AK-47 CIA, POW FROM 402 NVA UNIT. RELIVED TO BE OF LOW RANK. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
21		1300	(C) TOI 1236 FIRECON A REC. ABOUT 30 TO 40 RDS OF SAF FROM ENEMY GRID 545968. RETURNED FIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. SWEEP-ING NOW TO SP/4 CERNAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
22		1320	(C) TOI 1700 1/2/D SPOTTED 3 NVA AT ENEMY GRID 674802 WITH BACK PACKS. CALLING FIRE MISSION NOW WILL SWEEP AREA TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

UNIT JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3	OS 567762				
5 BDE 4C INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	20 JAN 70	2400	20 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1700	1340	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CERVAS BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A R 13	M ARTY	RB KB
24		1347	(C) REF TO MSG # 21 RESULTS OF SWEEP 1 2 PISTOL BELTS, 1 M-26 FRAG, 1 CHICOM, AND PERSONAL HYGIENE EQUIPMENT FAIR CONDITION TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
25	1356		(C) FROM BDE NO EXTENSIONS APPROVED FOR EAGLE FLIGHT 7690 SOUTH 7087 EAST 7287 SOUTH 7282. FROM CPT BARETTI TO SGT BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO	BB
26	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 14	M ARTY	BB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/363

CONFIDENTIAL

2/3

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1500	1520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB KB
28	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	BB KB
29		1635	(C) REF MSG # 22 RESULTS OF SWEEP WERE FRESH FOOT PRINTS AROUND A TUNNEL DIMENSIONS: OPENING 1½' X 1½', 3' LONG, 4' HIGH. DESTROYED TUNNEL. TO SP/4 COPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
30	1700	1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	BB KB
31		1800	(U) NDF'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 18	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1963 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3

PERIOD WORKED: AT — FROM: 1 — TO: 23

EBN 46 ENF 198 LIR — FSB GATOR — HOUR: 0001 — DATE: 20 JAN — HOUR: 2400 — DATE: 20 JAN

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/Lt BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19.	M ARTY	BB KK
33		1830	(C) AGENT REPORT S-2 6TH ARVN REG SOURCE: POW (T'HONG) EVAL C/3 SINCE 190630 JAN 70 APPROX. 180 SOLDIERS OF 48 VC BN COM. GIAO HAVE BEEN LOC. 711837. WEAPONS 2X82MM MORTAR, 3 ANTI AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUNS AND INDIV. WEAPONS. IT IS DISCLOSED THAT THEY FORCED 30 PEOPLE FROM BINH DUC TO GO WITH THEM AS LABORERS TO BREAK INTO BINH LIEN VILLAGE AND SON TINH DIST. HQ ON SOME NIGHT IN THE FUTURE. COMMENT: THIS LOCATION IS ALWAYS STAGING POSITION OF 48TH VC BN BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SGT BOISSEAU	S-2/3	RW
34		1830	(C) AGENT REPORT S-2 6 ARVN REG SOURCE (POW) C/3 ABOUT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		0700 JAN 50 VC BELONGING TO C-20 HAVE SPLIT TO STAY AT VIC BS 720820 COMMENT INFO ACCEPTABLE.		
35		1820	(C) SOURCE SINH C/3 RATING ABOUT 80 SOLDIERS FROM 406 UNIT HAVE BEEN REPORTED STAYING SCATTERED BS 675864 AT 192000 JAN 70 COMMANDER LINK. WEAPONS 60 MM MORTAR, 1 MACHINE GUN AND INDIVID. WEAPONS. MISSION - POSSIBLY TO ATTACK PF'S STAYING AT BINH LIEN VILLAGE AND U.S. CAP TEAM IN AREA. COMMENT - ABOVE AREA HAS OFTEN BEEN REPORTED TO BE LOC. OF 48TH BN. INFO ON LOCATION OF 48TH BN INFO ON LOCATION OF 406 BN IS CHECKED WITH OTHER SOURCES. FROM CT. KRESGE TO SGT BOISSEAU		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5/6

5BN 46 INF AVN

FSB GIFTER

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	KB
			P20 ANNEX A		
37		2005	(C) T.O.I. 1845 3/6 ARVN'S HIT A	S2/3	
			BS BOOBY TRAP RD. (TRIPWIRE		
			TYPE) AT BS 685845. RESULTS		
			2 KIA + 10 WIA. D/O CALLED AT		
			1930 - COMPLETED AT 1955		
			BDE LT. HUNTLEY FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
38	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	KB
			P21 ANNEX A		
39		2045	(C) T.O.I. 2035 BINH SON		
			INTERCEPTED A RADIO TRANSMISSION	S2/3	
			BETWEEN THE 95A + 48LF		
			BN ON 49.30. IT STATED THAT		
			CAP 142 + VILLAGE BELOW WILL		
			BE HIT TONIGHT. BDE SGT		
			WILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/865

S3/3 — 5/5 OPS LOG

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2100	2110	(U) SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
41	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
42		2215	(A) 5/46 INF REQUEST AO EXT. 00-EW GRID LINE ON THE NORTH TO 5200 TO 5297 ETO 1-6-5-46 BOUNDRY TO BDE SGT HILL FROM S2/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	
43		0235	(C) REF MSG. FOLLOW AO EXTENSION APPROVED 00 EW GRID ON THE NORTH TO 5200 S TO 5298, W TO 5398, S TO 5397, E TO 1-6-5-46 BOUNDRY FROM SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5/46

5BNUL INF 1968

ITEM NO.	TIME IN.	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
44	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P24 ANNEX K		
45	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN		
46		2400	HHC A B C D E TOTALS	BDE	
			0-20 2-87 4-89 4-105 4-91 1-35 15-425		
			0-0 0-1 0-7 0-5 0-3 1-40 1-56		
			18-120 1-15 1-23 2-18 1-9 1-22 24-207		
			3-121 2-17 0-2 1-11 1-16 0-3 7-70		
			21-151 5-120 5-121 7-137 6-119 3-100 47-758		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT	MFR	
			WHITESIDE AND SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—313-783/355

			A co continues [illegible]		
			into AO Seren conducting		
			search and clear mission.		
			B co continues to provide		RBW
			security for CAP, 144, 143		
			142, and conduct night		
			patrols and ambushes.		
			C co continues to defend		RBW
			FSB Gator and provide		
			1 squad security for		
			Tri Binh #1		
			D co continues Ville		RBW
			pacification in AO SERENE		
			and conducts night ambushes		
			and patrols		
			E-Recon continues night		RBW
			Ambushes and patrols		
			via FSB Gator		
			E- Mort - Med sec at		RBW
			LZ Minute man, Lt team at		
			LZ MM, FSB Gator,		
			D co, B co		

OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA [illegible]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Found 19 Jan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BC2 20 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #20-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 January 1970

Intell, C/3 rating. 95A and one platoon from K51 plan to attack the village of PHUOC HOA at BS583979. Attacks will take place on 20 Jan.

Intell, C/3 rating. One VC Main Force Company of 120 men, has joined forces with BINH THORY guerrillas and are presently located at BS583955. Plan to attack allied positions in BINH THORY BS580960.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 Jan 70

a. 191015 1/D killed 1 VC at BS704807, was evading to NW, 30 yrs old, neg ID, M67 grenade.

b. 191030 D Co detained 519 VN consisting of: 37 males, 175 females and 307 children. Are being taken to CAP 144.

c. 191300 3/D req D/O for VN female with frag wounds rec from arty. D/O complete 1335.

d. 191523 2/A rec 8-10 rds SAF from BS702818, called for arty and gunships. Swept area, neg results, neg casualties.

e. 191630 3/A at BS700825 rec 10-15 rds of SAF from 150 to 200 meters north of their location. Enemy fire came from behind a hedgerow. Ret fire w/SAF. 1 US WIA D/O to 27th Surg.

f. 191632 1/A, 1 US stepped on bouncing betty mine at BS705820. Mine was off the trail in a hedgerow. One pack injured, had flight jacket. D/O to 27th Surg.

g. 191850 A Co rec 10 rds SAF from est 2 VC at BS708823. A Co ret fire w/SA and called arty, neg casualties, neg results.

3. (U) RADAR: 19 to 20 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 January 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0527	0716	1837	1926	1536	0515	98	20 Jan 70
0527	0716	1837	1926	1725	0601	100	21 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL:
W. A. Sanders Jr

SNYDER
MTC

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

20 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 191630 A Co rec 10-15 rds SAF from EG BS708825. They returned fire w/organic wpns and called arty. Results 1 US WIA (gunshot to thigh.)

At 191632 1 US from 1/A Co stepped on anti-personnel mine at EG BS705820. Results 1 US WIA (traumatic amputation of both leg, multiple frag wounds).

At 191850 A Co rec 10 rds SAF from est 2 VC at EG BS708823. Returned fire with organic weapons and called in arty. Results: Unknown, neg friendly casualties.

At 201115 A Co rec 10-15 rds, SAF from EG BS705820. Returned fire, called in arty, swept area with neg results, neg friendly casualties.

At 201236 E Recon rec 30-40 rds SAF from EG BS545968. Returned fire with organic wpns. Neg friendly casualties. In sweeping area, 1 US tripped a booby trap which started smoking, US alerted rest of element who hit the ground. Ensuing explosion caused negative friendly casualties. Continuing sweep - so far have captured 2 grenades, 2 pistol belts (1 US, 1 NVA) and personnel hygiene equipment.

At 201300 1/2/D Co observed 3 NVA with packs at EG BS674802. Called in artillery and will sweep upon completion of fire mission.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 - 211400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations in conjunction with a PF platoon in AO SERENE, vic BS706812. Will conduct night ambushes and at 210730 will CA into 2 LZ's as a blocking force for 3/6 ARVN's sweeping south from the west of LZ SOUTH. NDP vic BS689786.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. 2/B will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT at 210830 vic BS730880. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766860.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). TRI BINH squad ambush 2/1/C BS563986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 20 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C/O E:

Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP vic BS555990.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D C/O in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C/O C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and C/O B with 93 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA

Enemy - Unknown

for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO SanFrancisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1200	(U) Went to CAP 144 for Med-Cap; 150 people present; ran speaker mission while Med- Cap in progress		
4	1300	1630	(U) Went to Quang Ngai to get some RVN flags		
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Battalion 46th Infantry	APO San Francisco 96219	0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2	0730		(U) All personnel present for duty except last night Toc guards.		
3		0740	(U) Two trucks dispatched with SGT Gentile to 23d S&T.		
4	0800		(U) Last night's TOC Gds reported for duty.		
5	0810		(U) Rece'd call from MSG Durflinger 198th BDE S4 requesting 2½ton truck to assistthem with pick up of rations.	Dispatched H-21 SP4 Cate to 198th BDE S4	
6	1415		(U) SSG Grimes Co. E informed us that he checked status of 4.2 mortor with 723d. Will lie 3 or 4 days before replacement is available.	Co E 1SG notified CO At Minuteman	
7	1525		(U) Rece'd call from MSG Durfinger, BDE S4 requesting infor regards status of TA 50 selected items.	No change since last report	
8	1600		(U) SSG Neuemento Co C request truck to move chain link fence to bunker line tomorrow AM	Truck will be provided	
9	1715		(U) Major Formulak 198th Bde S4 called to say we would keep the 100 KWGenerator until such time asit could be replaced w/equal power	CW2 Stevens notified the Bn XO	
	2320		(U) SUMMARY: 2 ea captured weapon were turned-in to 588 Ords Det. today. S4 personnel placed strong emphasis on Motor Stables.		
	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CW2 PAUL L. STEVENS, CW2, PBO, QMC

SIGNATURE
Paul L. Stevens

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—644154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5D/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 — F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21JAN70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFT	
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
3	0200	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
6			(C) 42 REPORT 1) 6 3) 15 5) 44 7) 14 2) 0 4) 21 6) 0 8) 58 BDE NCC FROM SP/4 MARTIN	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 IB

LOCATION: 83/567962 CONFIDEN — FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SERAFINI IV 75 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN 76 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
9	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
10	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CPT. KANG BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P 7	M ARTY	MB RM
11		0710	(C) 1/A CA PZ 689786 0710 LZ 679828 0725 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	JB
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 8.	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1966 O—313-788/303

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BASE CAMP FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 9	M ARTY	BB RM
14	0955		(C) FROM ADC AT 221305 JAN 70 USMC COL. ESTEY REPRESENTATIVE FROM DIV. G-5 AND MAJ. LAPINHS WILL VISIT PHU VINH. COL. ESTEY IS INCOMING DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF OF 1 ST. MARINES WILL BE THERE APPROX. 30 MINUTES. FROM SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT BOISSEAU.	S-3/3 CO	BB
15		1005	(C) S/O EAGLE FLIGHT PZ 726860 TIME 0835 LZ 727887 " 0850 TO SP/4 BURNETT BY LT DARRIN.	RDC	RD
16	1005		(C) AT 0955 GEN RAMSEY VISITED FSB GATOR AND	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 FSN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	21 JAN 70	2400	21 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		WAS BRIEFED OF S/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1005. BY SGT DEROSA		RD
17	1020		(C) LT.C J. WINTERSTEEN PHOENIX COORDINATION FROM 3 MAF WILL PRESENT A DETAINED PHOENIX BRIEFING IN THE DIV. BRIEFING ROOM AT 1400 HRS 22 JAN 70. REQUEST S-2 AND S-5 REPRESENTATIVE ATTEND. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA.	S-2/3 CO	RD
18	1000	1020	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELCEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DB RM
19		1030	(C) TOI 1015 2/0 RECEIVED CONTACT FROM EG 724897. 1 US WIA WAS EVACED	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
	CONFIDE	UNIT FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
5BN 46 I	FSB GATOR	0001 / 21 JAN 70	2400 / 21 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT.		BY SABER. AT LEAST ONE WOUNDED STILL DOWN. INSERTING 3/B NOW.		
20	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	BB RM
21		1114	(C) REF MSG # 19 2/B HAS ONE US KIA AND 1 US WIA DUE TO ENEMY SAF. THE VC CAME FROM SPIDER HOLES IN THE GROUND. STILL SWEEPING AND RECEIVING SPORADIC FIRE. LT. FAUST KIA, BRYAN WIA. TO SP/4 CERHAS BY LT DARRIN.	BDE S-2/7 CO	RD
22		1115	(C) INFORMED D CO CONCERNING VISIT BY COL. ESTEY AND MAJ LARINAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	MER	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDEN	1140			
5AN 46 INF 198 & 10	FSB GATOR	0001	21 JAN 70	2400	21 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1126	(C) REF MSG # 19 2/B AND 3/B HAVE 1VC KIA AND 57 RECOILESS RIFLE CIA. ALSO PULLING BACK AND WILL SWEEP AFTER GUN SHIPS WORK OUT. TO SP/ CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ADC S 2/3 CO	BB
24	1200	1225	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB DD
25		1245	(C) 3/B PZ 1035 727883 LZ 1037 727893 HQ 2/B PZ 1735 757819 LZ 1230 727885 TO SC/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	ADC	BB
RC	1300	1325	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

7 | 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	03 567962		

SQN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB CATHY TOAY 21 JAN 70 2400 21 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1335	(C) TOI 1315 1/C HAS 2 MILITARY AGE MALES CIA AT 727895 TO SP/BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
28		1415	(C) TOI 1410 B CO HAS 2 MORE VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 2 CHICOMS, ROCKET LAUNCHER (RPG) AT 723896. TO SP/ BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
29		1425	(C) VR AND SNATCH BOX 6896, 7396, 6894, 7394 TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE	JB
30	1400	1455	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	BB BD
31	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/3	OS 560 702				
50N 4G INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	21 JAN 70	2400	21 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1505	(C) AS OF 1500 HRS D CO HAS 3 WIA THAT WERE D/O AT 1023 WITH 1 KIA. ALSO HAVE 3 SLIGHTLY WOUNDED THAT HAVE FRAG WOUNDS AND DON'T NEED D/O. TO S2/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB
33		1520	TOI 1515 A CO ENGAGED 6 VC IN BUNKER RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA, ALSO 1 SKS AND 1 AK-47. THIS IS THE SAME BUNKER WHICH THEY HAD THE PREVIOUS KILL AND WPN. TO S2/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S-2/3 CO	RD
34		1523	(C) AS OF 1500 HRS A CO HAS 11 MILITARY AGE DETAINEES, 6 FEMALES - 5 MALES. WILL BE SENT TO	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

7

UNIT OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3	OS 567 902	0001	22 JAN 70	2400	21 JAN 70
SOG 46 INF 199 LIB	FABRICATOR				

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT.		22 BAYONET. ALSO 5 CHILDREN. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY BOISSEAU.		
35		1525	(C) TOT 1515 MINUTEMAN 43 (RESUPPLY BIRD) WENT DOWN DUE TO MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES AT GRID 6585 TAKING FIRE NOW. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CC	
36	1600		(C) FROM BDE, 2ND ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI. SUBJECT: II FF SPOT INTERROGATION REPORT OF US RETURNEE; POSITION AND TITLE OF SUBJECT: WARRANT OFFICER/ASSISTANT LEADER FIELD SURGEON DEFECTED 18 1300 JAN. COC YC 9532 OFFENSIVE WILL BE IN 2 STAGES AS FOLLOWS: PHASE 1 - 25 JAN 70.	S2/3 CC	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
3-21/3	BD 567762	HOUR / DATE: 0001 2 JAN 70	HOUR / DATE: 2400 LT 2 JAN 70
CAV 4L ENF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT.		LASTS 2 DAYS. STAGES OF UNITS WILL OPERATE IN ARE AS FOLLOWS; 48TH VC BN, 506 SAPPER CO, 21ST SAPPER CO. WILL COORDINATE WITH 81ST CO. AND WILL ATTACK NORTHERN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE AT TARGETS: SON TINH SUB-SECTOR, SON TRUONG VILL 585768, DONG DUONG HAM 630750, SON AN VILL 680762, SON PHU VILL 675750, SON THANH VILL 700760, SON HOI VILL 705756, TRA KUAK BRIDGE 643746. NVA UNIT UNK WILL ATTACK WESTERN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE TARGETS: TU MY VILL 554757, TU QUANG VILL 615705, TU THUAN VILL 595735, TU DUY VILL 658674. UNK ARTY UNIT WILL ROCKET QUANG NGAI CITY AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-763/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CAMP OR STATION: 6C 507962

TELEGRAM CONFIRMED: FROM: TO:

DATE: 27 JAN 20 | HOUR: 2400 | DATE: 31 JAN 20

4 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT.		AIR FIELD. EASE 2 WILL BEGIN AFTER TET, PROBABLY THE 10TH OF FEB. TO AND IN THIS STAGE THE ATTACK ON AREAS ABOVE WILL CONTINUE WITH INF AND SAPPER ATTACK. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA		
37	1610	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P 16	M ARTY	RD RD
38	1635		(C) FROM SON TINH MAJ WADE AND SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF REQUEST A MEETING WITH LT. COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. VICKORY TOMORROW AFTER 1700 HRS. SGT BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO	RD
39		1640	(C) B CO EXTRATION. PZ 1610 723896 LZ 1635 CAP 142, 143, 144 TO CPT	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 3/3 CONFIDENTIAL

SAN 4C INF IPR VIA FSO SAIGO 31 JAN 24 2100 31 JAN 24

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT.		BORETTI BY SGT DEROSA		
40		1640	(C) REF MSG # 35 MINUTE- MAN 43 RECEIVED 75 TO 30 RDS SAF FROM 660952 RESULTING IN 1 VN FEMALE WIA AND 1 CHILD KIA WHICH WERE IN BOUND TO BAYONET. TO CPT BORETTI BY LT DARRIN	BDE S-3/J CO	RD
41	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P 17	M ARTY	BD BD
42		1755	(U) NDR'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GRAHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 18	BDE	BB
43	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

S-3/3

SQN 4E INF 1914 CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		1835	(C) COMPLETE SUMMARY OF	XDC	BC
			D CO CONTACT.	S-2/3 CO	
			TOT 1050 2/B RECEIVED		
			ABOUT 20-25 RDS OF SAF		
			BROKE CONTACT AND SWEPT		
			AREA 727892. RETURNED		
			FIRE RESULTING IN 3 VC		
			KIA, 1 RPG LAUNCHER CIA,		
			1 X 57 RECOILESS RIFLE CIA,		
			3 X 57 RECOILESS RDS, 2 CHI		
			COMS AND DOCUMENTS. 2/B		
			AND 3/B FOUND A BUNKER		
			COMPLEX AT 728888. THEY		
			REC APPROX 10 TO 20 RDS.		
			SAF AND 2 CHI COMS.		
			THEY USED LAWS AND		
			FLAME THROWERS ON		
			BUNKER RESULTING IN		
			9 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA,		
			1 AK-47, 5 CHI COMS AND		
			DOCUMENTS. THEY ALSO		
			HAD 2 MALE VCS AND		
			10 FEMALE VCS SENT TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

3rd 33 rd 7982

SON 46 ENE ISSUED CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT		BINH SON 2/0 HAD 5 US WIA. AFTER AIR STRIKE 3/8 SWEPT AREA FINDING 3 VC KIA AT 729889 WITH NO WEAPONS, OUT HAD DOCUMENTS. AT 1500 1/0 FOUND 4 VCS AT EN. GRID 730892 WITH DOCUMENTS. AT 1030 1 WIA AND 1 KIA WAS D/O, AT 1230 3 WIA WERE D/O, OTHER WIA DID NOT NEED D/O. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU		
45		1840	(C) T.O.I. 1840 THE DETAINEES SENT TO BAYONET FROM B00 WERE ALL UNCLASSIFIED AND MOVED TO BINH SON - I.P.W. FROM EXTRACTED FOLLOWING INFO: BETWEEN 10 -30 VC FROM EITHER 48TH BN OR K51 WERE IN VILLE WHEN	S-2/3	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

STAFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 5-35 CAVALRY — UNIT: 1ST BDE — DATE: 21 JAN 70

SERIAL NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			2/B LANDED. BINH SON WILL INTERROGATE FURTHER AND SEND INFO DOWN. BDE CPT. BESNER TO CAPT SWEK		
46		1845	(1) T.O.I. 1620 MM43 (5-46 R/S BIRD REC 20-30 RDS. 5 A.F. AT EQ 650950 WHILE ON THE GROUND DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE. RESULTS: 1 UN CHILD KIA 1 MAF VN WIA, EVACUATED TO BINH SON BY RESCUE HELICOPTER ALONG WITH REMAINING OCCUPANTS OF DOWNED BIRD 43 EXTRACTED AT 21625 BDE CPT. BARRETT FROM CT. DARLIN		
47		2015	(1) C/3 RATING K-51 BELONGS TO DISTRICT 4, CO NGUYEN NAT 42 MEN (UNIFORM VARY) WEAPON INCL. 1-82MM MORTAR TUBE, 2 B-40, 1 MG, AND MANY	S 2/3 RV	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

47	CONT		EXPLOSIVES. THEY COORDINATE WITH VCI + GUERILLAS OF BINH PHUONG VILLG BEEN CHUNG AT 631905 - 637905. AT 212100 WILL HAVE MEETING AT ABOVE GRIDS. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
48	2100	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AV BD
49		2130	(U) ~~BDE~~ 1630 HRS. 3/6 ARVN'S SPOTTED & ENGAGED APPROX 5 VC AT EG 680829 RESULTS 1 VC KIA. BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SD/N SEAMAN	3/2/3	
50	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	52/3 M	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

				FROM	TO	
				DATE	HOUR	DATE
				30 JAN 70	2400	31 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	2340	2365	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INFO TO	IT	JL
			BDE SP/4 SEAMAN FROM	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A		
52		2330	(U) FOX HOLE REPORT:	CO	JL
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL		
			0-20 2-84 1-108 4-105 4-87 1-37 6-441		
			0-0 0-1 0-7 0-5 0-3 1-40 1-56		
			18-125 1-18 1-24 0-19 1-9 1-30 22-215		
			3-16 2-20 0-3 1-10 1-36 0-3 7-78		
			21-161 5-103 5-142 5-139 6-105 3400 45-740		
			BDE CT. NUNLY FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
53	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INFO TO	M	JL
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A		
54		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1 LT.	MFR	JL
			WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

			A co continues search		
			and clear in AO Serene		
			B co conducted an		
			Eagle Flight and 2/B		
			was airlifted to Grid Sq.		
			7288. 2/B returned		
			to CAP 142 for night		
			Defensive position. B co		
			continues to conduct patrols		
			and ambushes at CAP, 144,		
			143, 143		
			C co continues to defend		
			FSB Gator.		
			D co continues Ville		
			pacification in AO Serene		
			E-Recon - continues		
			to conduct patrols and		
			night ambushes Vic		
			FSB Gator		
			E-Mort - Med sec LZ mon		
			Lt tm, B co, D co, LZ mm		
			& FSB Gator		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—335-783/305

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ 21 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
19 th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 211015 2/B rec SAF from BS724897 from VC hiding in spider holes. Ret SAF, called in SABERS(support for EAGLE FLIGHT). Results: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, 1 VC KIA. 1 57mm Recoilless Rifle CIA. Inserted 3/B at 211050.

At 211200 B(-) again made contact with enemy at BS725896 located in bunker. Results; unknown at this time. Inserted 1/B at 211230. Calling for additional support in form of flame thrower and LAWs. Air strike performed at 211400 and 211415. Contacts incomplete as of 211400.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 - 221400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic AO SERENE and LZ SOUTH. Employed as a blocking force in conjunction with 3/6 ARVN's. 1/A at 210725 Jan was CA'd to BS679820 and will sweep south to rejoin A(-), blocking at BS678807. NDP BS689786.

Co B: Conducts EAGLE FLIGHT to vic BS725895. 2/B was CA'd at 210950 to BS727897. 3/B was CA'd at 211045 to BS727893. 1/B was CA'd to BS727895 at 211230. Will conduct extensive sweep of ville. NDP B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS756833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BIEN(1). TRI BIEN squad ambush BS557987.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SE ENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's B(-) BS683800, 1/D BS675776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Continues local security patrolling around FSB GATOR. NDP BS555990.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with C9 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in [illegible] — 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-ECZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

21 January 1970

6. (C) CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA
ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 21 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #21-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 January 1970

Agent Report from THONG (POW), C/3 rating. About 190700 50 VC belonging to C-20 are at vic BS720820.

From SINH, C/3 rating. About 80 soldiers from 406 unit have been reported vic BS675834 at 192000 hrs, commander unk. Weapons: 60mm mortar, 1 MG and individual weapons. Mission - possibly to attack PF's staying at BINH LIEN village and US CAP team in area.

Agent Report from THONG (POW), C/3 rating. Since 190630 Jan approx 180 soldiers of 40th VC Bn, Commander GIAO, have been located BS711837. Weapons: 2 82mm mortars, 2 AAMG and individual weapons. It is disclosed that they forced 30 people from BINH DUC to go with them as laborers to break into BINH LIEN village and SON BINH district HQ on some night in the future.

Intel.. Intercepted a radio transmission between the 95A and 48 LF Bn on 49.30. CAP 142 and village below were supposed to be hit night of 20 January.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 January 1970

a. 201240 PF plt 32 & 15 while on ambush at BT593001, BT590000 contacted VC. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA CIA, 2 AK47 CIA. POW from 402 NVA unit.

b. 201236 ER/A rec 30-40 rds SAF from BS545958, ret fire, neg casualties. Swept area, results: 2 pistol belts, 1 M26 frag grenade, 1 claymore, and personal hygiene equipment, fair condition.

c. 201300 1/2/D spotted 3 NVA at BS674802 with packs, called fire mission. Results of sweep were fresh footprints around a tunnel at BS672802. Tunnel dimensions opening 1½' x 1½', 3' long, 4' high. Destroyed tunnel.

c. 201945 3/5 ARVN hit a 155 boobytrap rd(trip wire type) at BS605845. Results: 2 KIA & 10 WIA. D/O completed at 1955.

3. (U) RADAR: 20 to 21 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 Jan 70

DENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1837	1926	1728	0501	100	21 Jan 70
0627	0716	1838	1927	1819	0643	100	22 Jan 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
CO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-4, 5th Bn, 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0735		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Dilfflinger, 198th BDE S-4, requesting assist of 2½ ton tkr for BDE ration pick-up.	HQ-21 dispatched to Bde S4 for this purpose.	
3.	0825		(U) Was informed by Co E 155 that SGT Britton, Radar NCO, is going to 23d Mnnt Bn. To check status of PPS-5	Will inform us further upon return.	
4.	1240		(U) SFC Gabby, Co B, reported that one each PRC-25 may possibly be Combat Loss as result of present contact	Will check status further to insure Report is accurate.	
5.		1500	(U) Dispatched trucks to CBT CTR to Pick up 45 Replacement personnel.	Delivered to S-1.	
6.	1600		(U) All vehicles and drivers are in Motor Pool for stables under supervision of SP5 Brooks. HQ-27 to Motor Pool 22 Jan-Am for Lubrication.		
7.	2240		(U) Summary: All material released by 23d SST was picked up. More lumber for the new TOC included. Definite improvement is noticed in method of pulling Motor Stables.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L STEVENS, CW2, USA, PBO

SIGNATURE: Paul L Stevens

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	21 Jan 70	2400	21 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1200	(U) Went to Med-Cap at Tri Binh; 50 people present; ran concurrent speaker mission		
4	1300	1330	(U) Turned in solatium vouchers		
5	1400	1630	(U) Went to Phu Vinh to pay solatium to woman for killing of cow		
6	1700-1730		(U) Attended daily briefing		
7	1900	2030	(U) Showed movie at Phu Vinh		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 197 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY ICT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EA KB
3	0200	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EA KB
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EA KB
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EA KB
6		0430	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 4 2) 0 3) 14 4) 18 5) 40 6) 0 7) 5 8) 45 TO LOURY FROM MARTIN	BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB	BA567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22JAN70	2400	22JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	FA
			SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	KB
			P5 ANNEX A		
8	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FA
			BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A		
9		0630	(U) ICT WHITESIDE & SP/4	MFR	DM
			MARTIN OFF DUTY		
10		0631	(U) ICT DARRIN & SGT. DEROSA	MFR	DM
			ON DUTY		
11	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SGT	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7		
12		0800	(C) TOI 0745 DW SPOTTED 2 VC	BDE	
			IN OPEN MEN. GRD. 683807.	5/3 CO	
			ENGAGED WITH M-60 MACHINE		
			GUN AND CALLING MORTARS		
			AT THIS TIME WILL SWEEP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CALL SIGN JOURNAL OR UNIT LOG (Fixed Station, see AR 11-92; TOE, appropriate numbered manual; or Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations)

PAGE NO. 3 OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	055679C2 FSB GATOR	0001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU		
13	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB KB
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/ BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BB KB
15	1000		(C) AT 0905 COL CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF S/46 PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1000 BY SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD
16	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	KB KB
17	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT	M ARTY	RB AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 320-5; the proposing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	OD 567962 FSB GATOR	2001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT.		BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P 11		
18		1110	(C) AT 1105 HELIX 29 REPORTED HE HAD 2 OR 3 DUD 500 LB. BOMBS AT 743763. HELIX WILL ADJST ARTY TO DESTROY. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
19		1145	(C) REF MSG # 12 NEG FINDINGS ON SWEEP AFTRUSE COULD NOT CROSS WATER. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
20	1150	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	RD KR
21		1305	(C) UR AND SNATCH DOX 6397, 6394, 6894, 6897 TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BUCKS.	BDE	JB
22	1300	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5 9

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
CON 46 ENF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 13	ARTY	RM
23	1335		(C) TOI 1330 BDE INFORMED 5/46 THAT 1 PLATOON OF H TRP 17 CAV (2/H/17CAV) WILL BE OPCON TO 5/46 AS OF 23 0200 TO 1630 JAN. REPRESENATIVE OF H/17CAV WILL BE HERE TODAY TO COORDINATE OPERATIONAL AREA AND TACTICAL SITUATION. CONDUCT SWEEP SOUTH OF CLDC. FROM BDE CPT DETHORNE TO LT. DARRIN.	S3/S	CO	RD
24	1460	1445	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	BB RM
25		1450	(U) NOP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 15	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 3/3	BS 567902				
5TH 46 INF 198 LIB	FSA GATOR	0001	22 JAN 70	2400	22 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB
			TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	RM
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 16		
27	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 17		
28	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RD
			SP/4 LEICESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 18		
29		1755	(C) SENT TO D CO - PSYOPS	D CO	BB
			MOVIE TEAM WILL VISIT		
			PHU THANH 25 JAN 70		
			BY SGT BOISSEAU		
30	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 19		
31		1835	TOI 1810 CIVILIANS CARRIED	BDE	RD
			A VN FEMALE WHO HAD A	S2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	GS 5C7802 CONF		
5BN 46 INF 198 MB	FSB GATOR	0001 / 22 JAN 72	2400 / 22 JAN 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	COMT		GUN SHOT WOUND IN THE BACK, (NAME: TRUONG THI DE 19 YRS.) INTO 3/D LOC. VILLAGERS SAID SHE WAS SHOT AT GRID 683792 AND WOULD NOT GIVE ANY MORE INFO. URGENT O/O CALLED 1810, O/O COMPLETED AT 1820 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA		
32		1830	(U) LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
33	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
34	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 721 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
35	2100	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 722 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DESIGNATION OF UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FORCED CONTROL
5SB/3	B5/56 M62	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 22 JAN 70
5BN 46 TNF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 22 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FL
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A		
37	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FL
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A		
38		2315	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT:	CO	RM
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL		
			0-20 2-92 4-107 4-102 4-96 1-36 5-453		
			00 0-1 0-7 0-5 0-3 1-38 1-34		
			18-122 1-21 1-24 0-14 0-9 1-26 21-318		
3			3-16 0-17 0-4 1-12 1-26 0-2 5-77		
			21-158 3-131 5-142 5-135 5-134 3-102 42-802		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		
39	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			MARTIN		
40		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT	MFR	RM
			WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-788/805

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde FSB Gator | 0001 22 Jan 70 | 2400 22 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco continues security operation in AO SERENE.		RBV
			Bco provides security for Batangan Peninsula Area. Bco defends CAP 143, 144, 142. Bco conducts ambushes and patrols at night.		
			Cco continue to defend FSB Gator - with 1 squad in Tri Binh #1		RBV
			Dco continues ville pacification in AO Serene		RBV
			E-Recon Conducts ambushes and patrols vic CHOC.		RBV
			E-Mort - Medium Section at LZ mm.		RBV
			Lt teams at. Bco, Dco, LZ mm, and FSB Gator		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, [illegible] S2

SIGNATURE
[signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1965 O—343-783/365

AVDE-BCC 22 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries.

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 211330 2/B & 3/B swept ville where contact had been made and SABERS had expended. Encountered est 5-10 VC in a bunker complex; fired LAW's and flame throwers into bunker resulting in silencing the force from the bunker. Elements then withdraw to permit airstrike on the ville. Results initially were 2 VC KIA, 1 RPG, 1 SKS CIA 6 US WIA.

At 211430 B Co re-entered ville following air strike. Upon closer inspection of bunker complex, nine more VC bodies were found, killed by SAF. 1 SKS, 1 AK47, 3 Recoilless rds, 7 CHICOM grenades, and numerous documents CIA. In a further sweep of the ville, three more VC dead were found, attributed to the air strike. Final Tally for the EAGLE FLIGHT 21 Jan 70. 12 VC KIA by B Co, 3 VC KIA by air strike, 1 Recoilless rifle, 1 RPG 7 launcher, 2 SKS rifles, 1 AK47 rifle, 7 CHICOM grenades, numerous documents CIA by B Co. US casualties were 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221400 - 231400 Jan 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts extensive day patrols and night ambushes vic AO SERENE. At 221500 Jan will airlift to CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5 to conduct security mission in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans during TET 70. NDP vic A(-) BS662984, 1/A BS666912, 2/A BS712968.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-1, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP vic B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). TRI BINH squad ambush vic 2/1/C BS553983.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS687786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambushing operations in area south of CIDC. At 221330 will move by foot to vic BS550980.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL 22 January 1970

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o C with 89 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and C_o B with 93 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 1 US KIA
7 US WIA

Enemy 15 VC KIA

W O Vickery Jr.
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 22 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #22-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 January 1970

Interrogation Report of CHIEU HOI. Offensive will be in 2 stages as follows: Phase 1 - 25 Jan 70, lasts 2 days. Units that will operate are as follows: 46th VC Bn, 506 Sapper Co, 21st Sapper Co; all will coordinate with 81st Co and will attack northern QUANG NGAI Province at following targets: SON TINH Sub-sector, SON TRUC 3 ville(BS585768), DONG DUONG hamlet(BS630750), SON AN ville(BS600752), SON PHU ville(BS675750), SON [illegible] ville(BS700760), SON HOI ville(BS705755), CRA KUAK Bridge(BS643745). NVA unit (unk) will attack western QUANG NGAI Province targets TU NGHIA ville (BS554757), TU QUANG ville(BS615705), TU CHUAN ville(BS595725), TU DUC ville(BS656674). Unk arty unit will rocket QUANG NGAI City and air field. Phase 2 - will begin after TET, probably the 10th of Feb 70 and in this stage the attack on areas above will continue with INF and Sapper attack.

Intel, C/3 rating. K51 belongs to District 4, CO NGUYEN NAY, 42 men (variety of uniforms). Weapons include 1 82mm morter, 2 B40, 1 MG, and many explosives. They coordinate with VCI and guerillas of BINH DUONG ville and have been living at BS631905 - BS627905.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 January 70

a. 211050 2/3 rec app 20-25 rds SAF, broke contact and swept area BS727892. Ret fire and results 5 VC KIA, 1 RPG launcher CIL, 1 ChiCom 57mm Recoilless Rifle CIL, 3 57mm RR rds, 2 ChiComs and documents. 2/3 had 1 WIA and 1 KIA. At 1330 2/3 & 3/3 found a bunker complex at BS728888. Rec approx 10-20 rds SAF and 7 ChiComs. Used LAWs and flame thrower on bunker, resulting in 9 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIL, 1 AK47, 5 ChiComs and documents. Also detained 2 male VCS and 10 female VCS, sent to BINH SON. 2/3 had 5 WIA. 3/3 swept and found 3 VC KIA at BS724889, with no weapons but had documents. At 1500 1/3 found 4 VCS at BS730892 with documents. At 1050 1 WIA US and 1 KIA US were D/O. At 1230 3 WIA D/O. 2 US WIA did not need D/O. Total 15 VC KIA.

b. 211520 Minuteman 43 rec 20-30 rds SAF at BS650950 while on ground due to mechanical failure. Results: 1 VN child KIA, 1 MAF VN WIA, evac to BINH SON by rescue helicopter along with remaining occupants of downed bird. 43 evacuated at 211525.

c. 211630 3/6 ARVN spotted & engaged approx 5 VC at BS650929. Results: 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) R&R: 21 to 22 Jan 70
a. 220150 3 to 5 personnel; range - 1045 meters, BS560960, neg clear.
b. 220215 3 to 5 personnel; range 1990 meters, BS548967, fired 0230.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 Jan 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1838	1927	1819	0543	100	22 Jan 70
0627	0716	1838	1927	1908	0721	98	23 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL:

SNYDER
LTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	22Jan 70	2400	22 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1630	(U) Went to Division to turn in solatium vouchers		
4	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOFF CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL F.O.B. QATAR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23JAN70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 71 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL BD
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 71 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL BD
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 73 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL BD
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 74 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL BD
6	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 75 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP 4 — Downgraded at 3-year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 1968 O—313-183/7055

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5D/3
5 BN 46 INF 1ABCT

LOCATION: 35/567962
FSB GRIDLEY

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED
FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 23JAN70
TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 23JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0510	(U) 4.2 REPORT	CO	
			1) 3 5) 31	BDE	RM
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 17 7) 1		
			4) 20 8) 32		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
8	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 BRAHAM P6 ANNEX A	14 ARTY	4.2 BD
9	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DERDEN ON DUTY	MER	RD
10	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWERY AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	BD BD
11	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LANE BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	M BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—313-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

SHEET NO. 3 | NO. OF SHEETS 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-/3 5 GW 46 INF 198 INF BDE

LOCATION: BS 667763 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS AT SGT MOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7	M1 ARTY	BB BD
13		0945	(C) AIR MOVEMENT FOR A CO. PZ 0840 GR 97786 LZ 0738 CAP 135-134-133 TO BDE CPT. MORETTI BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	JB
14		0955	(C) TOI 0920 GRID 666954 SABER 28 APPROX. 10 DUD RDS OF ARTY; COULD IDENIFY TOI 0935 GRID 666933 SABER 28 SPOTTED 1 M.A.M EVADE INTO SPIDER HOLE, HIS TITLE AND THROW FRAG INTO IT UNK. RESULTS. TOI 0940 GRID 667763 SABER SPOTTED A BOMB OUT VILLAGE WHERE PEOPLE WERE LIVING IN BUNKERS. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT DEROSH	BDE 3/3 CO	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/345

Page 4 of 13 Pages

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB BD
16	1055		(C) AT 1005 COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED DEPARTED AT 1055. SGT DEBOSA	M ER	RD
17	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT DEBOSA ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	BB BD
18		1130	(C) TOI 1130 REQUESTED 3 SCOUT DOGS FROM ADE FOR EARLIEST POSSIBLE WE CAN GET THEM, ONE EACH FOR A, A, AND D COMPANY, TO SIT LOOK AT CT DARLIN	ADE	RD
19		1140	(C) S/C INT REQUEST FOR AO EXTENSION EFF 24 TO 25 JAN. 5396-5476-5596-5395-5495		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5/46 INF 198 LIB	BS 530961	0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		5595 - 5394 - 5494 - 5574.		
			PATROL PAST AND NDP AT		
			BS 530961. ANBUSH AT		
			BS 540963. APPROVED BY		
			MAJ VICKORY TO LT LANE		
			(D.O. 1/6 INF)		
20	1150	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RD
			SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA	APTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 12		
21	1220		(C) URI UNK SIZE LOC 195870 5/3	CO	BB
			RANGE WITHIN 2,000 METERS		
			AS OF 1130 23 JAN 70.		
			FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT ROISSEAU.		
22	1300	1310	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT ROISSEAU	APTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 13		
23		1320	(C) VR AND SWITCH BOX	KDE	RD
			3191, 7185 EAST TO COAST		
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-10; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6 | 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-7/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: US 607962 CONFIDENTIAL ISA-CAFOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0800 DATE 23 JAN 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1410	TOI 1400 2/H/12CAV REPORTED	BDE	RD
			FINDING INTERPRETER	S-2/3 CO	
			AROUND CP C 608945. HE		
			WAS ID FROM 1/52 WITH		
			DATE OF 23 DEC 68. TAKEN		
			TO BAYONET TO SGT		
			LARK BY LT. DURRIN.		
25	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			S/4 JELLEN AT SCT HOUSEHV	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 14		
26	1445		(C) FROM BDE 2 SCOUT DOGS	S-2/3 CO	RD
			FOR PICK UP AT BDE VIP		
			PAD AT 24 0700 JAN 70. 1		
			DOG WILL GO TO A CO THE		
			OTHER TO B CO. FROM S/4		
			JELLEN TO LT. DURRIN.		
27	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			S/4 JELLEN AT SCT HOUSEHV.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A. P. 15		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

1 7 | 1 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3/3 CBN 4/5 INF 4TH 3'4TH	CONFIDENTIAL FIREBASE	0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		1517	(C) RELEASED 2/H/17 CBU AT 1505. TO BDE S2/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S-3/3 CO	BB
29		1555	TOT 1515 1/0 FOUND 3 TUNNELS AT 672986 (1) OPENING 10' X 2½', 10' LONG AND BRANCHED OFF TO THE LEFT AND RIGHT GOING 10' IN BOTH WAYS REINFORCED BY LUMBER (2) OPENING 4' X 2½', 4' LONG 10' DEEP AND 6' HIGH (3) SAME AS THE SECOND WILL DESTROY WITH SHAPE CHARGES. TUNNELS HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN A LONG TIME. TO S2/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S-3/3 CO	BB
30		1615	(C) TOT 1610 NO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM C/ARUN'S. BOUNDED ON NORTH BY 90, WEST BY 70, EAST TO COAST, SOUTH TO RR, FROM 240706	BDE S-3/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

8 1 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5-7/3 CAV 1/6 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL	0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT.		TO 241800 JAN 1970. TO CPT BORETTI AT LZ DORRIN.		
31	1550	1615	(c) SITREP FOR 5/6 INF TO 3D/4 JEREAU AT SCT DEROSA PAGES P P. 16	M ARTY	RD RM
32		1625	(c) GEN RAMSEY VISITED LZ GATOR AT 1610 AND WAS BRIEFED ON ACTIVITIES. NO COMMENTS LEFT AT 1620 SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB
33	1625		(c) FROM BDE 2/4/17 CAV AT 1030 GRID 584026 FOUND 20 M-79 CS DUD'S IN SAND LEFT IN PLACE AT GRID GIS017 MET INTERPRETOR ON LEAVE FROM LZ GATOR AND HE SAID ON 21 JAN, 70 HAS MOVED FROM GIS017 TO 5806. FROM CPT. MILLER TO SGT DEROSA.	5-2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/365

1 7 1 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 CAV 4/6 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1700	(C) CAP 1312 FRIENDLY GRID 628821, EN GRID 615880. TOT 23 0200 HR. TO 23 0800. CP HEARD EXPLOSIONS AT 615880. PSDF'S ADVISED CAP 1312 THAT VC WERE BURNING HOOTCHES WHEN PF'S ARRIVED. CAP 1312 DIVIDED INTO 3 ELEMENTS, 1 SWEEPING AND 2 BLOCKING, VC MOVED TOWARD BLOCKING FORCE. APPROX. 60 METERS PF ENGAGED VC THAT WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND PIGS ON BAMBOO POLES. VC DROPPED GEAR AND FLED INTO LIEN TRI #4 VILL. CAP 1312 CONSULTED MOST OF THE VILLAGERS FROM THE VIL AND FOUND OUT 3 VC WERE TRAPPED IN THE VILL. VC WITH HELP FROM A FEW VILLAGERS ESCAPED. CAP	BDE S2/3 CO	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3	DS 560962				
SAM HUNTER 188216	FSB GATOR	0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT.		1312 RESULTS WERE 1		
			BANDOR TORPEDO 1 IN		
			AND PROPAGANDA WRITTEN		
			IN ENGLISH. TO SGT		
			LARK BY SGT DEROSA		
35	1650	1710	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 TNE TO	M	BB
			SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	RM
			DOISSEAU, ANNEX A P 17		
36		1750	(C) TOI 1740 REQUEST AO	ADC	RD
			EXTENSIONS FROM C/ARVN'S	S-2/3 CO	
			AS FOLLOWS: 62 W TO 86 N		
			TO 72 E TO 82 S, TO GO		
			INTO EFFECT AT 240700 TO		
			241800. THIS WILL BE IN ADD-		
			TO AO EXTENSION REQUEST		
			SENT IT WT 231610. IF		
			WE CANNOT GET BOTH AT		
			THE SAME TIME, THIS REQUEST		
			FOR TOMORROW AND THE		
			EARLIER TO GO INTO EFFECT		
			AT 250700 TO 251800.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. IAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5-2/3 SDN 46 INF 198 MIS	REDACTED FSB GATOR	0001 / 23 JAN 70	2400 / 23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		TO BDE CPT BARETTI BY LT. DRIPIN.		
37		1505	(U) NOI'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 18	OD M	BB
38		1530	(U) LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
39	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
40	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX H	M ARTY	KB
41	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

5/3		3556712			
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR	0001	03 JAN 68	03 JAN 0

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	[illegible]
			SP/4 BRAHAM FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN PDS ANNEX A		
43	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 MARTIN PDS ANNEX A		
44		2315	FOX HOLE REPORT TO	CO	[illegible]
			BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM	BDE	
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
45	2353	2359	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
46		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MER	[illegible]
			1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4		
			MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT 96th Inf 1st Bde FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco was air lifted into		BBr
			AO Eagle and will conduct		
			security operation with		
			CAP in Area.		
			Bco continues to conduct		ABL
			patrols and ambushes with		
			CAP 142, 143, 144.		
			Cco continues to defend		RRW
			FSB Gator with 1 squad		
			in Tai Binh #1		
			Pco continues it ville		RRW
			pacification program in		
			AO SERENE		
			E-Recon - conducts		RRW
			ambushes and patrols		
			vic CLDC		
			E-mont - Med section		RBC
			at LZ mm, Lt Tm at		
			FSB Gator, Bco, OCO,		
			LZ mm, + Aco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. WICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S5

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Wickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—348-783/365

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 23 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 - 241400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All Units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4, & 1-3-5. A Co was airlifted at 230840 as follows: 3/A & A(-) to CAP 1-3-3, 1/A to CAP 1-3-4, & 2/A to 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS621014, 2/A BS722956 3/A BS657011.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776850, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP for TRI BINH sqd 2/1/C BS553983.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP BS567005.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort tm will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

23 January 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o C with 102 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and C_o B with 107 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

W. A. Darnell Jr.
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-2C2 23 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #23-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 January 1970, NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 January 1970

a. 220745 D Co spotted 2 VC in open at BS383807. Fired M-, called mortars. Neg findings, could not cross the water.

b. 221110 Helix reported he had 2 ea 3 dia 500 lbs bombs at BS743795. Adjusted arty to destroy.

c. 221810 Civilians carried a VN female (name: TRUONG THI DE 19 yrs), who had a gunshot wound in the back, into C/D loc. Villagers said she was hit at BS 3792 and would not give any more info. D/O completed at 1820 to 91st Evac.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Jan 70

BMNT	SR	SS	LENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1838	1927	1908	0721	98	23 Jan 70
0627	0716	1839	1928	1955	0757	95	24 Jan 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
1LT

OFFICIAL

SVEK
S2

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	23Jan70	2400	23Jan70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(U) Compiled and typed weekly report and other administrative material		
4	1300	1345	(U) Attended briefing by Colonel from CONARC		
5	1400	1630	(U) Worked on monthly VIP reports		
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5TH BN, 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		JG.
2.		0740	(U) DISPATCHED HQ-21 TO 198TH BDE FOR THEIR RATION PICK UP.		JG
3.		0805	(U) TWO (2) TRUCKS REQUIRED FOR AMMO PICK UP TODAY. SEVEN (7) MORE PALLETS 4.2" AMMO FOR LZ MINUTEMAN.	HQ 11 AND HQ-27 DISPATCHED.	JG
4.	0855		(U) TOTAL OF 5 HOOK SORTIES REQUIRED FOR 24 JAN. 4 FOR MM AND 1 FOR MOVEMENT OF CLASS IV TO DELTA.	REQUEST CALLED TO 198TH BDE S4.	JG.
5.	1120		(U) MSG DURFLINGER, BDE S4 REQUESTS WE ASSIST WITH 2½ TON TRK TO REMAIN AT LZ BAYONET TONIGHT AND HAUL RATIONS FOR BDE MESS ON 24 JAN 70.	SP4 CATE, HQ-21, HAS BEEN PROVIDED AS REQUESTED.	JG
6.	1150		(U) RECD CALL FROM SSG HALBROOK, S1, 4 REPLACEMENTS TO PICK UP AT CAT CTR.	WATER TRK WILL MAKE PICK UP.	JG
7.		1400	(U) DISPATCHED TWO (2) 2½ T TRKS TO CHU LAI. WILL MEET CW2 STEVENS AND HAUL CULVERT.		JG
8.	1620		(U) CW2 STEVENS AND TRKS RETURNED FROM CHU LAI WITH 150 EA 72" CULVERT.	ALPHA AND BRAVO WILL PREPARE CLASS IV LOC MOVEMENT TO FIRE LOCATIONS.	JG
9.	1710		(U) WEEKLY CMD OPS REPORT IS PREPARED FOR SUBMISSION TO 198TH S4 ON 24 JAN 70.	FILE COPY MAINTAINED IN S4 FILE.	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L STEVENS CW2, USA, PBO

SIGNATURE: Paul L Stevens

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 4, 5TH BN, 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10.	2250		(U) SUMMARY: EMPHASIS WAS ON OBTAINING SUFFICIENT CLASS IV MATERIAL REQUIRED BY FIELD ELEMENTS, ALSO PREPARING THIS MATERIAL FOR MOVEMENT, BY HOOK, TO LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED. PERSONNEL CONTINUE TO WORK ON POLICE OF STORAGE AREAS.		
11.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L STEVENS CW2 USA PBO.

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5SN 46 INF 198 LB
LOCATION: BS/567462 F.S.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
3	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN P2 ANNEX A		
4	LATE ENTRY	0130	(C) T.O.I. 0100 2/B FRD GRD 776860 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT EN. GRD. 776858. 2/B ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. RESULTS 1VN FEMALE KIA & 1VN FEMALE WIA D/O COMPLETED AT 0115 TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY	RM KB
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — 2 — 15

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	BS567962				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	24JAN70	2400	24JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			SEAMAN		
7		0455	(U) 42 REPORT	CO	[illegible]
			1) 4 5) 26	BDE	
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 16 7) 9		
			4) 20 8) 35		
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
8	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN 5 ANNEX A		
9	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN P6		
10		0600	(C) T.O.I. 232030 CAP 136 AT	5/3	[illegible]
			FRD GRD 573935 REC 40 TO		
			50 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EN GRD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	24 JAN 70	2400	24 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT		574934, EST. ENSIZE 4 VC		
			FLED SOUTH. ARTY + ORGANIC		
			FIRE WAS RETURNED. WILL		
			SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		
11	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT	MER	RD
			DEPOSIA ON DUTY		
12	0055	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB
			TO PFC MITCHAM. OY SGT	BATT	KM
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 7		
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SP/4 ABRAHAM OY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 8		
14	0820		(C) PROVINCE CAN PROVIDE	S-2/3 CO	BD
			RELIEF FOR PEOPLE IN		
			MY LOC IF THEY ARE		
			STARVING. AN INVESTIGATION		
			WILL BE MADE TO DETERMINE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4 | 25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 199 LIB	CS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL	0001	24 JAN 72	2400	24 JAN 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	CONT.		THEIR CONDITION AND HOW MUCH RELIEF IS NEEDED. FROM LT. ELLIOTT TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
15	0825		(C) FROM SON TINH THE 2 ARVN RD EXTENSIONS APPROVED WILL BE USED FOR A SABER VR AND SNATCH. FROM LT. ELLIOTT TO SGT BOISSEAU.	5 2/7 CO	BB
16		0900	(C) TOT 0850 2/D SPOTTED 5 MALES IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS AT ENEMY GRID CB4808. 2/D ENGAGED WITH SAF AND SWEPT AREA IN PURSUIT. RESULTS; FOUND 1 PISTOL BELT WITH 4 CHICOMS, 2 BLOOD TRAILS AND OLD BOOK WITH PAPERS. ARE STILL SWEEPING AREA NOW.	ODE 5 2/7 CO	OB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	24 JAN 70	2400	24 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		TO SGT LARK AT SGT BOISSEAU		
17	0855	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TAKE TO SGT LARK AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.7	M ARTY	BB RM
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TAKE TO SGT LARK AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.10	M ARTY	BB RM
19		1025	(C) REF MSG # 16 RESULTS OF SWEEP. THE DOCUMENTS WERE MEDICAL DOCUMENTS CONCERNING DRUG. ALSO 1 US COMPASS AND THE PISTOL BELT WAS U.S. EQUIPMENT WILL BE EVAC TO L2 GATOR TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S3/S CO	BB
20	1045		(C) FROM BDE 1ST PLATOON H TRP 17 CAV WILL BE OPCON TO 5/46 INF EFF.	S2/3 CO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED: FROM	TO
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR / DATE: 0001 / 24 JAN 70	HOUR / DATE: 2400 / 25 JAN 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT.		250200 TO 251700 JAN 70. THE PLATOON IS TO RETURN TO BAYONET NO LATER THAN 1200 HRS 25 JAN 70. FROM CPT. BORETTI AT 3P/4 BURKS		
21	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO 3P/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BB RM
22		1205	(C) TOI 1140 SABER 77 SPOTTED 1 MAM WITH WEB BELT AND CHICOMS EVADED INTO HEDGE ROW VIC 6695. HE WAS WEARING A BLUE UNIFORM, SABER ENGAGED WITH UNK RESULTS, TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA		
23	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A	M ARTY	JR RM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

UNIT JOURNAL — For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S-2/3	BS 579742	FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 JAN 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT CARK AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB BD
25		1340	(C) VR AND SNATCH DOK 766863 TO 7685 ALONG BLUE TO 770527 AND ALL EAST TO COAST, TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE	JB
26		1400	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 14	BDE ARTY	BB BD
27	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	BB BD
28		1416	TOI 1350 SABER BLUE ELEMENT DETAINED 1 FEMALE AT 665953 KID CARSON INTERROGATED AND DETAINEE SPID 3 VC FLED TO N.F. SABERS STIL	BDE S-2 CO	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1060 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FOR OCCURRENCES	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
3 2/3	BS 567902		
5/46 INF 198 LIB	FSB CATOK	0001 / 24 JAN 70	2400 / 24 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28	CONT.		SEARCHING. WILL EVAC DETAINEE TO 12 BAYONET. BLUES WERE INSERTED AT 1330. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU			
29		1425	(C) TOI 1410 3 A/D FOUND 2 TUNNEL AT 706795 DIMENSIONS ARE 7' X 10'. TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED. TUNNELS WERE NOT USED RECENTLY. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE 3 2/3	CO	BB
30	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY		BB BD
31		1505	(C) TOI 1450 BLUES WERE INSERTED AT CC8950 AND FOUND 7 X B-122 ROCKET FINS AND 8 X B-122 WAR HEADS ALSO DETAINED 2 FEMALES WITHOUT I.D.'S VID CARCON SAID THEY ARE	BDE 3 2/3	CO	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

DAILY STAFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FOR CONVENIENCE	
S 2/3	BS 507762	FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
CAN 4C INF 198 LIB	FSB CATOE	0600 / 24 JAN 70	2400 / 25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT.		VC. WILL EVAC TO L2 BAYONET. WILL DESTROY B-122 ROCKETS IN PLACE TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT DEROSA.		
32		1615	(C) TOI 1600 3/0 SPOTTED 3 TO 5 VC IN BLUE AND GREEN UNIFORMS (POSSIBLE WEAPONS) FLEEING SOUTH WEST DID NOT ENGAGED BECAUSE OF RANGE. CALLING ARTY. ENEMY GRID 747832. ARVN'S GAVE ANCC CLEARANCE TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
33	1600	1620	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 TAKE TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	BB RD
34		1550	(C) LATE ENTRY TOI 1540 3/0 FOUND 2 BUNKERS AT 701801 AND 1 AT 703801.	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-753/365

S 2/3

SAN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT.		THEY WERE ALL 2' X 10' AND WERE USED RECENTLY. BOTH WERE DESTROYED TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
35		1635	(C) REF MSG # 31 EOD TEAM WAS INSERTED AND WAR HEADS WERE CLASSIFIED 80 MM WAR HEADS AND ALL HAVE BEEN DESTROYED TO CPT MILLER BY CPT PURCELL.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
36		1655	(C) REF MSG # 31 AND 35 SABER SAID 2 OF THE 80 MM ROCKETS WERE PROPPED ON A HILL SIDE AIMED AT CHU LAI. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
37	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SFC WESTERMAN BY SGT	BN ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

S-2/3

< BN 46 INF JOPLIN

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 18		
38		1750	(C) TOI 1400 - 1500 E/MORTARS AT APPROX. 785845 FOUND 4 TUNNELS. DEMENSIONS; 8 - 10' LONG, 5 11" H OPENINGS 3'x3', 1½'x 1½' AND 2 WERE 2'x2'. ALSO 2 BUSH TUNNELS WERE FOUND AT SAME LOCATION. ALL WERE RECENTLY USED. DEMENSIONS 40 METERS LONG AND 60 METERS LONG. ALSO VARIOUS SPIDER HOLES. ALL WERE DESTROYED. TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU.	ADE S-2/3 CO	BB
39	1755	1805	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 EAE TO SGT LARK AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	BB BD
40		1830	(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-3

5BN 46 INF 198213

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43		2000	(U) CCDC REQUEST TO MAKE	S-3	RW
			SWEEP 1 KLICK OUTSIDE		
			CCDC PERIMETER 260800 TO		
			261130 HRS. APPROVED		
			BY MAJ VICKERY TO		
			CPT LANG FROM LCT WHITESIDE		
44	2100	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE S-3/4 JELLEN FROM S-3/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P22 ANNEX A.		
45	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE S-3/4 JELLEN FROM S-3/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A		
46	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE S-3/4 JELLEN FROM S-3/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A		
47	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE S-3/4 JELLEN FROM S-3/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

S2/3

5TH BN 46 INF 196 CIS FSCC ATTC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	SA
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	BO
			SEAMAN P30 ANNEX A		
41		1935	(C) REF MSG NO. 28 READOUT ON	S2/3	FA
			FEMALE DETAINEE. CLASSIFIED		
			AS C.D. SHE STATED THAT		
			SHE HEARD THAT THE 95A		
			UNIT IS LOCATED AT NUI GO		
			DAM MOUNTAINS BS 652935		
			STRENGTH 26 MEN. SHE HEARD		
			THAT 95A UNIT WITH P31		
			UNIT WILL ATTACK JUNCTION		
			DISTRICT HQ + CHAU O BRIDGE		
			SOMETIME IN THE MOUTH OF		
			JAN. FROM BDE CAPT		
			MILLER TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
42	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	SA
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	BO
			SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

S3
5BN 4/ INF REGT
FSB GARRY

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
48		2400	FOX HOLE REPORT: TO BDE	CO	
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
49		2400	CD JOURNAL CLOSED BY ICT	MER	RM
			WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

			A Co continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols with caps in AO Eagle		
			B Co continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols with CAP 142, 143, 144		RBV
			C Co continues to defend FSB Gator and provides security with one squad in The Bird #1		RBV
			D Co continues to conduct civic pacification in AO SERENE		RBV
			E-Recon continues to conduct night ambushes and day patrols in AO Cadpon		RBV
			F-Mort - Med sec is at [redacted] MM. Lot fm at LZ MM, FSB Gator, D Co, B Co, A Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, 83

SIGNATURE

E Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—333-783/385

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 24 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 240850 2/D to observed 5 men in green uniforms with packs and weapons at EG BS684808. 2/D engaged with SAF and swept area in pursuit, resulting in the capture of 1 US pistol belt with 3 CHICOMS & 1 M26 grenade attached, 1 US compass, and some medical documents.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 - 251400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS722956, 1/A(-) BS621014, 3/A(-) BS664984. Ambush vic 1/1/A BS627997, 2/1/A BS634003, 1/2/A BS710950, 2/2/A BS712961, 1/3/A BS652979, 2/3/A BS675978.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 1/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833. Ambushes vic 1/1/B BS756818, 2/1/B BS750814, 2/2/B BS769853, 4/3/B BS764833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 3/1/C BS549987.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786. Ambushes 1/1/D BS666784, 2/1/D BS674780, 1/2/D BS692801, 2/2/D BS683796, 1/3/D BS692789, 4/3/D BS697795.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP for ER BS585998.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

"?E/17 Cav: Was OPCON to 5/46 Inf 230700 - 231630. 1/H/17 Cav will be OPCON to 5/46 250700 - 251700.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ 24 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 107 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. A. Danni Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERS
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 24 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 24-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE: 23 to 24 January 1970.
Unknown size force vic BS695840. Range within 2,000 meters 1130.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 January 1970.

a. 230935 At BS666933 SABER 78 spotted 1 man evading into spider hole. Threw frag into hole with unknown results. At 920 vic BS666954 spotted approx 10 rds of dud arty, but could not identify. At 940 spotted vill which has been blown up, villagers are living in bunkers.

b. At 231030 2/H/17 Cav vic BS584026 found 20 rds M-79 CS duds in sand, left in place. At grid BS615017 they met an interpreter on leave from LZ GATOR and he said on 21 Jan 20 NVA moved from BS615017 to 5800.

c. 231515 1/D found 3 tunnels at BS672796. # 1 opening 10 ft x 2½ ft, & 10 ft long & branched off to left & right going 10 ft in both ways. Reinforced by lumber. # 2 opening 4 ft x 2½ ft, 4 ft long 10 ft wide & 6 ft high. # 3 same as the second. Will destroy with shape charges not used in a long time.

d. 240600 CAP 1-3-6 vic BS573935 rec 40 to 50 SAF from en grid BS574934, estimated enemy size 4 VC fled south. Arty & organic fire was returned. Sweep area with neg results.

e. 240100 2/B spotted movement at en grid BS776858. 2/B engaged with SAF, 1 VN female KIA, 1 VN female WIA. D/O completed at 0115. Taken to 27th Surg.

3. (C) RADAR: 23 to 24 Jan 70
240010 3 to 5 personnel; range - 1040 meters, as - 5730 mills; grid BS560958, neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 - 25 Jan 70.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1839	1928	1955	0757	95	24 Jan 70
0627	0716	1839	1928	2042	0851	90	25 Jan 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

S/Sgt

SWEK
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LOCATION LZ Gator BS567962	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 24Jan70 TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 24Jan70			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0730	0830	(U) Attended daily briefing		
3	0900	1200	(U) Turned in weekly reports and VIP vouchers to division		
4	1300	1400	(U) Went to Binh Son Protestant Church		
5	1400	1630	(U) Took interpreter to division for pay and hamlet chief to dentist		
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/355

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5TH BN, 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		JG
2.		0800	(U) ALPHA AND BRAVO DETAILS ARRIVED TO MOVE CLASS IV TO P&D AND ASSIST IN THE PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT TO FIELD LOCATIONS	SGT CURTIS WORKING WITH DETAILS.	JG
3.	0915		(U) RECD CALL FROM MAJ FORMOLAK, 198TH BDE S4. REQUESTS WE ASSIST 1/6 INF WITH 60 EA CULVERT. THEY WILL SEND DETAIL AND TRANSPORTATION.	CULVERT WILL BE PROVIDED AS REQUESTED	JG
4.	1000		(U) RECD NOTIFICATION FROM P&D NCOIC THAT ALL BIRDS ARE POLLED FOR CA. SHOULD COMMENCE AGAIN AT 1300. C.C. BIRD TO ALSO ASSIST AT 1300 TO MOVE CLASS IV TO FIELD.		JG
5.		1045	(U) SFC GILSON DEPARTED FOR BAYONET AND CLOC. WILL GIVE SCOTIE REQUEST FOR 25 JAN TO BDE S4. DELIVER REQUISITIONS TO 23D SHT, 723d MAINT AND CLASS III ISSUE POINT		JG
6.	1340		(U) DETAIL FROM 1/6 INF ARRIVED FOR PICK UP OF CULVERT.	PFC WILSON WILL ASSIST.	JG
7.	1447		(U) MAJ FORMOLAK, BDE S4, CAME IN TO CHECK STATUS OF M16 RIFLES AND INSPECT MESS.	ACCOMPANIED BY CO OF HHC TO MESS	JG
8.	1655		(U) RECD REQUEST FROM CO C FOR WATER. THEY HAVE VEHICLE PROBLEMS AND NEED AN ASSIST.	WATER TRLR SENT TO C AS REQUESTED	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L STEVENS CW2, USA P&D

SIGNATURE: Paul L Stevens

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—644154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4, 5TH BN, 46TH INF.

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN.	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	2240		(U) SUMMARY: EMPHASIS AGAIN WAS PLACED ON GETTING MATERIAL HOOKED OUT TO FIELD ELEMENTS, MORE SLICK TIME WOULD AID IN THIS AREA. PERSONNEL CONTINUE TO CONCENTRATE ON MOTOR STABLES AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE.		
10	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L STEVENS CW2 USA PBO

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. © U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198 IB
LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 JAN 70 — TO HOUR — DATE —

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY ICT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SEAMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	KB
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
5		0230	(U) LATE ENTRY: TOT 0215 D- OBSERVED 3-5 VC AT EG 685505 D- FIRED ARTILLERY. (W)ILL CHECK IN MORNING BDE SP/4 SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5 3/3	RM
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 JAN 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0430	4.2 REPORT	M	RW
			1) 3 5) 37	ARTY	KB
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 17 7) 2		
			4) 20 8) 30		
			BDE SP/H JELLEN FROM SP/H SEAMAN		
8	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/H JELLEN FROM SP/H SEAMAN DS ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL KB
9	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/H JELLEN FROM SP/H SEAMAN DS ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL KB
10		0610	(C) REF MSG #36 24 JAN 70 ROCKET ARE CLASSIFIED AS ZUNIE ROCKETS (SIN) BY CO OF SABERS. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SP/H MARTIN	S-2/3	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 LON 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 617862 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 JAN 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSIA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PFC MITCHUM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	BB KB
13		0800	(U) CAPS CALLED TO ADE PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	ADE	JM
14	0800	0805	(C) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB KD
15		0820	(C) TOI 0810 1/2/D HAS RECEIVED 300 RDS OF ORGANIC FIRE FROM S2/3 CO ENEMY GRID 685802. RETURNED FIRE AND STILL IN CONTACT CALLING ARTY. NOW. AFTER CONTACT IS OVER WILL SWEEP. NEG CASUALTIES TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ADE	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 1 JAN 46 INF 198 LIG

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GIBSON

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001A DATE 25 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0830	(C) REF MSG # 15 1/2/D RECEIVED ABOUT 10-20 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AFTER ARTY WAS CALLED. FIRE CAME FROM 620808. ARTY BEING CALLED NOW. CONTACT HAS BEEN BROKEN AND AREA WILL BE SWEPT AFTER ARTY HAS BEEN FIRED. TO PFC MITCHAM AT SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
17		0840	(C) TOI 2345 24 JAN 70, 3/C ARVN BS 727817 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 1 VC SQUAD PROBING THEY DEFENCE POSITION. RESULTS - 6 VC KIA, CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER WITH 2 RDS. TO PFC MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE	BDE S2/3 CO	TM
18		0845	(C) REQUESTED 6 NPEF	S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG (Military Services) — For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the responsible agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 — NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 5TH 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 CONFIDEN FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT.		FROM BINH SON TO BE PICKED UP AT 260800 JAN 70 AT BINH SON FOR A CLEARING TEAM AT TRI BIEN #4 TO CPT WICKETT BY SGT BOISSERN.		
19		0845	(C) TOI 0840 REQUEST NO EXT FROM 1/6 INFANTRY BOUNDARIES: S2/3 Co ON THE WEST SO, TO THE NO N, TO NO BOUNDARY, 1/6 = 5/46 EPST AND 93 S, TO GO INTO EFFECT 26 0600 TO 26 1800 JAN 70. TO CPT. BORETTI BY LT. DARRIN.	NDE	BB
20	0910		(C) REF MSG #19 NO EXT. APPROVED BY CPT BORETTI BUT WITH A NORTHERN BOUNDARY OF 98 GRID LINE. TO LT DARRIN	S2/3 CO	BD
21	0910	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

UNCLASSIFIED — For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/3	BS 567962				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	25 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT.		PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 9	ARTY	KB
22	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	
23		1040	(C) TOI 1005 1/2/D AS 704810 8 VC EVADING NORTH WEST, WERE TO FAR AWAY TO ENGAGE, CALLED ARTY. WILL SWEEP AFTER FIRE MISSION. TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.	ADE S/3 CO	JM
24	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BB KB
25		1145	(C) REQUEST FOR AO SERENE EXTENDING TO THE NORTHERN BOUNDARY TO THE 84 GRID LINE AND THE WESTERN BOUNDARY TO THE 65 GRID	ADE S/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—393-788/805

DATA REQUIRED BY THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a)
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel Operations.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 677962 ESA EATOR	0001	25 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		LINE TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA		
26	1200	1230	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB RM
27	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB RM
28		1400	TOI 1305 1/3/D REC 250 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EN GRID 701807 ALSO 4 TO 6 M-79 RDS RESULTING IN 1 US WIA (RICHARD ROHLF) WITH LIGHT SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO LEG AND FORARM. 1/3/D RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. SWEEPING AREA. WIA WAS NOT D/O. TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 5 1/2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5/46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	25 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	TM RM
30		1450	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST BOUNDED ON THE NORTH BY 91 GRID LINE, 70 ON THE EAST, 86 ON THE SOUTH, SOUTH CHINA SEA ON THE WEST. EFF 0600 - 1800 26 JAN '70, TO REC MITCHAM BY SCT DEROSA	ADC 5/7 CO	RD
31		1500	(C) VR AND SNATCH BOX 6782 - 6780, 7280 - 7282 TO SP/4 CECHAS AT SP/4 BURNS	ADC	JB
32	1500	1518	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	JM RM
33		1535	(C) TOT 1100 AT AS 719829 - AS 717827 3/6 KILLED 2 VC	ADC 5/7 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is Office of Chief of Staff for Army, Washington.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1ON 4/6 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	25 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS DESIGNATING VC ELEMENT 137 COMPANY. TOI 1210 AT AS 718828 3/6 SUFFERED 3 WIA 1 KIA FROM UNK FORCE. TO S6T LARK BY SP/5 MOORE		
34	1550	[redacted]	(C) URI UNK SIZE LOC AS/ C79892 WITHIN 4000 METERS AS OF 1115 25 JAN '70. FROM LT HUTCHINSON TO SP/5 MOORE.	3 2/3 CO	JM
35		1618	(C) REF MSG # 28 D/OFF CALLED FOR 1 US WIA 1/3/D AT 1535 COMPLETED AT 1555. TAKEN TO 91st EVAC. TO SP/4 COWERY BY SP/5 MOORE.	MDE S 1/2/3	JM
36	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 COWERY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR	AS 567962 CONFIDEN	HOUR 0001	DATE 25 JAN 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1150	(C) TOI 1640 RCF MSG # 34	BDE	RD
			ARTY CALLED ON POSSIBLE	S2/3	CO
			STORING AREA, TRAILS AND		
			LIKELY TERRAIN FEATURES		
			IN RESPONSE TO URI. TO		
			CPT. MILLER BY LT DRAPIN.		
38	1650	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			S/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 17		
39	1755	1807	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 19		
40		1810	(C) TOI 1730 D(-) RECEIVED	BDE	RD
			200 TO 1,000 RDS OF AUTOMA-	S2/3	CO
			TIC SMALL ARMS FROM EN		
			GRID CB5805. EST EN SIZE		
			1 RE-ENFORCED VC SQUAD.		
			RETURNED WITH SMALL		
			ARMS AND CALLED ARTY.		
			REQUESTED GUNSHIPS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	05 SECTOR	0001	24 JAN 70	2400	25 JAN 70
5/46 INF 198 LIG	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT.		MUSKET 32 CAME ON STATION AT 1750. NEG CASUALTIES. MUSKETS EXPENDED ON ENGRD WITH 2 SECOND EXPLOSIONS. TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SGT DEROSA		
41		1830	(C) TOT 1810 D CO REPORTED 1 VN FEMALE KIA AT ENGRD AREA S2/3 CO DEATH CAUSE UNK AT THIS TIME. ALSO 1 VN FEMALE WIA SAF WOUND RIGHT ARM D/O CALLED 1805. HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETED AS OF YET. REF. MSG # 40. TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 MOORE	BDE	JM
42		1830	(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY.		
43	1855	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 20 ANNEX A	H ARTY	~~EL~~ RVM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

UNIT OR STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
BS567962 5/3 3BN 46INF 198 C/B	LZ GATOR	0001 / 25 JAN 70	2400 / 25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		1915	(C) AT GRDS 679813, 686814, + 688818 THE 1172 VC CO IS NIGHT LOGGERING HERE. AT GRD 672788 THERE WILL BE A NVA GATHERING SOMETIME TONIGHT. BDE LT KREGGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5/3	RM
45		1930	(C) ARVN'S AO REQUEST EXTENSION FROM 6590 E TO 7090 N TO 7092 E TO OCEAN - S ALONG PRESENT BOUNDRY - FOLLOW RIVER THEN N ON 72 TO 7282 THEN WEST TO 6582. FROM 26-2400 TO 14/1800 - APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY FROM CAPT BARITTI TO LT WHITESIDE	M ARTY	RM BJ
46	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/395

UNIT OR SECTION FROM	DATE	MESSAGE CENTER			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/3	23/5/1967 CONFID	0001	25JAN70	2400	25JAN70
5BN/46INF/198LIB	F.S.B.GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		2030	(C) FFS GATOR STATED THAT NOLIC MAU & CE GATOR WILL BE ATTACK BY SAPPERS & MORTARS BETWEEN NOW & CUNAR NEW YEARS BDE CT. KREGGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	RM
48		2030	(C) AO REQUEST APPROVED BY CPT. LANG 260800 TO 261500 91N 70W 975 OCEAN-E CPT LANG TO CT WHITESIDE	S2/3	RM
49	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
50	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
51	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

5/13 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	DATE 25 JAN 70	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 JAN 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB CAFOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52		2310	(U) FOX HOLE CALLED TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	(U)	TH
53	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EJ BP
54		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MER	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/360

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	OPERATIONS OR TRAINING — FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	FSB Gator	0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Aco continues to conduct security operations with Caps in AO Eagle. 1/A+A+ is at CAP 139, 2/A CAP 135 3/A 133		PRC
			Bco continues security operations with CAPs in Bantanga Per. 1/B at 149 1/B at 142, 3/B at 143.		RBC
			C co continues to defend FSB Gator and provides security with one squad at Tri Binh #1		RBC
			D co continues VNMC pacification in AO SERENE		RBC
			E-Recon conducts ambushes and patrols in AO Casper.		RBC
			E-Mort - Med sec at LZ mm. Lt Tm at LZ mm, FSB Gator, Bco Dco, Aco.		RBC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/B03

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 250215 D(-) observed 3 to 5 VC at BS585805, called arty, neg results.

At 250610 1/2/D rec SAF rds of SAF at BS585807. Called arty and returned w/SAF, swept area, neg results.

At 251005 1/2/D observed 8 VC evading northwest; did not fire because of prox. Called arty.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251400-251400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TEF 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS521014, 2(-)/A BS722956, 3(-)/A BS564984. Ambushes: 1/1/A BS527996, 2/1/A BS530006, 1/3/A BS672971, 1/2/A BS701593, 2/2/A BS714926, 2/3/A BS656973.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2(-)/B BS776860, 3(-)/B BS756835. Ambushes: 1/1/B BS756818, 2/1/B BS749815, 3/2/B BS770857, 4/2/B BS776858, 1/3/B BS756833.

Co C: Defends FSB GAYLOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). C Co will CA to area west of FSB GAYLOR in reaction to intelligence of continued enemy activity in the area. Will have six National Police from DINH SON to assist in classification check of population in area. Ambush 2/1/C BS559906.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SEREE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS676776, 3(-)/D BS689785. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS678770, 2/1/D BS674781, 1/2/D BS684803, 2/2/D BS684797, 1/3/D BS688789, 2/3/D BS695790.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TEF 70. NDP ER(-) BS585998, ER/A BS599986 - BS597984 - BS586986.

Mortars: Mor sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GAYLOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SEREE. (DS BS592789. Fwy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Automatically downgraded at 12 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 25 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

3/E/17 Cav: OPCON to 3/46 250700 - 251700 Jan 70.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 107 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. A. Davis, Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 25 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #25-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 January 1970
1 female detained at BS655953 by BLUE element. Classified as C. D. She heard that the 95A unit is located at NUIGO DAI Mountain BS682935, strength 25 men. Also said 95A unit with P31 unit will attack BIN SUI District HQ and CHAU O bridge sometime in the month of JANUARY.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 January 1970

a. 240850 2/D spotted 5 males in green uniforms with packs and weapons at BS684808. Engaged with SAF and swept area in pursuit. Results: found pistol belt with 4 chicoms, 2 blood trails and old book with papers. The documents were medical documents concerning drugs. Also found 1 US compass and the pistol belt was US.

b. 221140 Saber 77 spotted 1 NVA with web belt and chicoms evade into hedgerow vic BS6695. He was wearing a blue uniform. Saber engaged with unk results.

c. 241400 EM at BS785645 found 4 tunnels. Dimensions: 8-10' long, 5' high, openings 3'x3', 1½'x1½' and 2 were 2'x2'. Also 2 bush tunnels were found at same location. All were recently used. Dimensions 40 meters long and 60 meters long. Also various spider holes. All were destroyed.

d. 241410 3 A/D found 2 tunnels at BS706795, dimensions are 7' x 10'. Tunnels were not used recently. 3 A/D destroyed them.

e. 241450 BLUES were inserted at BS688950 and found 7 Zuni type rockets, 5 inch. Also detained 2 female without ID's. KCS said they are VC. Evac to BARONET. The 7 rockets were destroyed in place by EOD team. Three(3) of the rockets were aimed at CHU LAI.

f. 241540 3 A/D found 2 bunkers at BS701801 and 1 at BS703801. All were 7' x 10' and were recently used, 3 A/D destroyed all.

g. 241500 3/B spotted 3 to 5 VC in blue and green uniforms(possible weapons) evading southwest. Did not engage because of range. Called arty but ARVN's gave neg clearance on fire mission. BS747832.

3. (U) RADAR: 24 to 25 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 Jan 70

EENT	SR	SS	MENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1639	1928	2042	0831	90	25 Jan 70
0627	0716	1640	1929	2128	0905	83	26 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNIDER
LTC

SNDR
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 54, 5TH BN, 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		JG
2.	0755		(U) RECD REQUEST FROM 198TH BDE 54 FOR TRUCK ASSIST AGAIN TODAY.	HQ-21 DISPATCHED TO BDE 54	J
3.		0810	(U) HQ-17 DISPATCHED TO MESS SGT FOR C RATION PICK UP.		J
4.	0950		(U) RECD REPORT FROM CO I/5G THAT PPS-5 #381, AT MINUTEMAN, IS DOWN FOR MAINT.	PPS-5 WILL BE BACKHAULED TODAY AND TO 723d TOMORROW	J
5.	1135		(U) RECD NOTIFICATION FROM 51 THAT WE HAVE SIX (6) REPLACEMENTS TO PICK UP AT CAT CTR.	HQ-21 WILL PICK UP ON NEXT H²O RUN.	J
6.	1640		(U) SGT BEITON, CO E STOPPED TO INFORM THAT PPS-5 IS NOW AT ECHO AND HE WILL TAKE TO 723d MAINT IN THE AM.	BDE 54 WAS NOTIFIED OF STATUS BY SFC GILSON	J
7.	2315		(U) SUMMARY: THIS BEING SUNDAY ONLY THOSE PERSONNEL REQUIRED FOR OPERATIONS WORKED. ALL OTHERS WERE GIVEN FREE TIME. EMPHASIS WAS PLACED ON POLICE OF STORAGE AREAS.		J
8.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L STEVENS CW2 USA PBO

SIGNATURE: Paul L Stevens

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664134

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0800	0930	(U) Retyped errant VIP vouchers		
3	1000	1130	(U) Took VIP vouchers to division		
4	1300	1330	(U) Attended daily briefing		
5	1400	1630	(U)Took girl from Tri Binh (1) to hospital		
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
7	1900	2030	(U) Showed movie in Phu Thanh		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5P/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 35/567962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
3	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
6	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BURNETT P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1966 O—[illegible]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S/3	83/567962	FROM	TO
5BN/46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDE	HOUR 0001 DATE 26 JAN 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 26 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0515	(U) 4.2 REPORT	CO	RM
			1) 4 5) 35		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 14 7) 3		
			4) 18 8) 38		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
8	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 SEAMAN PG ANNEX A		
9	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT	MER	RD
			DEROSA OAC DUTY		
10	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			PFC MITCHUM BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 7		
11	0710		(C) FROM SOE SOURCE 2 CENG		
			CN TO 1950 OS 628837. A		
			3/4 TON TRUCK (MHC) WHILE		
			TOWING 1/4 TON JEEP WAS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 3/3	CONFIDE	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 26 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 26 JAN 70
CON 4/6 INF 198 LIB	[illegible] GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT.				
11		AM	BUSHED BY EST VC SQUAD.		
			RECEIVED SAF, AUTOMATIC		
			WEAPONS FIRE, M-79 FIRE.		
			THERE WERE 2 (MINOR) WIA		
			US, LIGHT DAMAGE TO VEHICLE.		
			STOPPED AT DOTTIE TO PATCH		
			UP. THEN CONT. FROM CPT		
			LANG TO SP/S MOORE		
12	0755	0800	(W) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO	M	TM
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/S MOORE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 8		
13		0815	(C) C C-O CA	BDE	BB
			PZ 0800 GATOR		
			LZ 0810 524962-525965-526964		
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT		
			DAISSEAU		
14	0855	0905	(W) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO	M	TM
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/S MOORE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 9		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE
S 2/3 CAV 4/6 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 / 26 JAN 70	2400 / 26 JAN 70

TECH NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0910	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST	ADE	BB
			FOR EAGLE FLIGHT FOR D CO.	S-2/3 CO	
			FROM 0600 28 JAN 70 TO		
			1800 28 JAN 70 82 NORTH		
			TO 2084 WEST TO 6284		
			SOUTH TO 6282, ALSO REQUEST.		
			FD MINE DOG FOR EAGLE		
			FLIGHT TO PFC MITCHAM		
			AT SGT BOISSEAU		
16		0920	(C) TOI 0435 CAV 145 AMBUSH	ADE	BB
			AT FRIENDLY GRID 6857274	S-2/3 CO	
			SPOTTED ONE MALE MOVING		
			IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION.		
			THEY ENGAGED WITH SAF		
			AND RECEIVED NONE RESULT		
			1 VC KIA WITH CHAINS		
			AROUND ANKLES TO PFC		
			MITCHAM AT SGT BOISSEAU.		
17	1000	1005	WISTREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	GD
			ANNEX A P 10		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
S-3/3	CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SAN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	26 JAN 70	2400	26 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		1015	(C) C CO HAS 28 DETAINEES AT RS 538760. 5 FEMALES, 2 OLD FEMALES, 3 YOUNG MALES, 18 MAM. WILL BE EVAC TO RINH SON TO REC WITCHAND RY SP/5 MOORE	RDE S-2/3 CO	TM
19		1045	(C) TOT 1030 D CO REPORTS THAT SABERS SPOTTED WITH UNIFORM AISO PROPER LOOKING OUT OF BUNKERS AT RS 713823 ASKED FOR CLEARANCE FOR ARTY AISO SABERS HAVE SPOTTED AND ARE FIRING ON AS 19 ROC WAR NO NVA IN BUNKERS TO SP WESTERMAN RY SP/4 MOORE	BDE S-2/3 CO	TM
20	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO CP/ INSTRUCTION RY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.11	NI ARTY	TM BD
21		1117	(C) REF MSG # 19 SABERS	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 CAV 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	cont		ADJUSTED ARTY ON ENEMY GRID AS 713823 ALSO FIRED ON ENEMY GRID AS 695806 D CO WILL SWEEP AFTER ARTY MISSION IS COMPLETE. TO PFC MITCHAM AT SCT BOISSEAU	S-2/-3 CO	
22		1125	(c) TOT 1120 SPARKS BREAKING STATION AT THIS TIME. 4 ADAI & STRUCTURES DESTROYED. NFA DAMAGE TO BUNKERS OR TUNNELS. TO SCT CLARK AT SCT BOISSEAU	ADE S-2/-3 CO	BB
23	1150	1200	(d) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM AT SCT BOISSEAU - ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB RD
24	1230		(e) URI ON CP AS CG4860 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 0915. FROM ADE MAJ BONTA TO MAJ. VICKERY.	S-2/-3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

S-3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4/E INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR | HOUR: 0001 | DATE: 26 JAN 70 | TO: HOUR: 2400 | DATE: 26 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1057	(C) UP AND SNATCH ROK FROM COAST WEST TO GRID LINE SOUTH TO 97 GRID LINE TO S/L WESTERMOST AT S/L BURKS.	BDE	JR
26		1300	(C) TOI 1245 BS 690806 3/D ENGAGED IVC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. HE HAD NO WEAPON HE DID HAVE DOCUMENTS. NKR T.D ALSO SPOTTED 5 MORE VC WITH WPNS AND AR SWEEPING THE AREA WITH ANOTHER PATROL TO SET LARK AT S/L MOORE.	S-2/3 CO ABE	JM
27	1255	1320	(U) SITREP FOR S/L6 INF TO SET LARK AT S/L MOORE ANNEX A P 17	S-3 ARTY	JM BD
28		1045	(C) TOI 1325 AS 620876 SPOTTED 1 MAN GUARDING WITH PISTOL 1 BOAT WEARING BLACK P.J.'S	S-2/3 CO BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

5 2/3

5 PLT 4/ ENF 1BN 8IA

CONFIDEN

1 SQD 6ATOR

FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
0001 26 JAN 70	2400	26 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT.		ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1		
			VC KIA. BLUES WERE INSERT		
			ED AT 1330 HRS TO ADE		
			REC MITCHAM AT SQ/E HOOKE		
29		1400	(C) RESULTS OF D CO SWEEP AT	RDE	BB
			AS 68T506: 5 TUNNELS, 1 UNK	5 W/3 CO	
			# CHICOMS, SATCHEL CHARGES,		
			FUSES AND MAMA SANS.		
			ALSO AT 1400 THEY REC 1 UNK		
			# OF SOF FROM ENEMY GRID		
			173815. RETURNED WITH SAF		
			AND MORTARS. WILL SWEEP		
			AFTER CONTACT IS BROKEN		
			AND MISSION IS COMPLETE		
			TO SGT LARK BY SGT		
			BOISCHAU		
30		1415	(C) TOT 1400 SAPERS NUE	RDE	TM
			DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE AS	5 W/3 CO	
			670836. SHE SAID THAT HER		
			MOTHER AND FATHER WERE		
			BOTH VC AND THEY FUNDED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CO C 7/2 INF 198 LIB

FROM: CO C 7/2 INF 198 LIB TO: CO

DATE: 22 JAN 70 HOUR: 2400

CLOCK NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		WHEN SPARES INSERTED		
			ALIES TO SP/4 LOWRY AT SP/4 MOORE		
31	1405	1430	(D) SITREP FOR C/2/6 INF TO	NI	JM
			SGT LARK AT SP/4 MOORE.	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A PG 14		
32		1435	(E) TOI 1408 CON WITH SPARES	BDE	JB
			TOOK SAF FROM AS 623876	S-2/3 CO	
			FROM HOVE ON HILL AND		
			WAS FORCED DOWN AT		
			QUANG NGAI WHERE HE HOOK		
			BACK TO CHU LAI TO RDE		
			SP/4 LOWRY AT SP/4 ADCKS		
33		1450	(E) REF MSG # 28 D CO REPORTS	RDE	JM
			THEY HAVE 4 V.N FEMALES. S-2/2 CO		
			1 HAS ID CARD, 1 IS PREGNANT		
			BETWEEN 20-30 YRS D CO		
			WAS PICTURES OF 1 VC KIA		
			WEARING BELT WITH CHICOMS		
			THEY ALSO HAVE SOME TYPE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O—313-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

KAN 46 INF 1ST BN — ESR GATOR — 22nd 22 JAN 70 — 2400 23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT.		OF FUSES WILL EVAC. TO		
			SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SP/C MOORE		
34	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SGT LARK AT SGT ROUSSEAU.	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P.15		
35		1525	(C) TOT 1345 2/1/C HAD	RDE	RD
			NEG RESULTS IN SEARCH	S2/3 CO	
			FOR POSS ARC CACHE AT		
			AT ESR 924. THEY USED MINE		
			SWEEP AND ALSO PRORED		
			AND DUG IN AREA. TO		
			SGT LARK AT SGT DEROSA		
36	1535		(C) GEN. DONALDSON ARRIVED	MER	BB
			AT ESR GATOR 1510 HRS		
			AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46		
			INF SITUATION. DEPARTED		
			AT 1530. AT SGT ROUSSEAU		
37		1500	(C) LATE ENTRY. REF MSG # 28	RDE	BB
			CORRECTION - NEG FINDINGS	S2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

P.50		GS 2CO 962			
CON VC ENC 178 LIB		ISA CONFIDENTIAL			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT.		OF THI COME AND SATCHEL		
			CHARGES TO SGT LARK BY		
			SGT BOUSEAU		
38		1455	(C) REF MSG FOR 4 FEMALES	BDE	JM
			DETAINEES HAVE BEEN EVAC	S2/3 CO	
			FROM D CO TO CP BAYONET		
			TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 MOORE		
39	1550	1610	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SGT LARK BY SP/4 MOORE	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A - R 16		
40		1625	(C) TOT 0730 FROM SON TINH	ADE	AB
			AT AS 714799 CAP 146 SPOTTED	S2/3 CO	
			35 VN BEING LED BY 4 VC		
			WITH WEAPONS VC EVADED		
			FROM CAP 146 ELEMENT		
			AND VN WERE EVACED TO		
			SON TINH AND CLASSIFIED		
			VCS (3 FEMALES AGES 5-10)		
			(32 FEMALES 18-80 YRS) VN		
			WERE CARRYING FOOD AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT		WDGS CASUALS FOR M-16		
			AND M-14 TO SP/LOWRY BY		
			SGT BOISSEAU.		
41		1655	(c) RESULTS OF SWEEP BY D^{co}	BDE	RB
			5 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED	52/7 CO	
			BY SAPERS. THE ONE'S THAT		
			WEREN'T COMPLETELY DESTROYED		
			BY SAPER, D^{co} DESTROYED.		
			D^{co} RECEIVED 50 CO ADS SMF		
			MED CASUALTIES. CAPTURED		
			3 FUSES AND 3 BLASTING		
			CAPS THE VC WAS IN GOOD		
			CONDITIONS (WELL FED). TO SP/4		
			LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU		
42		1700	(U) NDP'S FOR S/4C INF TO	BDE	RB
			SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT		
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 17		
43	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO	M	TM
			SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5	ART^{y}	
			MOORE ANNEX A P 18		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

2 WD

SAN 41 INF 188 WIC

CONFIDE

SEC EAST

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		1715	(C) FROM BINH SON INTEL.	BDE	TM
			REPORT FROM LITTLE PEOPLE,	S2/3 CO	
			RATING RELIABLE, TARGETS		
			ARE ALONG HWY #1 WILL		
			BE HIT TONIGHT OR TO-		
			MORROW, IF NOT HIT TO-		
			MORROW, THEY WILL BE		
			HIT AFTER TET TO BDE		
			SOT SCHEETZ BY SP/C MOORE.		
45		1810	(C) TOI 1800 D CO BS 685805	BDE	TM
			RECEIVED INCOMING SAF	S2/3 CO	
			NO CASUALTIES AS OF YET.		
			CALLING MORTARS TO SP/4		
			LOWRY BY SP/C MOORE		
46	1810	1815	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO	M	TM
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/C MOORE	ARTY	KR
			ANNEX A P 19		
47		1835	(C) REF. MSG # 45 D CO REC.	BDE	TM
			AROUT 20-30 RDS FROM SEMI-	S2/3 CO	
			AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FROM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

S-3

538N 46 INF 198-13

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51		1930	(C) T.O.R. 1920 PT'S FROM PHU QUI STATE THAT THERE 2 PLAT OF VC LOGGERING AT EN GRDS 783842, 754846, 787848, 755839 & 788845. VC HAVE NVA ADVISORS. CEM-MAN WILL FIRE MM AT EN. GRDS. BDE SGT. SCHEETZ FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-3	RM
52	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P&O ANNEX A	M ATTY	RM
53		2030	(C) AO REQUEST FOR 1/6 EFF 270600 TO 271800 5696 S TO 1/6 AO W TO 1/6 AO APPROVED BY MAJ. ~~DICKEY~~ VICKERY TO BDE SGT HILL	S-3 1/6 CO	RM
54		2045	(C) EFFECTIVE 270600 TO 280600 BN 10E 855 & 66W	M S-3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

COPY

5TH 46 INF MUS: E&E GATOR CAT / ULTRA [illegible]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			FROM BDE MAJ BONNER		
			TO SP/4 MARTIN		
55 ~~246~~	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	~~AA~~
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN PJ2 ANNEX A		
56	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	~~AA~~
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN PJ3 ANNEX A		
57	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	PCM
			TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN PJ4 ANNEX A		
58		2150	(C) SOURCE BINH SON 5-2		
			A/D RATING, C/E DOTTIE,		
			BINH SON, CHAU-O BRIDGE		
		☆	& C/E GATOR WILL BE HIT		
			TONIGHT ON TOMMORROW		
			NITE PART OF THE 21ST		
			VC REG LOCATED WEST		
			OF BINH DINH 21ST REG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

SSN # LINE 1/8/18 F.S.B. GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		- LOCATED NEAR TRA BONG (CNFI)		
59		2230	T.O.I. 2010 P.F. IN TRI BINH BS556988 SPOTTED VC IN VILLAGE. P.F. FIRED UPON HIM WITH S.A.F & CALLED ILLUM. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. BDE CT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	SP/3 - FF	
60		2330	(C) T.O.I. 2130 D - REC. RECEIVED APPROX 200-300 RDS OF S.A.F. FROM EST. 15 VC INSIDE THE VILLAGE PHU VINH BS683800 & AT E.G. BS678801. D - RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. & 2/0 D FG679801 ENGAGED 2 VC EVADING IN FRONT OF THEIR LOCATION. RESULTS 2 VC KIA IXM-79 CIA, 145 PISTOL, 2 CHI COM GREN.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/395

SEAWOLF INFANTRY BRIGADE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGES, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	CONT		GRDS TO ARMD (4 HE)		
			2 PISTOL BELTS & A NOTE		
			BOOK CIA FLARESHIP		
			WAS CALLED AT 2140 & HM		
			46 CAME ON STATION AT 2215		
			& BROKE STATION AT 2300.		
			SHADOW 48 CAME ON STATION		
			AT 2305. D-15 PRESENTLY		
			CONDUCTING SWEEP OF VILLE		
			UNDER ILLUMINATION BDE		
			SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
61	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	
			TO BDE SP/4 HILL FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A		
62		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY CE	MFR	
			WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

ITEM NO	TIME				
	IN	OUT			
47	ROUT		ON GOD LEGROT CROSSED ARTY AND MORTARS WITH NFG RESULTS, NFG CASUALTIES. MADE CONTACT TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/5 MOORE		
48		1830	(C) REFERANCE MSG # 28 DTG FOUND ON TRAIL AT LEGROT SIGN WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE WARNING MINES ALSO FOUND PUNGY STAKES, BOOBY TRAP, & PUNGY STAKE PIT 2'X2'X3'. DESTROYED ALL TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/5 MOORE	BOC 3/3 CO	JM
49		1830	(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
50	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 SCHEETZ FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

			A co Continues to conduct		
			night ambushes and		
			patrols in AO Eagle.		
			A- is at CAP 139. 2/A at 135		
			3/A is at CAP 133.		
			B co continues to conduct		RBG
			night ambushes and patrols		
			in Batangan Pen. Area.		
			B- is at CAP 199. 3/B is at		
			CAP 143. 2/B is at CAP 192.		
			C co continues to conduct		RBG
			Security of FSB. C co CA		
			today into grid 524962-		
			525965-512969. Neg Results		
			D co continues to conduct		RBG
			Ville pacification in AO		
			Serene.		
			E-Recon+ continues night		RBG
			ambushes and patrols in AO Eagle		
			E- Mort-Med sec at LZ		RBG
			Mm. Lt Tm at LZ. Mm.		
			FSB Gator, D co, B co, A co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

William B Vickery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆GPO: 1968 O-343-783/365

AVDF-BCZ 26 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 251305 Jan 1/3/D rec 250 rds of SAF from EG BS701807 and 4-6 rds of M-79 fire from the same location. Returned fire with organic weapons and called in artillery. 1 US slightly wounded.

At 251910 D(-) rec 700-1000 rds of automatic SAF from est reinforced VC sqd at EG BS685805. Returned fire with organic weapons and called arty. Requested gunships, Muskets came on station and expended on enemy grid resulting in two secondary explosions. Results: Neg friendly casualties, 1 VN woman KIA, 1 VN woman WIA by enemy fire.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261400 - 271400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS621014, 2/A BS722956, 3/A BS664984.

2/A will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT at 261300 Jan to exploit intelligence of enemy activity vic BS725925.

Co B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combine operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). 2/1/C will sweep area 500 meters north of FSB GATOR at 261400 Jan in search of a possible weapons cache. Ambush vic 2/1/C BS558986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambus and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP vic fox ER BS610018.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 26 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 103 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 118 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

for W. E. Dean Jr
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 26 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #26-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 January 1970

NCOC MAN & LZ GATOR between now & Lunar New Year, will be hit with a mortar & sapper attack.

At grids BS579913, BS585814, BS588818, the 1172nd VC Co is night laggering, at BS572798 there will be a NVA gathering sometime tonight.

Unk size enemy force, 251115 Jan, within 1000 meters of BS579892.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 January 1970

a. 242345(late report) 3/6 ARVN, BS727817 observed and engaged 1 VC squad probing their defensive position. Results - 6 VC KIA, captured 1 AK47, 1 B40 rocket launcher w/2 rds.

b. 250810 1/2/D, BS585807, rec 300 rds of SAF. Returned fire and called arty. Arty fired, 1/2/D rec approx 10-30 rds SAF. Fire came from BS590808 and arty was called. Neg cas.

c. 251005 1/2/D, BS594810, 6 VC evading NW, called arty. Neg res.

d. 251100 3/6 ARVN, BS719829, BS717827, 2 VC KIA, captured documents designating VC element of 137 Co. At 1210 3/6, BS718828, 1 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA from unknown size enemy force.

e. 251305 1/3/D, BS701807, rec 250 rds SAF and 4 to 6 rds M79 resulting in 1 US WIA. 1/3/D ret fire and called arty. Swept area, neg res. D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 251730 D(-), BS585805, rec 700 to 1000 rds of AWF. Est enemy size, 1 reinforced squad. Ret w/SAF and called arty. Musket came on station and expended on en grid, 2 secondary explosions observed. Neg cas.

g. 251810 D Co reports 1 VN female KIA, cause of death unk, 1 VN female WIA from SAF. D/O called and completed.

h. 251950 HHC 26th Eng Bn, BS628837, a 3/4 ton truck while towing 1/4 ton jeep was ambushed by est VC squad. Rec SAF, AWF, M79 fire. 2 US WIA, light damage to vehicles.

3. (C) RADAR: 25 to 26 Jan 70

252026 2 to 3 personnel; range 1780 meters, BS563942. Fired 2120.
252416 1 to 2 personnel; range 1000 meters, BS559967. Neg clearance.
260116 1 to 2 personnel; range 1440 meters, BS556970. Fired 0131.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 Jan 70

BMNT	SR	SS	ENTE	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1929	2128	0905	83	26 Jan 70
0627	0716	1840	1929	2216	0958	75	27 Jan 70

Acknowledge

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 54 5TH BN, 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		
2.		0745	(U) THREE (3) 2½ T TRKS DISPATCHED FOR AMMO PICK UP. LARGE QTY OF MORTAR AMMO MAKES THIS NECESSARY.		
3.	0840		(U) RECD CALL FROM CWO VAN, 198TH BDE S4, INFORMING THAT WE WILL GET ONE (1) FIVE TON TRK W/2 SLEEVES (80 RLS) OF CONCERTINA SOMETIME THIS MORNING.	CONCERTINA WILL GO TO PAO FOR DELTA F/B LOCATION	
4.	1030		(U) TRK W/ CONCERTINA ARRIVED FROM BDE S4.	UNLOADED ON H.O. FOR DELTA.	
5.	1345		(U) RECD CALL FROM SFC GABBY, CO B. REQUESTS 15 LARGE CULVERT, 10 SMALL AND 600 SANDBAGS FOR F/B ELEMENT.	CULVERT ON HAND WAS GIVEN ALONG W/400 SAND BAGS.	
6.	1410		(U) CALLED 198TH BDE S4 (MSG DUERLINGER) TO INFORM THAT PPS-5 #281 IS AGAIN OPERATIONAL.		
7.	1450		(U) INFORMED SP4 CATO THAT HEWELL AGAIN DRIVE HQ-21 FOR 1984 BDE RATIONS ON 27 JAN.	WILL DISPATCH AT 0730 27 JAN.	
8.	1715		(U) MOTOR STABLES COMPLETED. ALL VEHICLES ASSIGNED TO S4 WERE PRESENT AND UNDER SUPERVISION OF SP5 BROOKS. 14-11 AND 19 ARE O/S FOR F/B MAINT. REPAIRS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L STEVENS CW2 USA PBO

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—644154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 54, 5-46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Jan 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9.	2250		(U) SUMMARY: EMPHASIS WAS PLACED TODAY ON OBTAINING AMMO; PARTICULARLY LARGE QTY OF MORTAR AMMO FOR PIS AND ALL FLD ELEMENTS. PERSONNEL CONTINUE TO WORK ON VEHICLE MAINT AND POLICE OF STORAGE AREAS. INVENTORY OF STOCK ITEMS WAS MADE AND ITEMS WHICH ARE LOW IN QTY ARE BEING REQUISITIONED.		J
10.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL L STEVENS CW2 USA PDO.

SIGNATURE: Paul L Stevens

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	26 Jan 70	2400	26 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Went to daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to 26th Engr. Bn. to procure sand		RCP
4	1300	1400	(U) Took four loads of sand to Nuoc Mau		RCP
5	1400	1500	(U) Went to Tri Binh and Binh Thang to talk to village chiefs		RCP
6	1500	1630	(U) Went to Binh Son protestant church with seven bags of cement		RCP
7	1700	1730	(U) Went to daily briefing		RCP
8	1900	2030	(U) Showed movie in Nuoc Mau		RCP
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE
Robert C. Pavlick 2/4

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07JAN70 — TO: HOUR 0400, DATE 07JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MER	PM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JEM KB
3		0130	(C) T.O.I. 2245 BINH SON 609922 & THE NUI CHUA OP NEAR BINH SON REC. 4 TO 6 82 MM MORTAR RDS. & AT 2300 BINH SON & NUI CHUA OP REC AN ADDITIONAL 4 TO 5 82 MM MORTAR RDS. FROM SUSPECTED E.G. 608923 NEG CASUALTIES & NEG. DAMAGE BINH SON RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. & 81 MM & HAD ILLUMINATION CALLED IN LINK. RESULTS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. BDE LT. HUNTLY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
3/5	RS547962 CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR / DATE: 0001A 27JAN70	HOUR / DATE: 2400 27JAN70
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB	T.S.G.A.T.O.R.		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4		0200	(C) T.O.I. 2100 26 JAN 70	3/5	FA
			A MARINE BUSH OF CAP 136		
			EG 574937 REC 20-30		
			RDS. S.A.F. FROM EST. 2-4		
			VC AT EG 574936. AT		
			ABOUT THE SAME TIME		
			THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION		
			(BELEIVED TO BE A SATCHEL		
			CHARGE) AT A DISPENSARY		
			IN PHU CE (1) 33574936		
			RESULTS 4 PSOF KIA & 1		
			RSDF WIA. WHEN THE 136		
			BUSH WENT CHECK OUT THE		
			EXPLOSION THEY SPOTTED VC		
			EVADING & ENGAGED WITH		
			S.A.F RESULTS VC WIA/KIA		
			D/O CALLED FOR WIA & VC		
			WIA AT 2115 D/O COMPLETE		
			AT 2135 TAKEN TO		
			91ST EVAC BDE BY		
			H/C FROM SP/L SEAWAY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/803

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5P/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB	E.S.B QUANG NGAI	0001	27JAN70	2400	27JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EA KB
6.		0315	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT TO BDE OPT LANG FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ~~ART~~ CO	EA
7	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EA KB
8	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EA KB
9		0420	(C) T.O. 0415 I/D REC 4X 82MM MORTARS NEAR THEIR LOCATION AT GRD 692803. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5P/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	35/5679.62 U.S.S. GATOR	0001	27JAN76	2400	27JAN76

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0410	0425	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PS ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
11	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PS ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
R.		0530	(U) H-2 REPORT 1) 5 2) 0 3) 13 4) 18 5) 22 6) 0 7) 8 8) 30 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	CO	KB
13	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	KB
14	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR ~~ACEV~~	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/2	CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0705	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	JM RM
16	0805	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	JM RM
17	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	JM RM
18		0920	(C) TOI 0900 CAP 138 SENT PATROL OUT IN VIC AS 7489 IN REACTION OF HAMLET CHIEF REPORTING THAT VC UNIT 95 WAS IN AREA THEY ARE IN CONTACT AT TIME. GUNSHIPS AND ARTY ARE BEING CALLED NOW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU	ROE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/3		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0930	(C) FROM SON TINH TO 27	BDE	BB
			0010 JAN AT AS 026899	S-2/3 CO	
			C/C ARVN'S AMBUSHED 2 VC		
			ON A TRAIL. RESULTS 2 VC		
			KIA, 1 M-72 CIA NEG		
			FRIENDLY CASUALTIES TO		
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU		
20	0250	0255	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	MI	JM
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A & 10		
21	1010		(C) AT 0935 COL CLEMONS		RD
			VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS		
			BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF SITUATION		
			DEPARTED AT 1010 BY SGT		
			DEROSIA		
22		1030	(C) 3/4/17 CAV AO REQUEST	BDE	BB
			NORTH 84 GRID LINE WEST	S-2/3 CO	
			61 GRID LINE, SOUTH 82		
			GRID LINE, EAST 64 TO 65		
			GRID LINE, EFF 271800 -		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-763/803

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		280300 JAN 70. APPROVED		
			BY MAJ DICKEY. TO SP/4		
			WESTERMAN AT S&T MOISSEAU		
23		1045	(C) REQUEST AO EXTENSION	BDE	RD
			FROM C/ BRAVO'S, EXISTING	S2/3 CO	
			AO TIME TO BE EXTENDED		
			FROM 280600 TO 281200.		
			TO CPT BORETTI AT LT DARRIN		
24		1055	(C) AO REQUEST EFF 0600-	BDE	RD
			2400 HRS. 28 JAN 70 FOR	S2/3 CO	
			A CO. CA. FROM COAST,		
			WEST ON 92 GRID LINE TO		
			68 GRID LINE, SOUTH TO 87		
			GRID LINE, THEN EAST ALONG		
			R7 GRIDLINE TO COAST		
			SAME OPERATION REQUEST		
			1 MINE AND TRACKER DOG		
			FOR PICKUP AT 0900 28		
			JAN 70 FOR A CO TO		
			MSG DOWDY BY SGT DROOP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/265

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3	655C7962	TOD	27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70

5 ON 4C TNF 1ST LIB CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/4C TNF TO	IM	JM
			REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A B II		
26		1107	(C) AT 0200 DH DETAINED 3	ADC	RD
			MAM AND 1 FEMALE AT	5-2/3 CO	
			PHU HOA 1 VILLAGERS REPORT-		
			ED THAT THE 4 DETAINED		
			WERE SIGNALING VC LAST		
			NIGHT. THEY WERE CLASSIFIED		
			VCS AND EVAC TO BAYONET		
			TO REC MITCHAM AT SGT DESK		
27		1125	(C) REF MSG # 22 AT 1110	BOE	BB
			ANH SON DISTRICT CHIEF	5-2/3 CO	
			APPROVED 3/4 ICAV AO REQUEST		
			AT 1120 SOUTHNH DISTRICT CHIEF		
			APPROVED IT ALSO, TO SGT		
			VAL AT SGT ROOSEVELT		
28	1130		(C) URI BN CP AS 620911	S-2/3 CO	AD
			WITH IN 500 METER AS		
			OF 10000 HRS FROM MAT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

UNIT OR STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
573 CBN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB CATOR	0001	27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	0001	OUT	DONTA TO MAJ VICKERY.		
29	1141		(C) WRI ON CP AS 689912 WITHIN 350 METERS RS OF 1100 HRS. FROM CPT MILLER TO SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO	RD
30	1205	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB RM
31	1240		(C) FROM ADE RO EXTENSION APPROVED BY CPT LANG. 72 ON EAST, 87 ON SOUTH, 68 ON WEST; ARVN PRESENT BOUNDARY ON NORTH, EFF NOW - 1800 27 JAN 70. FROM CPT LANG TO SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO	RD
32	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	JM RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

S-2
CBN 46 INF 198 LIC

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 0001 23 JAN 70 TO: 2400 23 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC:	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1330		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 668916 WITHIN 250 METERS AS OF 1250 FROM CPT LANE TO SGT BOISSEAU.	S-2/7 FC	BB
34		1340	(C) UR AND SNATCH BOK 2090, 2093 6493 6490 TO SP/4 LEMMS AT SP/4 MYERS	RDE	JB
36		1345	(C) RESULTS OF DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AT D CO (1) LIST OF MEMBERS OF 1ST SQUAD UNK UNIT, LIST OF WEAPONS OF 1ST SQUAD (2) A REQUEST FOR MEMBERSHIP IN UN LOADR PARTY, REQUEST WAS MADE BY MEMBER OF 1ST COMPANY 48TH AN FRAM CPT MILLER TO SGT BOISSEAU.	S-2/7 CO	BB
36	1350	1400	ID SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BFC MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE AMNET A P 14	M PRTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5-2/7

SAN YO TAIF 182 ENA

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

PERIOD COVERED

FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 JAN 72

TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 JAN 72

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1400	(C) A CO CA PZ 1312 - CAP 134 (1/A), CAP 132 (A-), CAP 135 (2/A), 22 1358 - 698900, 704905, 708875 TO CPT LANG BY SPL COURS	RDE 5-2/7 CO	TR
38		1405	(C) TOT 1320 ENEMY GRID 698900 1/A ENGAGED A GROUP OF VC FLEEING RESULTING IN 2 KIA, 4 POW WITH EVAC TO BAYONET. TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 5-2/7 CO	RD
39		1425	(C) TOT 1420 AS 681911 FOUND 1 CAVE LINK SIZE ALSO 1 TUNNEL APPROX. 2' DIAMETER TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	RDE 5-2/7 CO	JM
40	1430		(C) FROM RDE REF MSG # 24 AO APPROVED AT RDE. ON NORTH 92, WEST 68, SOUTH 87 EAST OCEAN. EFF. 0600 -	5-2/7 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

2-3/3

CON 4C INF 198 LIB

CONFIDE

FSA CATCH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT		2400 28 JAN '70, FROM CPT. LANG TO SGT DEROSA		
41		1440	(C) TOR 1435 AT GRID AS 689917. FOUND A FAMILY TYPE BUNKER I SEARCHED NEG RESULTS. IT WAS DESTROYED. TO S/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE	ADE S-2/3 CO	JM
42		1440	(C) REQUEST AIR STRIKE (PRE-PLAN, SKY SPOT, AND OR DIVERT) ON AS 668916 IN REACTION TO URI. TO SGT HILL BY LT DARBIN.	ADE S-2/3 CO	RD
43	1500	1520	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO S/4 BURNETTE BY SGT ROSSEAU ANNEX A R 15	MI ARTY	RB BD
44	1600		(C) 2-3/11/17 CAV OPCON TO S/4 INF EFF 271500 JAN-1800 28 JAN 70. FROM	S-2/3 CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

S2/3
S ON 46 INF 1/1 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL
FOR CAPT

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 JAN 70	2400	27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT.		BDE CPT ARETTI TO LT. DARRIN		
45		1600	(U) NDP'S FOR S/4C ENF TO S2/4 BURNETT BY S.GT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16	BDE	BB
46	1550	1605	(W) SITREP FOR S/4C ENF TO S2/4 BURNETT BY S2/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 17	M ARTY	JM BD
47		1625	(C) TOI 1558. EN. GRID BS 672015 ENGAGED 1 EVADING VC WITH S2/5 CO WEAPON ALSO CAMOFLAUGE CLOTHING AND RICE PACK RESULTS 1 VC KIA WILL NOT BE ABLE TO OBTAIN WEAPON. ALSO AT RS 650948 OBSERVED ARMY OUT WITH THAT HAD NEWLY WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS TO S2/ BURNETT BY S2/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
48	1650	1700	(W) SITREP FOR S/4C ENF TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

6

5-4/2 CONFIDENTIAL

CAV 4/C INF [illegible] SITREP

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	CONT.		SET HILL AT SP/S MOORE.	RPTD	RD
			ANNEX A P. 18		
49	1705		(C) FROM ABC READ OUT CAV	S-2/7 CAV	RD
			A CO 4 DETAINEES, 1 FEMALE		
			26 YRS. CLASSIFIED C.D. NEG		
			T.D MEMBER OF YOUTH ASSO-		
			CIATION. 1 FEMALE 16 YRS		
			CLASSIFIED C.D. NEG T.D		
			MEMBER OF THE CHILDREN'S		
			ASSOCIATION 1 MALE 30 YRS.		
			CLASSIFIED C.D / UCI MEMBER		
			OF THE VILLAGE FARMERS		
			ASSOCIATION. 1 BOY 12 YRS.		
			CLASSIFIED T.C. THEY		
			STATED THAT NONE OF THEM		
			KNEW THE 2 KID'S. BUT		
			SAID YESTERDAY IS VC		
			CAME TO LOC SON #2		
			AT AS 707900 TO PATROL		
			HAMLET. THEY WERE		
			WEARING P.J.'S AND HAD		
			B-40 ROCKETS, AK'S, SKS AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	CONT		HAND GRENADES. SUBJECTS		
			SAID THEY OVER HEARD THE		
			IIC TALKING ABOUT THE		
			48TH BN FROM SGT		
			SCHEETZ TO SGT DEROSA		
50	1810		(C) FROM ABC FUTHER READ OUT	S2/3 CO	BD
			ON 4 DETAINEES FROM A CO.		
			7 DAYS AGO 1 PLT C 31		
			WAS AT AN THINH HAM. #4		
			715890 ALSO THE INTERROGERS		
			ARE NOT ABLE TO GO TO		
			NUI GO DAM C809824.		
			SUBJECTS BELIEVE THAT		
			THERE IS SOME TYPE OF		
			SECRET CAMP THERE. FROM		
			SGT SCHEETZ TO SGT DEROSA		
51	1800	1870	(U) STRIP FOR C/46 TAPE TO	M	JM
			S/4 BURNETT AT S/5 MCCEE.	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX P P. 18		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/803

FOR 5/46 INF HTUS | CONTINUE | FROM | TO

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT.
52		1630	(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
53	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN POD ANNEX H	M ARTY	RM KB
54	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM P.F.C ABCG	M ARTY	TM RM
55	2100	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 ABCG	M ARTY	RM BD
56		0130	(C) T.O.I. 37/730 3/6 ARTY'S SPOTTED & ENGAGED W/S.A INC AT EG BS 68/824 RESULTS INC KIA & 3 HOME MADE GREN. CIA. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/805

3BN 46 INF (MECH) CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	2200	2205	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	
			TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN	ARTY	
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A		
58		2250	(P) T.O.I. 2205 HRS PF AT		
			TRI BINH (V) FG BS 556988	53/3	
			RECEIVED 1 GRENADE FROM		
			EST. VC THAT MOVED UP		
			TO THEIR POSITION, RESULTS		
			OF KIA. PF RETURNED FIRE		
			WITH SA & CALLED ILLUMINATION		
			CHECKED AREA - NEGATIVE		
			FINDINGS BDE SGT CLARK		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
59	2300	2305	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	
			TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	
			SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A		
60		2330	(L) FOX HOLE REPORT TO	CO	
			BDE LT. HUNTLEY FROM	BDE	
			SP/4 SEAMAN P		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, AND ACTION TAKEN	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	H	
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	
			SP/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A		
62		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFC	
			LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4		
			SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, REMARKS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			ACo continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols in AO Eagle A- at CAP 133 1/A at CAP 134, 2/A at CAP 132		PJC
			BCo continues to conduct night ambushes and patrols in Batangan Pen. AO. B- at CAP 194 3/A at CAP 193, and 2/B at CAP 192		RBW
			C Co continues to defend FSB Gator. 1 squad defend Tr. Bink #1		RBW
			DCo continues Ville pacification in AO SERENE.		RBW
			Pr Recon continues night ambushes and patrols in AO Eagle		RBW
			E-Main - medsec at LZ mm, Lt Tm at FSB Gator, BCo, DCo, ACo.		RBW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, 53

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—333-783/365

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC 27 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 261245 2/D observed 4-5 VC at EG BS695806 and engaged w/SAF. Results 1 VC KIA, documents CIA.

At 261405 2/D discovered 5 tunnels in searching for evading VC. While exploring tunnels, rec SAF from EG BS693815. Returned fire with organic weapons and mortars. Results: Blew tunnels, captured three fuses and three blasting caps for CHICOMS and detained 4 MAF's found in area.

At 261825 D(-) rec app 20-30 rds of SAF from EG BS696808. Returned fire w/organic weapons and called arty. Results: Neg friendly casualties, enemy unknown.

At 262130 D(-) rec 200-300 rds SAF from est 15 VC inside village PHU VINH (BS683800). Ret fire w/SAF & 2/2/D (BS679800) engaged 2 VC evading. Results: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-79, 1 .45 pistol, 2 CHICOMS, 6 rds M-79 ammo (4 canister, 2HE/, 2 pistol belts & note book.

At 270415 1/2/D EG BS692805 rec 4 82mm rds near their loc. Neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271100 - 281400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. Will airlift at 271300 to vic BS705905 to exploit intelligence of enemy battalion CP located in the area. MDP's A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

C_o B: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. Will CA to vic BS720890 at 1100 28 Jan 70 to exploit intelligence of enemy activity in the area. MDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766835. Ambushes vic 3/1/B BS756818, 4/1/B BS749815, 1/2/B BS776865, 2/2/B BS785861, 1/3/B BS765851.

C_o C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). 2/1/C ambush vic BS552981.

C_o D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. MDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786. Ambushes 1/1/D BS678778, 1 A/D BS675780, 1/2/D BS683781, 2/2/D BS685799, 1/3/D BS688780, 3 A/D BS693789.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 27 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP vic ER(_) BS610018, ER A BS598012, BS587011, BS608019.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team will be attached to E Recon each night and detached each day to permit free movement throughout AO CASPER.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational At FSB GATOR (GS).

3/H/17th Cav OPCON to 5/46th eff 271500 to 281800 Jan 70.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 m) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 103 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 118 packs reacting in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 3 VC KIA

for W. A. Davis Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #27-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 January 70

Bn CP, 260915 Jan, within 500 meters of BS664860.

Intel report from little people, targets all along Hwy #1 to be hit on night of 26 Jan or 27 Jan; if not hit on night of 27 Jan, targets will be hit after TET. Rating reliable.

261920 Jan, PF's from PHU MI state that there are 2 platoons of VC loggering at BS783842, BS784846, 787848, BS785937 & BS788845. VC have NVA advisors. LZ MINUTEMAN fired at enemy grids.

From BINH SON S2, LZ DOTTIE, BINH SON, CHAU O bridge and LZ GATOR to be hit night of 26 Jan or 27 Jan. SON TRA village to be hit night of 26 Jan or 27 Jan. Part of the 21st VC Regt loc west of BINH DUC. 21st Regt loc near TRA BONG. Rating A/2.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 January 1970

a. 260435 CAP 145 set ambush at BS695774, spotted one male, engaged w/ SAF and rec none. 1 VC KIA.

b. 260730 CAP 146, BS714799, spotted 35 VN being led by 4 VC with weapons. VC evaded from CAP element and VN were evac to SON TINH and classified VCS (3 males Ages 5-10)(32 females 18-30). VN were carrying food and brass casings for M16 and M14.

c. 261030 D Co reports Sabres spotted 1 NVA uniform, also people looking out of bunkers at BS713823, adjusted arty on grid. Sabres spotted unk no. NVA in bunkers at BS695806 and fired. Destroyed 6 structures, neg damage to bunkers or tunnels, Sabres broke station 1120. At BS695806, 2/D had 1 VC KIA w/no weapon, no ID, had documents. Pursued 5 more VC, VC evaded. Also spotted 5 more VC with weapons. Swept with neg results. Results of sweep at BS695806, found 5 tunnels, 3 fuses, 3 blasting caps and VN females. Detained 4 VN females, 1 had ID, 1 was 20-30 yrs - pregnant. Evac to BAYONET. At 1400 rec SAF from BS693815. Ret w/SAF and mortars, neg cas. D Co swept area BS695806, destroyed bunkers not destroyed by Sabres. Rec 50-60 rds SAF, neg cas. Also found a sign written in Vietnamese on a track warning of mines. Found punji stakes, boobytrap, punji stake pit (2x2x3). Destroyed all. Boobytrap was pressure type, 3 prongs above ground.

d. 261035 C Co had 28 detainees at BS538960, 5 females, 2 old females, 3 young males and 18 MAM. Evac to BINH SON.

e. 261325 Sabres, BS670876, spotted 1 MAM evading w/pistol belt and wearing black PJ's. Engaged w/1 VC KIA.

f. 261345 2/1/C, BS565974, had neg results in search for possible cache. Used mine sweep and also probed and dug in the area.

g. 261400 Sabres Blue, BS670876, detained 1 VN female, said that her mother and father were both VC and they evaded when Sabres inserted Blues.

h. 261408 LOH with Sabres took SAF from BS673876 from hole on hill and was forced down at DANG NGAI. Hooked back to CHU LAI.

i. 261800 D Co BS695805 rec 20-30 rds SAF from BS695808, called arty and mortars w/neg results, neg cas.

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ 27 January 1970
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #27-70

j. 262100 CAP 136, BS574937, ambush rec 20-30 rds SAF from est 2-4 VC at BS574936. At same time there was an explosion(possible satchel charge) at a dispensary in PHU LI(1) BS574936. Results: 4 PSDF Youth Group KIA & 1 PSDF Youth Group WIA. CAP's spotted 1 VC evading and engaged w/SAF, 1 VC WIA/CIA. D/O for Youth Group WIA and VC complete 2135, to 91st Evac.

k. 262130 D(-) rec 200-300 rds SAF from est 15 VC inside village PHU VINH(BS603800) and BS578801. Ret fire w/SAF & 2/2/D(BS579801) engaged 2 VC evading in front of their loc. Results: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 M79, 1 45 pistol, 2 chicom grenades, 6 rds 79 ammo(4 canister, 2 HE), 2 pistol belts and a notebook. Flareship came on station at 2215 and broke station 2300. D(-) swept ville, neg results.

l. 262210 PF in TRI BINH(1) BS556988 spotted 1 VC in village. PF engaged w/SAF, neg res.

m. 262245 BINH SON, BS601922 & NUI CHUA OP near BINH SON rec 4 to 6 82mm mortar rds & at 2300 BINH SON & NUI CHUA OP rec an additional 4 to 5 82mm mortar rds from suspected BS600923. Neg cas & neg damage. BINH SON ret fire w/SAF & 81mm, called illum.

n. 270010 3/6 ARVN, BS676545, ambushed 2 VC on a trail, results: 2 VC KIA, 1 M72 LAW CIA.

o. 270415 1/2/D, BS692803 rec 4 82mm mortars near their loc, neg cas.

3. (U) RADAR: 26 to 27 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 Jan 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1929	2216	0938	75	27 Jan 70
0627	0715	1841	1929	2306	1014	66	28 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

SNEK
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn, 46th Infantry, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Jan 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Went to daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1030	(U) Went to Med-Cap in Phu Le; 50 persons treated		RAP
4	1100	1200	(U) Attended party in Nuoc Mau given by PF's		RAP
5	1300	1630	(U) Attended briefing at division		RAP
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to daily briefing		RAP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOFF CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Faulkner SP/4

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 4/6 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: B5/567962 F.S. B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 03JAN70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 04JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1/LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A	M ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A	M ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PI ANNEX A		
5		0015	(C) LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 0005 AN ARTY D.T. CLEARED FOR AND FIRED UPON GRID 753824 WAS GIVEN A 100 METER ADJUSTMENT BY B^CO F.O. THE ADJUSTMENT 155 ROUND WAS LONG & INSTEAD OF LANDING AT THE INTENDED GRID IT IMPACTED AT 757821	GROUP — 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2 | 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR / DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	25/56 796 2 CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001 27 JAN 70	2400 27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	(CONT)		SPRAYING SCHAPNEL INTO NEARBY VILLAGE. RESULTS SLIGHT. SCHAPNEL WOUND TO F VN FEMALE. NO D/O REQUIRED BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	
6	0230	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M / ARTY	
7		0445	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 7 2) 0 3) 21 4) 29 5) 43 6) 0 7) 7 8) 50 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	CO	
8		0045	(C) LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 272240 CAP 134 HAD TWO TRIP FLARES GO OFF & SPOTTED 3 VC IN THEIR WIRE. CAP 134	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3 | 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	28 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	CONT		OPENED FIRE WITH SA & REC 100 RDS S.A. FROM 5-7 VC AT EG 652024. CAP 134 CONTINUED TO RETURN FIRE WITH 1SA & CAP 134 CONT ARTY. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
9	2300	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PG ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
10	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PG ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
11	0630		(U) CPT. PERCELL AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT NORSTROM ANNEX A PG	M ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4 | 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5 BN 46 INF 198116	FSB GATOR	0001	28 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 8		
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9		
15	0945		(C) BGN DONALDSON ARRIVED	MER	RD
			AT 0930 AT FSB GATOR.		
			WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 INF		
			SITUATION AND DEPARTED AT		
			0945 NO COMENTS		
16	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10		
17	1050	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 11		
18		1130	(C) TOI 1050 EEI B RECEIVED	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5RN 46 TNF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB CATES	0001 (Cac)	28 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT		APPROX 50 RD'S OF SAF FROM	S 2/3 CO	
			A3 C85 ROC RETURNED WITH		
			SAF AND DEVERTED SABER		
			OR. SABER ENGAGED SUSPECTED		
			ENEMY LOC WITH UNK RESULTS		
			FROM SWEEP AREA. NEG		
			CASUALTIES. TO SFC MITCHAM		
			BY SGT DEROSA.		
19		1126	(C) D2 B- LOC 733819 1100	MOE	JB
			2/3 777860		
			3/M 767833		
			L2 LOC L21 772872 1125		
			L22 733877		
			L23 733878		
			TO SFC MITCHAM BY S/Sgt BURKS.		
20	1200	1220	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 ENE TO	M	RD
			S/Sgt HARMON BY SGT DEROSA	ARTY	KAS
			ANNEX A P 12		
21	1300	1320	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 ENE TO	M	RB
			AFC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	567947 CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	2400A	27JAN 70	2400	28JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.13		
22	1400	1410	(U)SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			CPT. BARETTI BY SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A. P 14		
23		1520	(C) TOI 1330 H- DETAINED 1	BDE	BB
			VN MALE BELIEVED TO BE	S3/3 CC	
			A VC TAX COLLECTOR AT		
			EN GRID 723895. THEY BE-		
			LIEVE HE WAS EXACT TO		
			RINH SON ON PREVIOUS		
			MISSION. TO SGT HILL BY		
			SGT BOISSEAU.		
24	1530		(C) FROM NDE DIV TOC REPORTS	S2/3 CC	RD
			VISIT OF AMBASSADOR COLBY		
			ON 29 JAN 1130 H. WILL		
			ARRIVE AT AMERICAL VIP		
			PAD BETWEEN 1130 - 1145 H.		
			WILL BE ENROUTE TO DAI LOC		
			BS 589810. 1645 - 1710 WILL		
			TOUR DAI LOC. 1710 - 1715 H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	1000 HRS	28 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT		WILL BE ENROUTE TO PHU		
			VINH VIC CB3801, 1715-1745		
			H WILL TOUR PHU VINH, 1745-		
			1750 H WILL GO TO TRO		
			PO PAD QUANG NGAI, 1750		
			WILL MEET PROVINCE SENIOR		
			ADVISOR AND REMAIN OVER-		
			NIGHT. ON 30 JAN AT 1145		
			WILL DEPART QUANG NGAI		
			BY HELICOPTER. 1200H WILL		
			ARRIVE IN CHU LAI, 1200 H		
			WILL DEPART IN U/I D/I		
			CAV WILL PROVIDE GUNSHIPS		
			SUPPORT COVERAGE AND		
			REACTION WHILE HE IS IN		
			THE 198 AOR AND S/4 C AO		
			FROM SP/BURNETT AT SGT		
			DEPOSA		
25	1500	1535	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO	M)	AB
			SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSERIE.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 15		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Last Document Page

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 E BN 46 INF 198 AIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL ESB CHAFOR

FOR OD COVERED — FROM: HOUR / DATE: 0001 / 26 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR: 2400 / DATE: 27 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1615	(C) TOT 1545 3/H/17 CAV HAD ONE VEHICLE HIT A MINE AT 702898. THE VEHICLE WAS TURNED ON ITS SIDE. THERE WAS 1 SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, 3 MINOR, AND 1 ROUTINE. D/O COMPLETE AT 1605. TO SP/ BURNETT RE SGT BOISSEAU	RDF S-2/3 CO	BB
27		1630	(C) REF MSG # 26 3/H/17 CAV ESTIMATES BOOBY TRAP TO BE A 155 OR 8" RD. THE WIA'S WERE TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC THE VEHICLE WAS A COMBAT LOSS REQUESTING MATERIAL TO BLOW IN PLACE TO SGT HILL AT SGT BOISSEAU	RDF S-2/3 CO	BB
28		1770	(C) B CO CA TO CAP 142, 143. INF. RZ 1038 . 12 1770 RZ 723897. TO 1/4 BURNETT TF SP/4 BURNS	RDF	TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3	BS 5629	0001	28 JAN 70	2400	28 JAN 70
SAN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1700	1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB
			TO SP/4 BURNETT AV SGT	ARTY	RM
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 17		
30		1800	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO	BDE	BB
			SP/4 BURNETT AV SGT BOISSEAU		
			ANNEX A P 18		
31	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB
			TO SP/4 BURNETT AV SGT	ARTY	RM
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 19		
32	1830		(C) FROM ADC AO EXTENSION	3/3 CC	BB
			APPROVED UNTIL 29 JAN 70		
			1200 H 92 NORTH, 68 WEST		
			#7 SOUTH, OCEAN WEST FROM		
			CPT DETHORN TO CPT SUECK		
33	1830		(U) 1LT DARRIN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
			ON DUTY		
34	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM	ARTY	RM
			SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/B 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS546976 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25JAN70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25JAN70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETTE FROM SP/5 MOORE PJ1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
36	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETTE FROM SP/5 MOORE PJ2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
37		2130	(C) A CO OF NVA FROM THE 21ST REG. 4 BN ARE LOCATED AT BS546976, 542971 & 546967. WEAPON INCLD. 2-61 MM, 2B-40, 2M-79, 130 CAL, 1MG & IND. WEAPONS. THEY ARE WEARING GREEN & GREY UNIFORMS & HAVE CHI COM ADVISORS. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY S2/3	RM
38	2155	2200	(U) SITREP STARTED BDE SP/4 CARK FROM SP/5 MOORE PJ3 AINNEX A	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR STATION: 5-3 / 5BN46INF 198CIB

LOCATION: BS756962 CONFIGATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 1800 DATE 30 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 30 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	2250	2300	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE P-4 ANNEX 14	H ARTY	KB
40		2325	(C) CPT. LANG REQUEST A BLOCKING FORCE FOR A C.A. OF ARVN C.A. GRIDS S B5 742824 & 717823 FROM D CO BLOCKING FORCE W/BE USED NE ALONG TRIAL GRID 7180. ARVN DTG 0900 29 JAN 70. PASSED TO D CO. SP/5 MOORE	S-3	
41		2330	(C) #1 5/46 AO EXT N OF 85 W TO 70 N TO 87 E TO OCEAN EFF TO 312400 JAN. #2 ARVN AO EXT EFF 302300 TO 312000 JAN S FROM PRESENT S BOUNDRY 1/4K BETWEEN 67 ON W TO 70 E APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY TO CAPT	S-3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—345-783/365

SP/3

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		LANG FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
42		2350	(C) FOX HOLE TO BDE SP/4	CC	
			BURNETT FROM SP/5 MOORE		
43	2355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ART	RM
			SP/5 MOORE P35 ANNEX A		
44		0400	(U) ICT DARRIN & SP/4	MFR	RM
			MARTIN CLOSED JOURNAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

5th Rgt 4th Inf 1st Bde 1 FSB Evac

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	CONFIDENTIAL (MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS)		
			Summary		
			ACo: continues to conduct night		
			ambushes and patrols in AO Eagle.		
			BCo: Continues to conduct night		
			ambushes and patrols on Batangan		
			Peninsula. Was CA'ed to vic Tuni		
			hakes.		
			CCo: continues defense of FSB		
			Yoter and improvement of bunker line		
			DCo: continues ville perspection in		
			AO Seven		
			E Recon: continues night ambushes		
			& patrols in AO Eagle. & Recon		
			continues patrolling in AO Seven.		
			E Med: med sec at LZ Min, Det		
			svcs at FSB Yoter, LZ Nan, & with		
			ACo in AO Eagle & DCo in AO Seven		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AVDF-BCZ 28 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: At 271330 1/A engaged unk no of VC at BS698900, resulting in 2 VC KIA, 4 POW.

At 271558 Saber 78 engaged 1 man evading w/wpn at BS672015 resulting in 1 VC KIA. Saber was not able to pick up wpn.

At 281050 ER B rec 50 rds SAF from BS685806. ER B returned fire and saber's expended with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 - 291400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is schedule to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intelligence of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP's A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956. Ambushes 1/1/A BS629995, 4/1/A BS634004, 1/2/A BS728953, 4/2/A BS712956, 1/3/A BS675977, 4/3/A BS658982.

Co B: CA to BS720890 at 281125 Jan 70 to exploit intelligence of enemy activity in the area. Will be extracted at 281630 Jan 70, to CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4. NDP's B(-) BS757819, 2/B BS776860, 3/B BS766833. Co B will be airlifted at 290900 to assume defense of FSB GATOR.
Co C: Will be released of bunker line security at 280830 and airlifted to CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4. Ambush for 2/1/C BS555985.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786. Ambush vic 1/1/D BS678778, 2/1/D BS674776, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS686880, 2/3/D BS695790, 3/3/D BS682791.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP vic ER(-) BS607018, ER B BS683800.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team movement throughout AO CASPER.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP
Downgraded at 3 y
Declassify

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

28 January 1970

3/17th Cav release of OPCON to 5/46th at 281600 Jan 70. Continue search and clear mission in vic BS7289.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (2000 up) employed to simulate (non-existant) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR reacting in northern portion of AO, and Co B with 115 packs reacting in southern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 3 VC KIA

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVDE-CB 28 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #28-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 January 70

Bn CP, 271000 Jan, within 500 meters of BS590911.

Bn CP, 271100 Jan, within 250 meters of BS589912.

Unknown sized enemy force, 271250 Jan, within 250 meters of BS568916

Results of documents captured by D Co: (1) List of members of 1st squad, unknown unit; list of weapons of 1st squad. (2) A request for membership in VN Labor Party, request was made by member of 1st Company, 48th Bn.

Readout on A Co's 4 detainees: 1 female, 26 yrs, classified CD, neg ID, member of Youth Association; 1 female, 16 yrs, classified CD, neg ID, member of the Children's Association; 1 male, 30 yrs, classified CD/VCI, member of the Village Farmers Association; 1 boy, 12 yrs, classified innocent civilian. They stated that yesterday 15 VC came to LAC SON #2 at BS707900 to patrol hamlet. VC wore PJ's and had: B40 rockets, AK's, SKS and hand grenades. They overheard the VC talking about the 48th Bn. Also they said that 7 days ago 1 plt C31 was at AN THINH HAM #4, BS715890. Villagers are not allowed to go to NUI GO DAH, BS580934. Subjects believe that there is some type of secret camp there.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 January 1970

a. 270900 CAP 130, sent patrol vic BS5459 in reaction to Hamlet Chief report that 95 Sapper's were in area. Made contact, called gunships and arty, neg results.

b. 271720 3/6 ARVN spotted 1 VC at BS581824 & engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA & 3 homemade grenades CIA(blown in place).

c. 271330 1/A engaged a group of VC evading vic BS698900, 2 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA. Evac to BAYONET.

d. 271420 A Co, BS591911, found 1 cave unk size, also 1 tunnel approx 2' diameter.

e. 271435 A Co, BS589913, found a family type bunker, searched with neg results, bunker destroyed.

f. 271555 Sabre engaged 1 VC evading vic BS572015, had weapon, camouflage clothing and rice pack. Results 1 VC KIA. At BS550948 observed bombed out village that had newly constructed bunkers.

g. 272240 CAP 134 spotted 3 VC in their wire, engaged w/SAF, rec 100 rds SAF from 5-7 VC at BS552024. Called arty. Neg cas, neg results.

3. (U) RADAR: 27 to 28 Jan 70: Negative

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year interv
Declassif

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 41, WO - 2, EM - 724, TOT - 767 / PDY: O - 39, WO - 2, EM - 780, TOT - 821		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BILLY R. CHURCH CPT IN Asst Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Billy R Church

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	IZ Gator BS 567962	0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to Med-Cap at Chau Tu; 50 persons treated; conducted simultaneous speaker Mission		RAP
4	1300	1630	(U) Went to Brigade to serve at court-martial		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHORR CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Faulck) SP4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 SAN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 5G 7962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 JAN 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT DARRIN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUNTLEY FROM SP/5 MOORE P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
3	0150	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CARK FROM SP/5 MOORE P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
4	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CARK FROM SP/5 MOORE P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
5	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
6		0435	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 7 3) 19 5) 507) 18 2) 0 4) 96 6) 0 8) 68 WESTERMAN FROM MOORE	CO BDE	RM

GROUP — 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2 | 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198410	85 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 ABLE P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
8	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 ABLE P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
9	0630		(U) CPT PURCELL AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	CD
10	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S3/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 SEAMAN. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	FS BD
11	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 SEAMAN. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	FS BD
12		0910	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST TO GRD LINE NORTH TO 85 GRD LINE WEST TO 66 GRD LINE SOUTH TO 82 GRD	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3					
4 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN.	TIME OUT.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		LINE. EFF 0600 30 JAN —		
			1800 30 JAN 70. TO BDE		
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA		
13		0910	(C) C CO. DZ GATOR 0806	BDE	JR
			LZ CAP 142 0850		
			143		
			144		
			B CO LZ. CAP 142 0815		
			CAP 143		
			CAP 144 0800		
			TO SP4 HARMON BY SP4 NUCKS.		
14	0900	0920	W SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	MI	PS
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP4 SEAMAN	ARTY	RD
			ANNEX A P 9		
15		0925	(C) TOI 0900 ERB FOUND 2	BDE	PD
			BUNKERS AT CB7813. DEMENSIONS: 3 2/3 CO		
			2½' X 2' OPENING, 3' DEEP THE		
			BUNKERS WERE RECENTLY USED.		
			WILL DESTROY AT LATER TIME.		
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0944	(C) TOI 0935 ER[B] SPOTTED	RDE	RO
			B.V.C. AT EN ERD 695818 IN	S-3/3 CO	
			BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS		
			ALSO APPEARED TO HAVE		
			WEAPONS. CALLING ARTY		
			TO S/4 HARMON AT SIT DESIRE.		
17	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FS
			PFC MITCHUM AT S/4 SERMON	ARTY	AD
			ANNEX A R 10		
18	1015		(C) FROM ADC SUBJECT COM.	S-3/3 CO	FS
			SEC BRIEFING BY 101 RADIO		
			RESEARCH CO. THE AMERICAL		
			DIV. IS TENTIVELY SCHEDULED		
			FOR COM SEC SUPPORT FROM		
			101 RADIO RESEARCH CO. FROM		
			10 FEB THROUGH 3 MARCH		
			1970. AT 1400 HRS. ON 30		
			FEB IN THE DIVISION BRIEF-		
			ING ROOM. A REPRESENTA-		
			TIVE FROM 101 RADIO RE-		
			SEARCH CO. WILL PRESENT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 SAN 46 ENF 199 LIB	BS 567962 FSA GATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT.		A 30 MIN BRIEF ON COMM SEC PROCEDURES AND THE NEW ADVICE AND ASSITANCE CONCEPT OF THE 101 RADIO RESEARCH CO. ADE AND AN S-2'S AND SIGNAL OFFICERS ARE ENCOURGED TO ATTEND. FROM SP/4 HARMON TO SP/4 SEAMAN.		
19	1020		(C) AT 0051 COL CLEMONS VISITED FSA GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF C/46 PRECENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1020. AT SGT DEROSD	IOER	RD
20	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 ENF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P II	IOI ARTY	FS BD
21		1130	(C) TOI 1030-1100 SABER 78 SPOTTED 1 CAMOFLUGED HOOTCH 7'x5' AT CS591914 SPREAD II	IOER S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

COUNTRIDET

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 CAV 4G ENF 199 LIB	BS5077G2 PSR GATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT.		DESTROYED HOOTCH WITH ROCKETS. AT G90908 A PLOWED FIELD WITH A TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH IT ALSO 3 OR 4 FIGHTING POSITIONS AND 1 BUNKER ON TRAIL. AT G95913 A VILLAGE WITH NEG INHABITANTS, OUT HAS BEEN RECENTLY USED. ALSO A TRENCH LINE AND FIGHTING POSITIONS IN VILLAGE. AT G89922 OBS. 2 NEWLY CONSTRUCTED HOOTCHES, 2 BEING BUILT. 6 OR 7 GRAVES 2 OR 3 DAYS O.D. FO SP/4 HARMON TO SGT DEROSA		
22	1200	1205	(W) SITREP FOR S/4 ENF TO PFC MITCHAM AT SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	FS KD
23		1230	(C) TOT 1215 H/P FOUND A	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3/3 ARN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT.		105 DUD AT 630.000 AND BLEW IT IN PLACE. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA		
24	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	FS KB
25		1345	(C) VR AND SWITCH BOX 6495, 6493, 7093, 7095 TO SP/4 HARMON AT SP/4 BURKS	ADE	JTS
26	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	FS KB
27		1445	(C) TOI 1400 3 A/P SPOTTED 2 VC WITH GREEN UNIFORMS AND PACKS CROSSING BLUE AT AS 718804 IN SAMPAN. THE SAMPAN MOVED INTO THE RIVERSIDE	ADE S2/3 CO	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/3 5 BN 4C INF 198 LIB	BS567962 FSB CATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT.		BRUSH BEFORE 3P/D COULD ENGAGED. ALSO AT 1405 D/ SPOTTED 6 VC WITH WEAPONS WEARING BLUE P.J's AT BS 675795. HELIX 26 CAME ON STATION AT 1410 AND WAR LORD CAME ON STATION AT 1420. BOTH EXPENDED ON BOTH ENEMY LOCATIONS D CO WILL CHECK AREA TO SP/4 LOWRY RY SP/4 SEAMAN		
28	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY KY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P 15	MI ARTY	FS KD
29		1615	(C) REF MSG #27: D-1 AND 3P/D CHECKED OUT ENEMY GRIDS RESULTS AT BS 717803 3P/D FOUND 3 BUNKERS 6 X 6 X 4 AND DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE AND VN BOY THE BUNKERS WERE NOT BLOWN BECAUSE	BDE S2/3 CO	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3					
5 BN 46 INF 198 AID	FSB GATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		OF LACK OF ORDINANCE AND THE DETAINEES WILL BE TAKEN TO SON TINH FOR QUESTIONING. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMEN		
30	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	FS KB
31		1630	(C) FROM RDE THERE ARE 4 DUD BOMBS AT OS 625863 AS RESULTS OF AIR STRIKE FROM SGT HILL TO SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO	FS
32		1640	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMEN ANNEX A P 17	RDE	FS
33	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HUNLEY BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	RD KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

Office of County Clerk of Court for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S/4 SQN 4C INF 198 LIB	FSB CATOR	0001 / 28 JAN 70	2400 / 28 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1745		(C) FROM ODE ARUN AO	S2/3 CO	RD
			EFF NOW - 14 1800 FEB. FROM		
			6585 EAST TO 7085 NORTH		
			TO 7087 EAST TO 7587 SOUTH		
			TO 7585 EAST TO RIVER.		
			FOLLOW RIVER ALONG CAP		
			BOUNDARIES TO 7280 NORTH		
			TO 7282 WEST TO 6582		
			NORTH TO START. FROM		
			SGT HILO TO SGT DE ROSA		
35	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO	M	FS
			S/4 COURT BY SP/4 SERMON	ARTY	KR
			ANNEX A P. 19		
36	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT.	MFR	BR
			BOISSEAU ON DUTY		
37		1910	(C) TOI 1855 ERB BS 690813	BDE	JM
			REC 20-30 RDS; SAF FROM	S2/3 CO	
			EG 694815, CALLED MORTAR MISSION		
			NEGATIVE CASUALTIES, BROKE		
			CONTACT AT 1908. ARTY BEING		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	29 JAN 70	2400	29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		CALLED TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.		
38	1900	1935	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM KR
39	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM KR
40	2010		(C) INTEL FROM DIVISION AND CAP 146. ONE NVA COMPANY WITH ONE LOCAL VC PLATOON WILL ASSEMBLE AT FOLLOWING 4 GRIDS TO ATTACK ALL CAP TEAMS AND R.F. LOCATIONS ALONG THE COAST FROM NOW UNTIL 30 JAN 70 B.S. 736785, 743790, 735774, 740770. FROM LT. KREGE TO SGT. BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS567962 FSR GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 29 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 22		
42		2125	(C) REQUESTED A FLARESHIP	S 2/3 CO	BR
			FOR D. CO. AND ALSO GUNSHIPS		
			STANDING BY. TO CPT. LANG		
			BY LT. DARRIN		
43		2140	(C) TOI 2120 1/3/D OBSERVED	S 2/3 CO	BB
			MOVEMENT FROM NORTH WEST		
			OF THEIR AMBUSH (FR. GRID BS 689790)		
			WAITED TO SPRING AMBUSH, BUT		
			RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC		
			FIRE FROM N.E. BS 690791. THEY		
			SAW 1 VC KIA, CALLED FOR		
			ILLUMINATION AND HAVE		
			ARTILLERY ON CALL. BROKE		
			CONTACT AT 2135 AND WILL		
			SWEEP. TO SGT. LARK BY		
			SP/MOORE.		
44	2205	2208	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB			GS 587962 FSB GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001	FROM: DATE 29 JAN 70	TO: HOUR 2400	TO: DATE 29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT		SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	KR
			ANNEX A P.23		
45		2250	(C) REF MSG #43 1/3/0 SWEPT	S 2/3 CO	BR
			AREA WITH NEG RESULTS,		
			WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST		
			LIGHT. FIRING D.T.'S AND		
			R.E'S ARE H+I ING AT		
			SUSPECTED E.G. BS. 689792.		
			D/O CALLED FOR AT 2215 FOR		
			1 U.S. W.I.A. HAD SHRAPNEL		
			WOUND CLOSE TO LEFT EYE.		
			D/O COMPLETE AT 2245 AND		
			TAKEN TO 91ST EAVAC.		
			TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5		
			MOORE.		
46	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/LOWAY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P. 24		
47		2322	(C) T.O.R. 2320 T.O.I. 2245	S 2/3 CO	BR
			CAP 137 RECEIVED 1 60 MM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 2/3
5BN 46INF 198LIB

BS 567962
FSB GATOR

FROM: 0001 29 JAN 70 2400
TO: 29 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		MORTAR RD. AND 5-10 RDS. OF SAF FROM E.G.B.S. 607938 THEY RETUNED FIRE, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS AND NEG CASUALTIES. TO SP/LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE		
48	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM KB
49		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU	MFR	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | FSB GATOR | 0001 | 25 June 72 | 2400 | 26 June 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary		
			A Co: Continues extensive patrolling and ambushing with CAP's & PF's in AO Eagle.		
			B Co: Defends FSB Gator and supervises bunker line		
			C Co: Conducts extensive patrolling and ambush operations with CAP's & PF's in Batangan Peninsula		
			D Co: Continues ville pacification in AO Serene.		
			Recon: Continues patrolling & ambush operations South of CLDC. One squad operating w/ D Serene.		
			E Mortars: Med sec at LZ Nan, Lt. Fwd. at LZ Nan, FSB Gator, & with A Co, & D Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, Sz

SIGNATURE: Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 29 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 281445 3/H/17th Cav hit a 155 or 8 ' booby trap which resulted in 5 WIA. WIA were evact to 91st.

At 290935 ER B spotted 8 VC at EN grid BS695818 in black PJ's and white hats also appeared they had wpns. Called arty w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291400 - 301400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues to conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3-, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during the Viet. holiday. NDP's A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). 2/2/B ambush vic BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP's C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. NDP: ER(-) BS574016, ER B BS683800.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team movement throughout AO CASPER.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

AVDF-BCZ 29 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 5 US WIA

Enemy - None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 30 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 30-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 Jan 70

Intel from Div and CAP 146, one NVA company with one local VC platoon will assemble at following 4 grids to attack all CAP teams and RF locations along the coast 29 to 30 Jan. Grids are BS736785, BS743790, BS735774 and BS740770.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 Jan 70

a. 290900 ER/B found 2 bunkers at BS6870[illegible]13. Dimensions 2½' x 2' opening, 3' deep. The bunkers were recently used.

b. 290935 ER/B spotted 8 VC at BS695810 in black PJ's & white hats, also appeared to have weapons. Called arty. neg res.

c. 291030 Sabre spotted 1 camouflaged bootch 7' x 5', BS695914, destroyed same. At BS690908, observed a plowed field with trail running through it also 3 to 4 fighting positions and 1 bunker on trail. At BS695913, observed a village with neg inhabitants, but has been recently used. Also a trench line and fighting positions in village. At BS689922, observed 2 newly constructed bootches, 2 being built. Also 5 or 7 graves, 2 or 3 days old.

d. 291215 1/1/A found a 105 rd(dud) at BS630000 and blew it in place.

e. 291400 3A/D spotted 2 VC with green uniforms & packs crossing blue at BS718804 in sampan. The sampan moved into riverside brush before 3A/D could engage. Also at 1405, D(-) spotted 6 VC with weapons(black PJ's) at BS675795. Felix and Warlord came on station and expended on both loc. D(-) & 3A/D swept area and found 3 bunkers 6'x6'x4' at BS717803 and detained 1 VN female & VN boy. Detainees taken to SON TIEN.

f. 291630 At BS675863, there are 4 dud bombs from airstrike.

g. 291855 ER/B, BS690813, rec 20-30 rds SAF from BS694815. Called gunships and arty. Neg cas, neg res.

h. 292120 1/3/D observed movement near ambush site, BS689790. Ambush rec hvy AWF and engaged, 1 VC KIA. Swept area, neg res. 1 US WIA D/H at 2215 to 91st Evac.

i. 292245 CAP 137 rec 1 mortar rd(60mm?), 5-10 rds SAFfrom BS607938. Rot fire, swept area, neg res, neg cas.

3. (U) RADAR: 29 to 30 Jan: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 Jan 70

BMNT	SR	SS	ENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1842	1930	0000	1136	46	30 Jan 70
0627	0715	1842	1931	0059	1226	35	31 Jan 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

[illegible]K

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
[illegible] after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0700	0830	(U) Went to Brigade for briefing		RAP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Binh Yen Noi (3), BS595977, for Med-Cap; 65 persons treated		RAP
4	1300	1630	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to district advisor and S-5 officer		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Faulkner 1/LT/43

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 823, TOT - 867 / PDY: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 788, TOT - 830		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
4	2300		(C) Casualty Report: LEO A. PILLOW SP4 11B20 Frag wnd to face: 91st Evac - Good	Called to Bde	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BILLY R. CHURCH CPT IN Asst Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Billy R. Church

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU	MFR	BB
2		0030	(C) FOXHOLE TO BOE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	CO	
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 1	MAP ARTY	JM RM
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P 2	M ARTY	JM RM
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. WHITE BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	JM RM
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM RM
7		0459	(U) 4.2 REPORT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL RS 536962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT		1) 7 3) 30 5) 45 7) 28		
			2) 0 4) 37 6) 1 8) 74	CO	BB
			TO SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/5	BDE	
			MOORE		
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 5		
9	0600	0605	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BR
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT.	ARTY	RM
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 6		
10		0630	(U) LT. WHITESIDE & SP/4	MFR	RM
			MARTIN ON DUTY		
11	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			SEAMAN P 7 ANNEX A		
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			SEAMAN P 8 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	30JAN70	2400	30JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW RW
14		0945	(C) REF MSG FM 5/46 U.S. WIAS WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL FROM M-79 ROUND FIRED FROM HIS OWN WEAPON. THE ROUND HIT A BRANCH CLOSE TO HIS POSITION. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-3	RW
15	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW RW
16	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW RW
17		1110	(C) T.O.I. 0900 PF'S AT CAP 135 REC. A CHIEU HOI (LE GUANG MAU AGE 49 VILLAGE CHIEF	5-3	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	35/36/196 CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	30 JAN 70	2400	30 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			OF VC VILLAGE WOULD NOT		
			NAME VILLAGE. HE ALSO BROUGHT		
			ALONG 4 VCS FEMALES NGUYEN		
			CHI VAN AGE 30, NGUYEN		
			CHI HUNG AGE 29, BIU CHI		
			TAO AGE 14 & NGUYEN CHI		
			LY AGE 15. TAKE CHIEU HOI		
			CLAIMS THEY HAVE THE VC		
			HUSBANDS. THEY WILL BE		
			TAKEN TO BINH SON. THE VN		
			WOMEN HAS 2 BABIES WITH		
			THEM BDE CAPT. DE THORN		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
18		1130	(C) REF #16 CH# FIRST VCS	5/3	RM
			IS FROM AN CUONG HAMLET		
			AN THINH VILLAGE. THE VCS		
			ARE FROM VAN TUONG HAMLET		
			AN THINH VILLAGE. BDE		
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
19	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FJ
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			SEAMAN P 13 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DATE | TIME | MESSAGE FROM / MESSAGE TO — OFFICER'S — 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FS BEAVER	0001	30JAN70	2400	30JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1300	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P14		
21		1310	(C) T.O.I. 0900 5 VC'S CHIEU HOI TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF BIEN DUC VILLAGE BS776864 THEY ARE PHAM VE (23) AH NAI VILLAGE, PHAM VAI AGE 6 FROM BIEN DUC, VO THANH AGE 34 BIEN DUC, DANG THAT AGE 33 FROM BIEN DUC (ALL MALES) THEY BROUGHT IN 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT & A US FIRST AID PACKET. THE CH'S STATED THAT THEIR ARE 20 VC AT BS771838 WHO WANT TO CHIEU HOI BEFORE TET. THERE WEAPONS INCLUDE 2 AK-47'S, 10 SKS, 14 AR 15'S, & 11 CARBINES BDE SGT MAC FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5/3 RW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — CONFIDENTIAL — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [illegible]
For use of this form, see AR 2[illegible]; the proponent agency is [illegible]
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for [illegible] Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	BS/567962				
5BN 4CINF 198CIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	30JAN70	2400	30JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		1315	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX	S2/3	DPM
			6587, 6585, 7085 & 7087.	BDE	
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4		
			BURKS		
23		1330	(C) T.O.I. 1310 A KCS WITH		
			1/1/C LEAD THEM TO A MINE		
			THAT HAD BEEN PLANTED		
			WHEN HE WAS A VC AT		
			BS 773846. THE MINE WAS		
			ILLUM RD FILLED WITH PIECES		
			OF METAL & GUNPOWDER. IT		
			WAS A TRIP WIRE SMOKE		
			GRENADE FIRING DEVICE. BLOWN		
			IN PLACE		
24		1410	(C) T.O.I. 1350 1/1/C WHILE ON		
			PATROL AT EN. GRD 771844 REC.		
			40 TO 50 RDS. S.A.F. FROM		
			HOOTCH AT EN GRD. ENGAGED		
			RESULTS 1VC KIA, 1VC WIA		
			2 AKS & 2 CARBINES CIA.		
			ALSO AT ABOVE GRD FOUND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	B5/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	30JAN70	2400	30JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1 BOUNCING BETTY, 1 ILLUM MINE		
			(M-79 TRIP WIRE) & 1 UNK TYPE		
			BLOWN IN PLACE BDE SP/4		
			BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
25	1410	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 SEAMAN P15 ANNEX A		
26		1425	(C) T.O.I. 1425 A/D REC'D	5/3	RM
			ROS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM		
			EST. 2 VC AT E.G. 672799.		
			2 A/D RETURNED FIRE WITH		
			S.A. AND FIRED IN ARTILLERY		
			2/AD WILL CHECK AREA.		
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
27	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	ARTY	BD
			P15 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
523	BS/567962				
5BN 46INF 198LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	1001	30JAN70	0400	31JAN70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		1520	(C) T.O.I. 1405 REF #24 1/1C ALSO FOUND 1 TUNNEL 300'X 4'X 4' AT END OF TUNNEL FOUND A ROOM 15'X15'X8' NEG FINDINGS IN TUNNEL. WILL DESTROY BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	523	DM
29		1530	(C) REF #24 INITIAL READOUT FROM VC WIA. HE IS A VILLAGE GUERILLA FROM CHAU THUAN HAMLET OF BINH DUC VILLAGE. HE SAID HE WAS PART OF A GROUP OF 10 GUERILLAS THEY HAD 5 WEAPONS (4 CIA INCLD) FROM BDE CAPT MILLER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	523	DM
30		1600	(C) T.O.I. 301530 CAP 143 AT GRD 769828 REC. 1 CHIEU HOI VITHI HANH - NURSE FOR 4/8TH BN. TURNED IN MEDICAL GEAR WILL BE EVAC TO BAYONETT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

Extract of this log and all subsequent pages to be forwarded to Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	30 JAN 70	2400	30 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	(CONT)		BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
31		1625	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
32		1650	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM P.F.C. KROMMENHOEK P 17 ANNEX A	M 5/3	[illegible]
33	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
34		1755	(C) INTELL. REC. FROM N.P.F.F. AT D-LOCATION BS 683800. N.P.F.F. REC. INFO FROM VILLAGERS: THERE IS 1 PLT. OF 48TH BN LOCATED AT AN THINH 4 MISSION IS TO HARASS & PROBE D. CO PACIFICATION HAMLETS. TONIGHT, TOMORROW & THE NITE AFTER. POSSIBLY USING SAPPER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION	LOCATION	MESSAGE CENTER	
573	35/567962	FROM	TO
5BN46 INF 198CIB	F3 BIGATOR	HOUR / DATE 1300 / 30JAN70	HOUR / DATE 2400 / 30JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			TECHNIQUES. THERE ARE ALSO ELEMENTS OF THE 48TH IN THE FOLLOWING HAMLETS, NUONG-NOAY BA DA, CAY GUEO, THUAN YIN, TAN-AN IN BIN NAM VILLAGE THE 48TH BN HAS 4-82 MORTARS TUBES. ELEMENTS OF THE 48TH WILL ALSO HIT THE 14 CAPS DURING THE NEXT 3 NIGHTES. MARINES AT CAP 142 REC. A LETTER FROM REFUGEE VILLAGE CHIEF AT CAP 142, 1BN OF NVA 300 MEN JOIN UP WITH 48 BN ON JAN 27. THEY PLAN ON HITTING CAPS. THE NVA UNIT CAPTAIN IS DUNG. THE 48TH BN HAS 200 MEN & C51 HAS 75 MEN & ARE LOCATED IN CUONG NONG HAMLET OF BEN ON VILLAGE BS694859, 695857. THE NVA UNIT IS LOCATED AT DAUNG HOANG MT. 702875, 701869 & 694872		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3

LOCATION: 33/56 7962

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — ESBIGATOR

FROM: 0800 30 JAN 70

TO: 2400 30 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		BDE LT. KREEGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
35	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. SGT HILL FROM BDE SP		
36		1830	(U) CAPT PERCELLES & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	KM
37		1820	(C) TOI 1600 A MARINE PATROL FROM CAP 133 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED WITH SAF 2 VC (3 WITH WPNS.) AT 629947. RESULTS 1 VC FEMALE KIA AND 1 VC CIA MALE 17 YRS OLD. NEG WPNS OR DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED. THE MARINES ARE PRESENTLY DETAINING VC CIA AT CAP 133. TO LT HUNTLY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE S2/3 CO	KM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

UNCLASSIFIED

5 2/3			05561962		
5 AN 46 INF 198 LIR			OFFICIAL		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1830	(W) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	BD
39	1900	1910	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	BB BD
40		1915	(C) TOR 1835 REF MSG# 24, 28. 1/1C FOUND A TOTAL OF 11 MINES: ELL CANISTER RD, BOUNCING BETTIES, M-16 TYPE AND HOME MADE TYPE. 5 OF THESE MINES WERE FOUND AT AS 723851 ALSO AT THIS GRID, 1/1C FOUND 2 PUNJI STAKE PITS, 3 MINES WERE FOUND AT AS 723847, 3 MORE AT 723846. ALL MINES, PITS AND PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED TUNNEL, WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. THEIR KIA'S DUG	BDE 32/7 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 2/3 | BS 567962 | CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 4C INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT.		WP 5 OF THESE MINES HE PREVIOUSLY PLANTED TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE		
41	2000	2020	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	BR BD
42		2035	(C) MSG # 37 CORRECTION RESULTS OF PATROL. CAP 135 HAD 1VC KIA, 1 CHU HOI, 4 VCS TO LT KREGER BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
43	2050	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4C INF TO PFC MITCHAMA BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM BD
44		2135	(C) AT 2130 HRS FSB GATOR HAD A PRACTICE ENEMY PICRT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	NDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

3-7/3

SAN 46 INF [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	[illegible]	
45	2205	2210	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	
			TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE	EFT.	XG
			ANNEX A P. 23		
46	2255	2315	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	KA
			ANNEX A P. 24		
47	2350	2400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SGT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P. 25		
48		2400	(W) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MER	RD
			SGT PEROSA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5th Bn 46th Inf 9th Div

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN
			Summary:	
			A Co: Continues joint ambush & patrolling operations with CAP's & P.F.'s vic A O Eagle.	
			B Co: Continues defense of J.S.B. Yater & improvement of Bunker Line.	
			C Co: Continues joint ambush & patrolling operations with CAP's & P.F.'s on Batangan Peninsula.	
			D Co: Continues ville pacification vic A O Serene.	
			E Recon: Continues extensive patrolling and ambush operations vic CLDC.	
			6 Mortars: Mud vic at LZ Mm, Pt. Team at LZ Mm, J.S.B. Yater, & with A Co & D Co.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, CO

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1962 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 30 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
ATTN: AVDF-BCG
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 292120 1/3/D rec heavy auto fire from en grid BS640791. Engaged w/SAF & called illumination. Swept area with neg results. 1 US WIA.

At 1855 ER B rec 20-30 rds SAF from eg BS689815. Called arty & engaged w/SAF. Swept area & found 3 bunkers & detained 1 VN female, 1 VN boy, evac to SON TINH.

D Co spotted 6 VC with weapons at BS675745. Helix expended on en grid, D(-) swept with neg/results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301400 - 311400 Jan 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerate Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues to conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continu throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP vic A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS 722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). 2/2/B ambush vic BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. 1/C will conduct eagle flight with D 1/1 Cav: PZ time 1230 PZ grid BS776860 obj 1 BS707895 obj 2 BS708908, obj 3 BS715923 standard Americal rules of engagement will be in effect. NDP vic C(-) BS776860. 2/C Bs757819, 3/C BS766833.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

30 January 1970

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts intensive patrolling and ambush operations in AO CASPER in reaction to intelligence of enemy activity planned for TET 70. Will move to TRI BINH #1 & conduct local patrol & ambushes 31 Jan 70. NDP vic BS579024.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort team movement throughout AO CASPER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0830	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1000	(U) Worked on weekly report		RAP
4	1000	1200	(U) Went to party given by Tri Binh (1) chief		RAP
5	1300	1430	(U) Worked on monthly civic action report		RAP
6	1430	1630	(U) Took KCS to get paid; turned in weekly report to division;		RAP
7	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE
Robert A. Faulick 3445

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Asg: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 823, TOT - 867 / Pdy: O - 40, WO - 2, EM - 788, TOT - 830		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing:	MFR	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BILLY R. CHURCH CPT IN Asst Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Billy R Church

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR-220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3	BS5C7762	0001	31 JAN 70	2400	31 JAN 70
5 BN 4/6 INF 1DP AIB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY JOURNAL OPEN	MEP	RD
2		0010	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE	RD
			UNIT A B C D E TOT.		
			0/18 5/95 4/116 4/98 3/102 1/77 17/461		
			0/6 0/1 0/5 0/2 0/4 1/30 1/48		
			16/131 0/20 1/17 0/25 1/8 1/30 19/231		
			6/15 1/13 0/8 0/14 1/20 0/4 7/80		
			21/164 6/135 5/146 4/139 5/134 3/107 44/825		
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 1	NI ARTY	BB KB
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 2	M ARTY	BB KB
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 3	M ARTY	BB KB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
GPO 21066 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0750	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 4	IM ARTY	BB KB
7	0415		(C) REPORTED FROM DIV TOC REFERANCE 37 ENG. TOI 1730 30 JAN 70. ER. GRD. 625857. A TRUCK ON HWY #1 REC. AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 US WIA MINOR DAMAGE TO TRUCK. FROM BDE PFC MITCHAM TO SP/5 MOORE.	S2/3 CO	JM
8	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 5	IM ARTY	BB KB
9		0508	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-9, 2-0, 3-33, 4-92, 5-54, 6-1, 7-32, 8-94. TO BDE PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 3/3 5 CAV 46 INF 173 AIR

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GEPTOC

PERIOD COVERED: TIA FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WEEFERMAN AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.G	M ARTY	JNI KB
11.		0630	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	KD
12.		0630	(U) LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DPM
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 KROMEN HOEK	M ARTY	JRW KB
14		0715	(C) T.O.I. 302320 JAN CAP 144 FRIENDLY LOC. 759818 EN. LOC. 763826 CAP 144 WHILE IN BUSH REC. APPROX 30 RDS. AK-47 & ONE 82 MM RD. FROM APPROX 6 VC 144 RET. FIRE & CALLED FIRE MISSION VC FLED TO THE NORTH NO FRI CAS. SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN46INF198LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 31JAN70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 31JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	CONT		BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM P.F.C KROMENHOEK		
15		0805	(C) BN C.P. 676969 301515JAN RAD 2550. 5/46 TOC REC. THIS REPORT AT 310805JAN. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S3/3	RM
16		0810	(C) BDE S-3 MONTHLY CONFERENCE WILL TAKE PLACE 01/1000 FEB AT BDE CONF. ROOM. REQUEST VICKERY PRESENT. BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 MARTIN	S/3	RM
17	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEK P.8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
18		0855	(C) T.O.I. 0850 1/3/D SPOTTED 5 VC AT BS 677806. 1/3/D IS FIRING ARTILLERY, WILL SWEEP. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SERMAN	S3/3	FL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS677962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0900	0907	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
20	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
21		1030	(C) T.O.I. 0950 D- SPOTTED 2 TO 3 VC WITH WEAPONS AT BS 687809. D- FIRED 90 RECOILESS AT ENEMY & HELIX 27 CAME ON STATION AT 0955 & IS CHECKING AREA. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	RM
22		1040	(C) T.O.I. 1/2/D FOUND 5 BOOBY TRAP MINES AT BS677806. (TRIP WIRE & PRESSURE RELEASE) THEY WERE BLOWN BY THROWING GRENADES ON THEM BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-2/3	FA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 JAN 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 JAN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A		
24		1135	(C) T.O.I. 0925 31 JAN 1/1D	S2/3	EA
			FOUND HAMMOCKS MADE FROM		
			ILLUMINATION PARACHUTES		
			AT GRD. 673800. HAMMOCKS		
			WERE DESTROYED BDE SP/4		
			HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
25		1115	(C) T.O.I. 0850 GRD 677806 1/1D	S2/3	EA
			PICKED UP 18 DETAINEES - 3 MALE		
			5 FEMALE, 11 BABYSONS MPFFS		
			INTEROGATED THEM & CLASSIFIED		
			THEM AS VCS. S-2 WILL INTEROGATE		
			WILL BE EVAC TO SON TINH.		
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
26	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S-3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS167962 CONFIDENTIAL	0001	31JAN70	2400	31JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX M	M ARTY	DM KB
28		1310	(C) T.O.I. 1140 1/6 ARVN'S OBSERVED & ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE. RESULTS 3 VC KIA & 1 M-1 CARBINE CIA. 0L50 OBSERVED VC EVADING TO VIC 7585. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-3	EA
29		1315	(C) T.O.I. 1315 1/3/A EG 673969 REC. 150 RDS. FROM EST 4 VC AT EG. BS673954 & 685961. 1/3/A RET. FIRE W/SA & FIRED IN ARTILLERY ON BOTH ENEMY GRIDS. UNK. RESULTS. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-3	DM
30		1315	(C) T.O.I. 1255 GRD 701899 WESTERN PART OF VILLE SABER 71		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—313-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | DATE OF CARDS 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: B5/567962 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 JAN 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		SPOTTED 3 TUNNEL ENTRANCES & 3 M.A.M 25-40 YEARS. T.O.I. 1305 GRID 706901 SABER 71 SPOTTED 1 DUD 105 RD. DISASSEMBLED & CONTENTS REMOVED SP/4 HARMON		
31		1335	(C) VR & SNATCHED BOX 765863 TO 7685 ALONG BLUE TO 770827 & ALL EAST TO COAST. BDE SP/5 HARMON FROM SP/4 BURKS	BDE	DB
32		1335	EAGLE FLIGHT C- PZ 776860 TIME 1318 LZ 707895 TIME 1326 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
33		1450	(C) T.O.I. 1415 C CO PICKED UP 6 M.A.M. AT GRID 708908 DETAINEES TAKEN TO BAYONET. BDE SP/4 HARMON	5/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF ... [redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	35/567962 CHI BA GATOR	0001	31JAN70	2400	31JAN70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1455	(C) AO REQUEST APPROVED FROM CAPT BARRETT TO SP/4 MARTIN 7085, 7087, 7587 & 7585 311400 TO 311500	5-2/3	RM
35	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEK PIS ANNEX A	M ARTY	RK RM
36		1510	(C) INTELL FOR CH NURSE TAKEN BY 143 30JAN70 VI: TH HANH - 26 YRS. OLD. AN HAI #1 HAMLET, BINH DUC VILLAGE BINH SON DIST. POSITION VC VILLAGE NURSE FOR 4 YEARS. SUBJECT STATED THAT SHE SAW THE 48TH BN. 5 DAYS A/O AT AN THINH #2 731892 STRENGTH 300 MEN WEAPONS 4 X 82 MORTARS, 3 B41'S 3 MG'S, 1 X 57 RECOILESS, 9 B40. THE 48TH BN HAVE 1/2 NVA & 1/2 VC. THEY HAVE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE 10 OF 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	31JAN70	2400	31JAN70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			ACTIVITY AT BS 731892 AT NIGHT		
			TIME. THEY WILL ATTACK ALL		
			VILLAGE & REFUGEE CAMPS IN		
			BINH SON DISTRICT BEFORE &		
			AFTER TET. THEY STAY AT		
			726868, 725872, 734874 &		
			732865 DURING THE DAY. IF		
			THEY WE HAVE PATROLS THEY		
			SOMETIME HIDE AT 771840 772		
			837, 693844 & 697845. SUBJECT		
			ALSO STATED THERE IS A		
			HOSPITAL AT BS 688872		
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
37	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	Rm
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4	ARTY	Rm
			MARTIN P/6 ANNEX A		
38		1605	REF MSG 25 READOUT DETAINEES		
			48TH BN ELEMENTS ARE IN		
			BINH NAM. THE PEOPLE HAVE		
			BEEN GIVING THE VC, MONEY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

[redacted] 7 15

S3/3 5BN 46INF 198IB	25/567962 OF SIB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 31JAN70 TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 31JAN70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		FOOD CLOTHING BDE CAPT BESSNER FROM CT. WHITESIDE		
39	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] RM
40		1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] RM
41		1815	(U) NDPS CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.	M ARTY	[illegible] RM
42		1830	~~(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO~~ (U) CAPT PERCELLES ~~SEAM~~ SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
43	1830		(U) CT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
44		1917	(C) TOI 1905 FEB RECEIVED	BDE	BB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

[redacted] 12 15

S 2/3	CONFIDEN	FROM: HOUR / DATE: 0001 31 JAN 70
5 AN 46 INF 198416	ECR GATOR	TO: HOUR / DATE: 2400 31 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CON	T.	APPROX. 200 RDS. SAF FROM S2/3 CO EN. GRD 676806 AND 1M-74 RD FROM SAME GRID. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLING ARTY NOW. NEG CASUALTIES WILL SWEEP LATER SP/4 HARMON RY SGT ROUSSEAU		
45	1900	1920	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 HARMON RY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB KB
46	1905	2000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT RY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	TM AB
47		2110	(C) TOI 2100 2/C RECEIVED BETWEEN 6-8 RDS OF MORTAR FIRE (UNK TYPE) ER GRD 257819 NEG CASUALTIES, CALLED FOR THEIR DT THEY HAVE NO EN LOCATION TO SP/4 BURNETT RY SP/5 MOORE.	RDE S2/3 CO	BA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDE

SIGNATURE: NTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 3/3

SBN 4C INF 198 US

05 567962

FROM: HOUR 1700 DATE 31 JAN 70

TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 31 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2100	2130	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 22	IM ARTY	RR KB
49	2200	2215	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 23	IM ARTY	TM KB
50		2215	(C) AT 2130 BDE RELAYED A REQUEST FROM 6TH ARVN REG. TO HAVE PLT SIZE ELEMENT FROM D CO 5/4C PATROL VIC 668783 FOR 1 FEB. 1100 - 1700. SECURITY FOR 2ND ARVN DIV. DAY CELEBRATION IN QUANG NGAI. SENT FROM CPT. LANG, APPROVED BY MAJ HICKEY. SENT TO D CO AND BACK TO SP/4 BURNETT AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY CPT. LANG. BY SGT ROUSSEAU	BDE 52/3 CO	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

3/b		83 FORM			
CAN 46 INF AT HQ		KSB GATOR			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 BURNETT AT SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	KR
			ANNEX A P 24		
52	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 BURNETT AT SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	KR
			ANNEX A P 25		
57		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT	MFR	RD
			DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5th Bn 46th Inf 9th Div

CONFIDE[illegible]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	[illegible]
			Summary	
			A Co: Continues joint patrolling and ambushing with CAP's & PF's in A O Eagle.	
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Yates and improvement of Bunker Line.	
			C Co: Continues joint patrolling and ambushing with CAP's & PF's in Batangan Peninsula.	
			D Co: Continues ville pacification in A O Serene.	
			E Recon: Continues local patrolling and ambushing via FSB Yates. One squad ~~Platoon~~: operating with B Co in A O Serene.	
			E Mortars: Mort Sec at LZ Mo M, Mt. teams at LZ Mo M, FSB Yates, & with A & D Cos.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON, B. VICTOR, [illegible]

SIGNATURE

G. Allison B Victory

DA FORM 1 NOV 66 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO. 1966 O—313-753/365

...U ...: Plans and ...maries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-POO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 301350 1/1/3, B 771844 rec 40 to 50 SAF, engaged w/ TF; results 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CI , 2 SKS & 2 carbines CIA. Also found 11 mines(variety) vic above grid.

At 301425 2/9 rec 5 to 7 rds SAF from BS672709, 2/9 ret w/ TF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PERIOD: 311400 Jan to 011400 Feb 70
SUMMARY: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues to conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4 & 1-3-5. Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during the Vietnamese holiday. NDP A(-) BS659934, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with RUFF in TRI MINH(1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-3-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SEVERE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS693800, 1/D BS676775, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct local patrol & night ambushes vic TRI MINH(1). ER NDP BS556986.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SEVERE. (D/ BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate(non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) RADIO DECEPTION: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co E with 123 packs reacting in forthern portion.

...4
...y intervals:
...rs.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

tb

/OW-ROT

31 January 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA

FOR THE COMMANDER:

ELLIOTT D. VICKERY
1LT, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-CC 31 January 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #31-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 Jan to 1 Feb 70

Intel from NPFF at D(-) location BS 683800. NFF rec information from villagers that there is 1 plt of 48th Bn located at AN THIN (4). Mission is to harass & probe D Co Pacification hamlets on the nights of 31 Jan, 1 Feb or 2 Feb possibly using sapper techniques. There are also elements of the 48th in the following hamlets: HU NG-NONG, BA-DA, CAY GUEO, THUAN YIN, TAN-AN in BIEN SAM village. The 48th has 4 82mm mortars. Also will hit the 14 CAP's durin the above mentioned nights. Marines at CAP 142 rec a letter from refugee village Chief at CAP 142 that 1 Bn of NVA (300 men) joined units with 48th Bn on Jan 27. They plan to hit CAP's. The NVA units captain is CPT DUNG. The 48th Bn has 200 men & C51 unit has 75 men located at LUONG NONG hamlet of BIEN ON village, BS694859, BS695857. The NVA unit is located at PHUNG HOANG Mt, BS702875, BS701869, BS694872.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 Jan to 010700 Feb 70

a. 310900 PF's at CAP 135 rec a CHIEU HOI(LE GUANG MAU, age 49, village Chief of VC) would not name village. Also brought 4 VCS females: NGUYEN CHI VAN, age 30; NGUYEN CHI HUNG, age 29; BIU CHI TAO, age 14; NGUYEN CHI IY, age 15. The CHIEU HOI claims they have VC husbands. The VN women have 2 babies with them. All were taken to BIEN SON. NGUYEN CHI VAN is from AN CUONG hamlet, AN THINH village, others are from VAN TUONG hamlet, AN THINH village.

b. 300900 5 VC CHs to the village Chief of BIEN DUC village BS776864. They are PHAM VE, age 13, from AN HAI village; PHAM VAI, age 6 from BIEN DUC; VO MANH age 34, BIEN DUC; DANG TE T, age 33, from BIEN DUC; NGUYEN TEU, age 36, from BIEN DUC(all males). Brought 2 chicoms, 1 NVA cartridge belt and a US first aid pouch. The CH's stated that there are 20 VC at BS771838 who want to CHIEU HOI before TET. Their weapons include 2 AK47, 10 SKS, 14 AR15, 11 carbines.

c. 301310 A KCS with 1/1/C lead them to a mine that he had planted when he was a VC at BS773846. The mine was an illumination tube filled with pieces of metal & gunpowder. It had a tripwire smoke grenade firing device, was blown in place.

d. 301350 1/1/C rec 40-50 SAF from hootch at BS771844. Engaged 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA; 2 SKS & 2 carbines CIA. Also found a total of 11 mines which were type: ill canister rd, bouncing betty, M16 and homemade. 5 of these and 2 punji pits were at BS773851, 3 mines at BS773847 and 3 at BS772845. Also found 1 tunnel 300'x4'x4' containing a room 15'x15'x8'. Tunnel, mines and punji pits were blown in place. VC WIA revealed that he was a guerilla from CHAU THUAN hamlet of BIEN DUC village. He was part of a group of 10 guerillas armed w/5 weapons.

e. 301425 2/D rec 5-7 rds sniper fire from 2 VC at BS672799. Ret SAF and called arty. Sweep area w/neg res.

f. 301530 CP 143, BS769828, rec 1 CHIEU HOI - VIETNAMESE - nurse for 48th Bn. Had medical gear, evac to BAYONET.

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Source File

AVDF-BCZ CONFIDENTIAL 31 January 1970
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #31-70

g. 301600 CAP 135 patrol spotted and engaged 7 VC (3 w/weapons) at BS694947. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 CHIEU HOI, 4 VCS.

3. (U) RADAR: 30 to 31 Jan 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 Jan to 1 Feb 70

BMNT	EENT	EENT	BMNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1843	1931	0201	1323	25	31 Jan 70
0626	0715	1843	1932	0306	1427	16	1 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
32

SNYDER
MC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	31 Jan 70	2400	31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1000	(U) Went to weekly brigade briefing		RCP
4	1030	1130	(U) Went to division to pick up Major Disney		RCP
5	1330	1530	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to district chief		RCP
6	1600	1630	(U) Paid some persons for VIP weapons turn-in		RCP
7	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Paulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan